



CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

2021



# English Language Teaching

Better  
Learning





**Cambridge University Press and Cambridge Assessment English work in partnership to share expertise and strengthen the link between language education and language assessment.**



Cambridge  
English  
Corpus

The Cambridge English Corpus guarantees that our products teach the language that learners will really encounter and enables us to identify and address typical areas of difficulty.

Our bank of over

**2 billion  
words**

that's growing  
every day

Become a  
Cambridge partner



CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

## Professional Learning and Development

World class initiatives  
including certified teacher  
training and webinars



An online platform for learners to develop their English language skills, learn test strategies from experts and build confidence so they're ready for test day

[weloveielts.org](http://weloveielts.org)

Official  
Cambridge  
Exam  
Preparation

## Experts together

We deliver the materials you tell us you need – the result is a unique Exam Journey in each exam course

[cambridge.org/exams](http://cambridge.org/exams)

Better  
Learning

Building brighter  
futures **together**



## Cambridge Days & Better Learning Days

Join us for conferences and online events



Better  
Learning

Leadership  
Conference  
in Cambridge,  
held annually

## English Profile

An open resource  
for teachers  
showing which  
vocabulary  
and grammar  
is relevant to  
learners at each  
CEFR level

## Cambridge English Placement Test

Measures existing  
language levels  
for matching onto  
Cambridge English  
exams and courses

## Cambridge Learning Solutions

A joint consultancy service  
offering curriculum design,  
custom publishing and teacher  
development for customers  
such as education ministries  
and larger institutions

Digital tools and  
online learning

Over  
4 million

teachers and learners  
using our digital learning  
environments

Cutting-edge  
technology



Cambridge  
Dictionary

Over

50 million  
users

every month

[dictionary.cambridge.org](https://dictionary.cambridge.org)

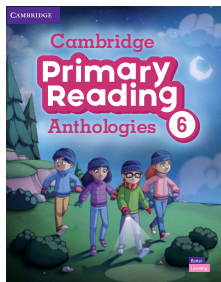
The most popular  
online dictionary  
and thesaurus for  
learners of English,  
sitting in the top 500  
websites worldwide



# New for 2021

Titles marked **NEW** are either available now, or by the month shown in the catalogue

## Primary – Page 28



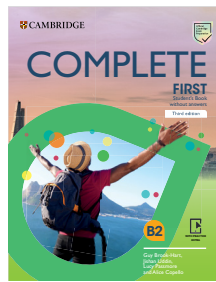
## Adult – Page 57



## Exams – Page 76



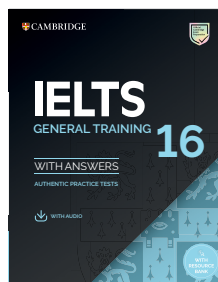
## Exams – Page 78



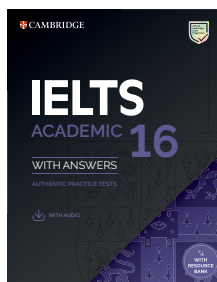
## Exams – Page 81



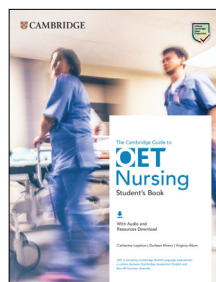
## Exams – Page 83



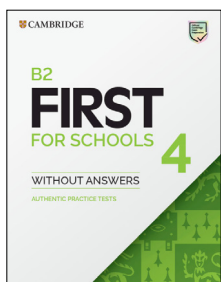
## Exams – Page 83



## Exams – Page 84



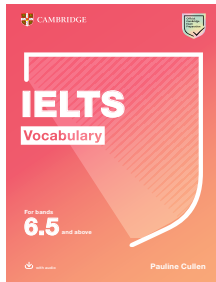
## Exams – Page 86



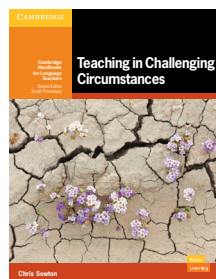
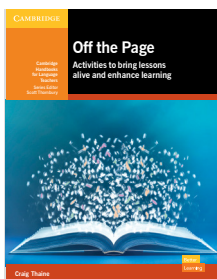
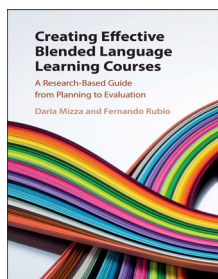
## Exams – Page 88



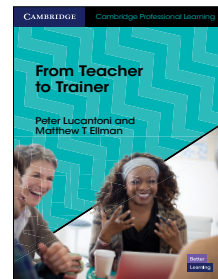
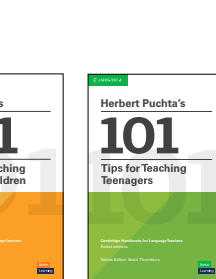
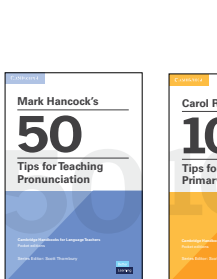
## Exams – Page 88



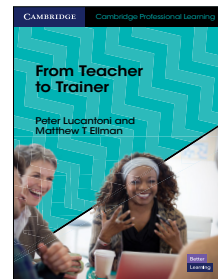
## Professional Development – Page 101



## Professional Development – Page 103 and 104



## Professional Development – Page 105



For information on how to order our titles, please see the inside back cover.



<b>Pre-Primary</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>NEW</b> Official Quick Guide to Linguaskill.. 84	<b>Educational Management..... 103</b>
<b>Primary</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>NEW</b> We love IELTS..... 84	<b>NEW</b> Managing Technological Change . 103
<b>NEW</b> Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies..... 28		<b>NEW</b> B2 First for Schools 4 Practice Tests 86	<b>NEW</b> The Flourishing School: Cultivating wellbeing for teachers and leaders..... 103
<b>Secondary</b>	<b>30</b>		<b>Teaching Primary and Secondary Learners ..... 104</b>
<b>Readers</b>	<b>44</b>		<b>NEW</b> Carol Read's 101 Tips for Teaching Primary Children..... 104
<b>Adult</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>Testing and Assessment..... 104</b>
<b>NEW</b> Evolve Student eBooks..... 52			<b>NEW</b> Language Test Validation in a Digital Age ..... 104
<b>NEW</b> Ventures Transitions Third edition ....57			<b>NEW</b> Pluricultural Language Education and the CEFR..... 104
<b>Academic English</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>Teacher Training and Development ..... 105</b>
<b>NEW</b> Unlock Second edition Tests..... 60			<b>NEW</b> From Teacher to Trainer..... 105
<b>Professional and Vocational</b>	<b>66</b>		<b>Teaching Qualifications ..... 105</b>
<b>Dictionaries</b>	<b>68</b>		
<b>Exams</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>International / Bilingual Education ..... 106</b>
<b>NEW</b> Open World Advanced ..... 76			<b>Title and Author Index ..... 108</b>
<b>NEW</b> Complete First Third edition..... 78			<b>Agents and Stockists ..... 111</b>
<b>NEW</b> Compact First Third edition ..... 81			
<b>NEW</b> Mindset Teacher's Pack..... 82			
<b>NEW</b> IELTS Practice Tests 16..... 83			
<b>NEW</b> The Cambridge Guide to OET Nursing ..... 84			
		<b>Skills</b>	
		<b>89</b>	
		<b>Grammar / Vocabulary / Pronunciation</b>	
		<b>90</b>	
		<b>Professional Learning and Development</b>	
		<b>100</b>	
		<b>Background to Teaching and Learning</b>	
		<b>101</b>	
		<b>NEW</b> David Crystal's 50 Questions About English Usage ..... 101	
		<b>NEW</b> Key Questions in Language Teaching..... 101	
		<b>Classroom Practice..... 101</b>	
		<b>NEW</b> Off the Page: Activities to bring lessons alive and enhance learning ..... 101	
		<b>NEW</b> Teaching in Challenging Circumstances..... 101	
		<b>NEW</b> Creating Effective Blended Language Learning Courses..... 101	
		<b>Language for Teachers..... 102</b>	
		<b>NEW</b> The Cambridge Introduction to Applied Linguistics ..... 102	
		<b>Teaching with Technology ..... 102</b>	
		<b>Teaching Language Systems and Language Skills ..... 103</b>	
		<b>NEW</b> Mark Hancock's 50 Tips for Teaching Pronunciation..... 103	
		<b>NEW</b> Vocabulary in Language Teaching 103	
		<b>NEW</b> Grammar: A Linguists' Guide for Language Teachers ..... 103	

Join us:

**World of  
Better Learning**

cambridge.org/wobl  
@cambridgeupelt



## Key to symbols

englishprofile.org

Cambridge English Corpus	British English
American English	Online Tools
Presentation Plus – classroom presentation tools	eBook
Practice Extra/ Online Workbook	App
Video	Downloadable Audio
Test Generator	Kahoot! quizzes

## Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR)

Pre A1 A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

**Titles with this logo include a reference to the CEFR levels, as a general guide to teachers**

The CEFR is a useful tool for anyone involved in English language learning, teaching and testing. It provides a common basis for describing levels of language ability in terms of what a learner 'can do' with the language in real-world tasks. Cambridge University Press is a leading member of English Profile, an EU-sponsored research project to describe the specific knowledge and skills in English that learners need to reach each CEFR level. Our course designers and authors make use of English Profile research to ensure courses are finely tuned to what learners at each level need.



## Your interactive guide

The pages of this catalogue will tell you all about our products. But our interactive catalogue will also show you. Explore our teaching and learning experiences further through sample content, video, audio and free resources, including guides to teaching remotely with our courses.

**cambridge.org/ELTcatalogue**

## Interactive features:



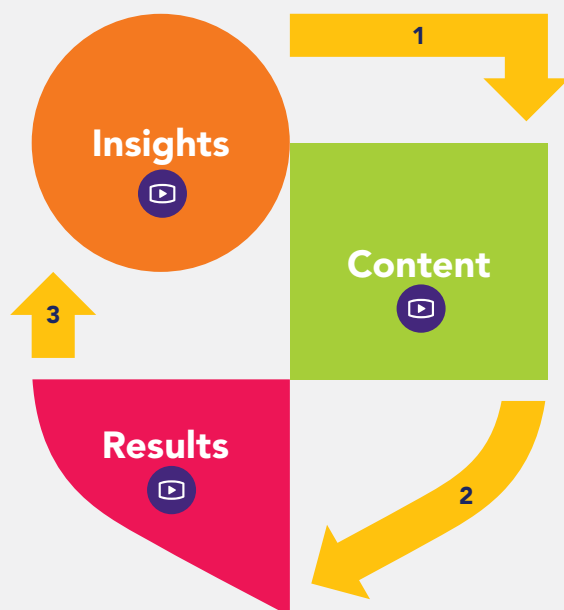
# Building Brighter Futures Together

Better learning is our approach, connecting teachers and learners from around the world, with the latest research and materials, to **build brighter futures together**.

This approach lets us learn from each other, constantly improve our teaching materials and unlock real-life opportunities for all.

Explore our **Better Learning** stories  
[cambridge.org/betterlearning](https://cambridge.org/betterlearning)

## How does **Better Learning** work?



It's a continuous cycle where our insights shape content that drives results.

- 1 Our researchers discover unique insights to create modern, vibrant materials.
- 2 Teachers get effective materials to help their learners achieve the results they need.
- 3 With every learner's success, we build further insights that shape the future of learning.



Hear what others think!

"To me, Better Learning means effective, sustainable and manageable collaboration between all aspects of people involved in English language teaching. There are solutions for professional development, solutions for research and for classroom materials... Cambridge is a one-stop solutions provider and they do it at a level that is world class, that no one else can match."

**Patrick**

Academic Manager,  
Saudi Arabia





# Flexible digital experiences for better learning

Whether you're teaching remotely or in a classroom, our flexible digital tools will help you deliver engaging blended learning experiences with demonstrable results.

You will **Be Ready for Anything** with Cambridge.

**Damir**  
Student



Our tools are underpinned by **pedagogy insights** and digital learning principles



Trusted by 4 million users, **Cambridge LMS** is the most popular ELT-focused learning management system



The Cambridge Bookshelf app with **eBooks** is ideal for distance learning



**Presentation Plus** makes presenting content easy, both in class and remotely



Our **remote teaching and blended learning guides** will support you as you hone your digital skills



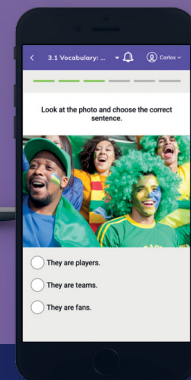
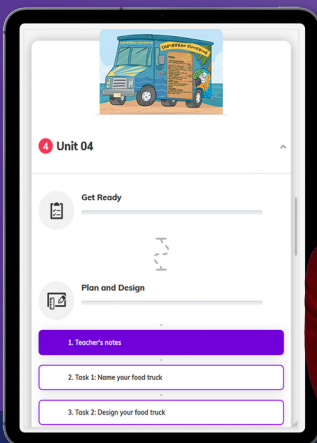
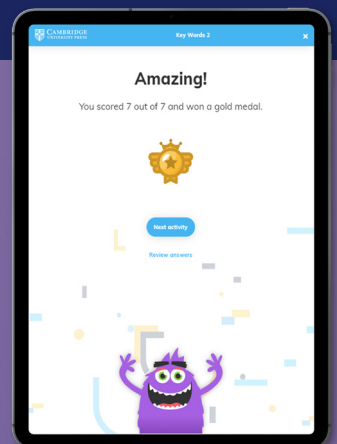
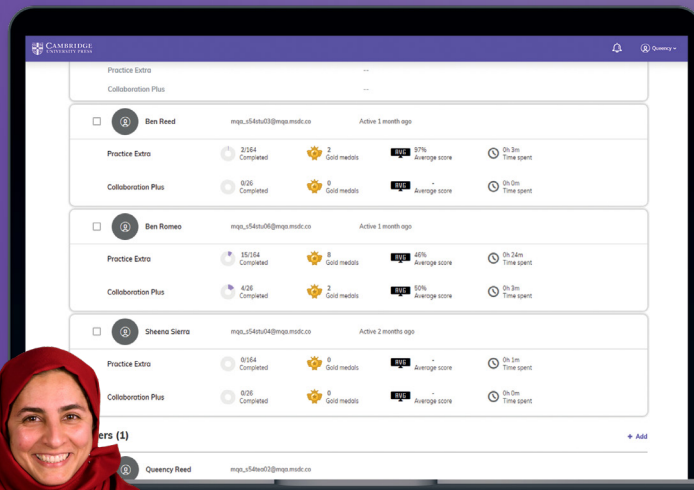
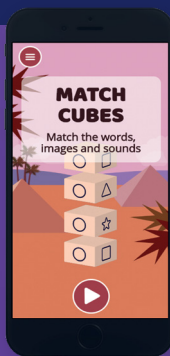
Cambridge **social media** resources will enrich your lessons with topical content

# Enriching learning through innovation

**Cambridge One** is a new digital learning environment providing rich teaching and learning experiences based on years of research and innovation.

Age-appropriate experiences for children, teenagers and adult learners ensure that students feel engaged and challenged at the right level.

Our reward system keeps young learners motivated and gently encourages them to repeat activities, while keeping the sense of fun and achievement.



All teaching resources and data are available in one place, giving you quick access to everything you need to create a stimulating learning experience.

Bite-sized practice and automatic marking save teachers time and enable learners to get instant feedback while they learn on the go.

[cambridge.org/one](https://cambridge.org/one)



**Now available with**

Evolve  
Cambridge Primary Path  
Own it!



# Behind the Insights

We research how people learn and use English, so that the Cambridge learning experience is effective, efficient and enjoyable. Everything we do is underpinned and improved by evidence.

We use our findings to develop our courses, we measure the impact of those courses in the classroom, we analyse real exam results, and we develop our courses further.

Whether we're out talking to teachers, or immersed in the Cambridge English Corpus, we're always working on providing the best experience for you and your students.

## Building a brighter future



### Working with teachers

Helping you find approaches that work for you and your students.



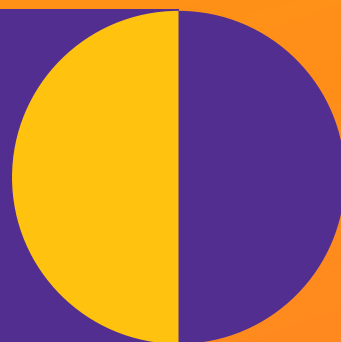
### Teaching English as it's really used

Preparing students for real situations and conversations.



### Analysing Cambridge exam results

Developing our resources so students have support where they need it most.



**Cambridge**  
**English**  
**Corpus**



## The real English language

The Cambridge English Corpus is a collection of over two billion words gathered from a huge range of places. We analyse all kinds of language, from academic writing, to family conversations around the dinner table, to a quick text message. When it comes to language, it's our job to work out which of these two billion words learners of English should be using, and when.





## Bite-sized is best – breaking down the challenge

Learning English isn't a simple, linear process. It's a complex and multi-dimensional challenge. So, what we've done with the Cambridge English Curriculum Framework is break down that challenge into small manageable chunks, called learning objectives. This means that we're able to react sensitively to the needs of different learners, keeping them moving efficiently towards their goals.



## Turning cutting-edge pedagogical insight into practical guidance for you

The Cambridge Papers in ELT series connects the deeper insights of linguistic and pedagogical research with the reality of everyday ELT practice. Grab a cup of tea, get comfortable and explore the extensive range of topics. These papers are your access to evidence-based support and practical ideas to implement in your classroom.



View our full catalogue of Cambridge Papers by using this QR code or visiting [cambridge.org/pedagogy](https://cambridge.org/pedagogy)



**As you read on through this catalogue and find out all about our courses, remember, research is at the centre of everything we do.**

You can delve deeper behind the insights at [cambridge.org/insights](https://cambridge.org/insights)



# Cambridge Life Competencies

A framework to develop skills for life



Hear from our experts

It is becoming increasingly important that learners leave education with a wide range of skills and experiences. For example, they will need to be able to communicate effectively, think creatively and analyse critically in order to keep up with the demands of our modern world.

We recognise that the engaging and collaborative nature of the language classroom is the perfect place to develop and embed these key qualities.

We've developed the **Cambridge Life Competencies Framework** to support learners at all stages of their learning journey, from very young pre-primary learners right through to adults in education and at work.

It maps out how learner behaviours typically found within each competency can change and develop as learners encounter new situations and circumstances in their lives, both within and beyond the classroom.



**More information**

To find out more about Cambridge Life Competencies and to explore our framework, visit [cambridge.org/clcf](https://cambridge.org/clcf)



CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Building your brighter future together

# Unlocking potential through tailored English language teaching and learning solutions

## Talk to us about:

Needs analysis for your teachers and institutional managers

Teacher training and development support for your teachers to build knowledge skills and confidence

Management training

Online, face-to-face, or blended options

Curriculum design

Working together to create learning materials that align to customer needs

Adapting existing materials or working with customers on versions customised for your context

Research and consultancy services

"We understand that every teaching and learning context is different. To help you get the most out of Cambridge, we can work with you to create bespoke educational solutions that meet your needs and add value to your classrooms."

**Phil**

Learning Solutions Director



To find out more speak to a member of the team  
or email [ls@cambridge.org](mailto:ls@cambridge.org)

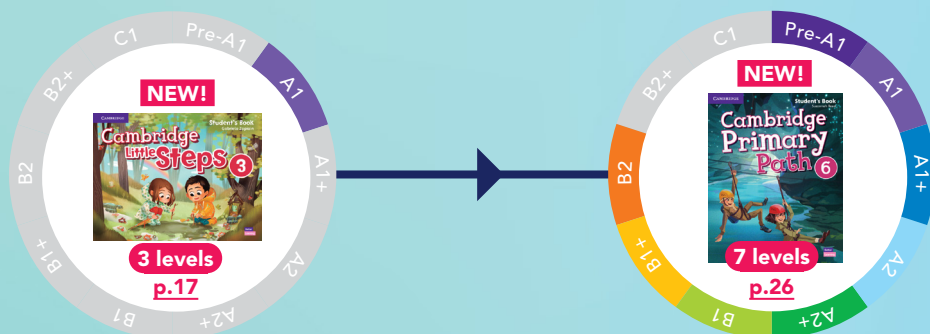


# Cambridge Journeys

Navigate your way through primary, secondary and exams resources. To help you get started, we've created this journey map with some suggestions for possible routes you could take. There are many other options available – speak to your Cambridge representative who will work with you to find the right educational solution for your school.

## Example A

"Show me courses from pre-primary through to primary with a **very high number of teaching hours**."



## Example B

"Show me resources from pre-primary through to secondary with a **lower number of teaching hours** with some options for exam focus."



## Example C

"Show me courses with a higher possible number of teaching hours, which give me a complete route through from pre-primary to secondary."



## Perfect partners

Why not take a look at these perfect partners for your journey through our courses?

Resources that help young learners with exam practice and preparation

- Storyfun p.72
- Fun Skills p.73
- Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers p.74

Resources that help young learners with reading

- Anthologies p.28
- Cambridge Reading Adventures p.29

Resources that help secondary learners with exam practice and preparation

- Compact p.81
- Exam Booster p.88
- Trainers p.85

Resources that help secondary learners with reading

- Cambridge Readers p.44

**Want to introduce your young learners to Science in English?**  
Take a look at **Science Skills** p.29

# Start young learners on an exciting path

[cambridge.org/younglearners](https://cambridge.org/younglearners)



# Young Learners

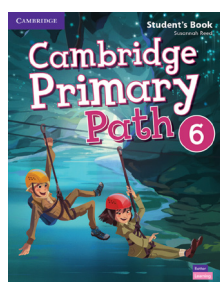
## Pre-Primary

Super Safari	Page 16
Greenman & the Magic Forest	Page 16
Hippo and Friends	Page 16
Cambridge Little Steps	Page 17

## Primary

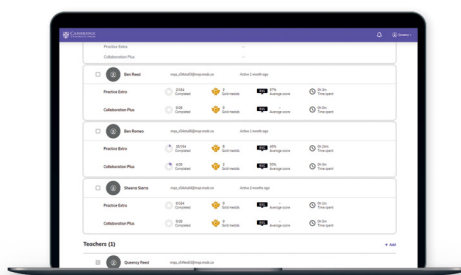
Guess What!	Page 18–19
Kid's Box Updated Second edition	Page 20–21
Super Minds	Page 22–23
Power Up	Page 24–25
Cambridge Primary Path	Page 26–27
<b>Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies NEW</b>	<b>Page 28</b>
Cambridge Science Skills	Page 29

## Fun interactive tools for presentation and practice

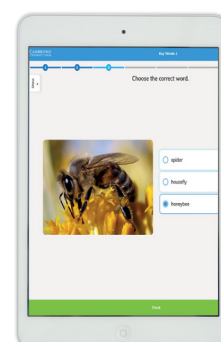


Cambridge  
Primary Path

Page 26–27



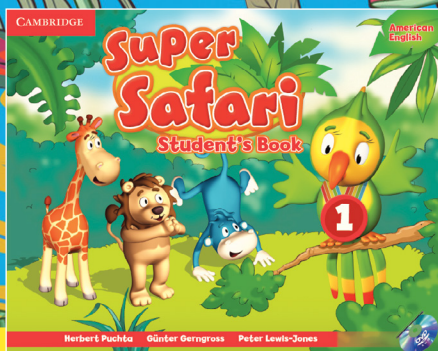
Digital resource bank for teachers



On-the-go practice  
for students



# Super Safari



Watch a video overview, download sample content and free home-school and teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Super Safari* remotely.

[cambridge.org/supersafari](https://cambridge.org/supersafari)

DISCOVER MORE!

Get in touch

Video

Audio

Order eSample

Sample content

Online resources

## Herbert Puchta, Günter Gerngross and Peter Lewis-Jones

Complete Beginner 3 Levels 90 teaching hours, extendable to 180 hours

Pre A1

Focusing on children's early development needs, *Super Safari* improves memory, social and thinking skills, as well as language and early literacy skills in preparation for school.

- Lovable animal characters and colourful stories introduce children to new language as well as Values.
- Songs, creative arts and crafts, and TPR activities make lessons fun and develop motor-sensory skills.
- With engaging CLIL sections children discover the fascinating world around them.

### Resources for teachers

- Presentation Plus puts all your resources in one place.
- DVD for teachers with animated stories and songs.
- *How to teach remotely with Super Safari*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

### Resources for parents to use at home

- Songs and fun games in every unit on the Pupil's Book DVD-ROM.
- A bank of downloadable worksheets and ideas for activities.

### The digital resources



Presentation Plus



Video



Home-School Resources

Super Safari	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Pupil's Book with DVD-ROM	978-1-107-47667-7	978-1-107-47688-2	978-1-107-47707-0
Activity Book	978-1-107-47669-1	978-1-107-47689-9	978-1-107-47708-7
Letters and Numbers Workbook	978-1-316-62816-4	978-1-316-62817-1	978-1-316-62818-8
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-47670-7	978-1-107-47690-5	978-1-107-47709-4
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-47673-8	978-1-107-47691-2	978-1-107-47712-4
Flashcards	978-1-107-47679-0	978-1-107-47692-9	978-1-107-47716-2
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM*	978-1-107-47682-0	978-1-107-47699-8	978-1-107-47720-9
Teacher's DVD	978-1-107-47687-5	978-1-107-47704-9	978-1-107-47728-5
Posters (10)	978-1-107-47729-2	978-1-107-49662-0	978-1-107-49664-4
Big Book	978-1-107-53925-9	978-1-107-53927-3	978-1-107-53928-0
Parrot Puppet (All Levels)	978-1-107-47732-2		

\*Presentation Plus also available for download from [esource.cambridge.org](https://esource.cambridge.org). Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.



**Super Safari American English available.**

Visit [cambridge.org/supersafari/ame](https://cambridge.org/supersafari/ame)



DOWNLOAD SAMPLE CONTENT

[cambridge.org/supersafari](https://cambridge.org/supersafari)

### Also available

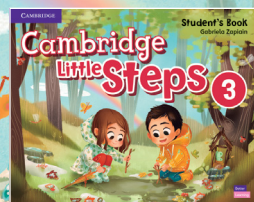
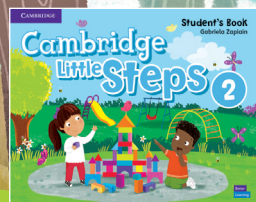
- **Greenman & the Magic Forest**  
[cambridge.org/greenman](https://cambridge.org/greenman)
- **Activities for Very Young Learners**  
Page 104
- **Hippo and Friends**  
[cambridge.org/hippo](https://cambridge.org/hippo)

### See also

- **Super Minds**  
The perfect next step from *Super Safari*  
Page 26



# Cambridge Little Steps



Watch a video overview, download sample content and free home-school and teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Cambridge Little Steps* remotely.

[cambridge.org/littlesteps](https://cambridge.org/littlesteps)



Get in touch

Video

Audio

Order eSample

Sample content

Online resources

## Gabriela Zapiain

Complete Beginner 3 Levels 280 extendable to 400

Pre A1

Step into the world of *Cambridge Little Steps*, a language and early literacy course for very young children, and turn stories, intriguing questions and creative play into opportunities for learning to communicate and think creatively in English.

### Early literacy

- Develop rich, natural vocabulary through literature.
- Introduce children to reading, writing and basic maths with friendly phonics and numeracy strands.

### Early oracy and life competencies

- Introduce children to key ingredients of natural communication and collaboration in English, including language, body awareness and careful listening.
- Build emotional and social competencies with values modelled in stories.

### Creativity and play

- Let children be creative with playful activities and projects that turn your classroom into a world of learning and fun!
- Vary your lessons with Big Books, posters and a puppet!

### Keep your students engaged in class and online

- Presentation Plus brings you animated stories, songs and all the materials you need to hold your students' attention.
- Tips and Tricks for integrating routines in the classroom, tests and flashcards.
- *How to teach remotely with Little Steps*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



[cambridge.org/littlesteps](https://cambridge.org/littlesteps)

### The digital resources



Presentation Plus



Video



Home-School Resources



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](https://cambridge.org/training)\*

Cambridge Little Steps	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	978-1-108-71961-2	978-1-108-73658-9	978-1-108-73661-9
Activity Book	978-1-108-73662-6	978-1-108-73663-3	978-1-108-73664-0
Phonics Book	978-1-108-73691-6	978-1-108-70672-8	978-1-108-70673-5
Numeracy Book	978-1-108-70674-2	978-1-108-70675-9	978-1-108-70676-6
Teacher's Edition	978-1-108-73665-7	978-1-108-73666-4	978-1-108-73668-8
Class Audio and Presentation Plus	<a href="https://cambridge.org/littlesteps/pplus">cambridge.org/littlesteps/pplus</a>		
Flashcards	978-1-108-73670-1	978-1-108-73672-5	978-1-108-73673-2
Posters	978-1-108-73681-7	978-1-108-73682-4	978-1-108-73683-1
Big Book	978-1-108-73674-9	978-1-108-73676-3	978-1-108-73677-0
Puppet (All Levels)	978-1-108-73684-8		

\*Free online teacher training module available in April 2021.

### See also

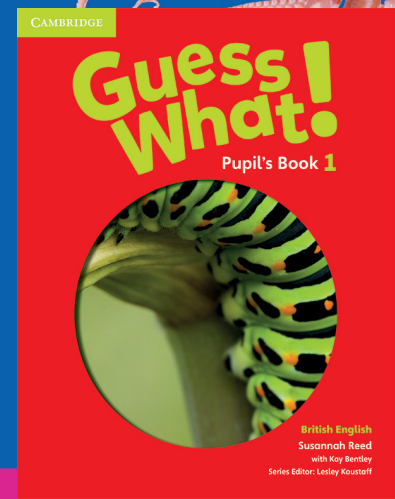
#### • Cambridge Primary Path

The perfect next step from *Cambridge Little Steps*  
Page 26

# Guess What!

- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!



Watch a video overview, download sample content and free home-school and teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Guess What!* remotely.

[cambridge.org/guesswhat](https://cambridge.org/guesswhat)

Susannah Reed and Kay Bentley, Series Editor: Lesley Koustaff

Complete Beginner to Elementary 6 Levels 75 teaching hours, extendable to 150

★ Shortlisted British Council ELTons Awards | Innovation in Learner Resources



Why do whales jump out of water? What makes our bodies move?

Take young learners on a journey of discovery to find out the answers. As they explore world photography and video documentaries, children improve their proficiency in English and other subjects.

Join a growing community of *Guess What!* teachers who have discovered its easy-to-teach approach and have seen students improve their communicative competencies through accessible grammar and language practice. Watch your learners improve with:

- Beautiful, real-world images that spark children's curiosity about the unit topics.
- CLIL lessons with video documentaries that improve proficiency across subjects as well as listening and critical thinking skills.
- Socially useful language chunks that give learners the tools to become effective speakers in and outside of school.

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Guess What!*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



Adventure stories illustrate social values such as social responsibility and helping others.

**"The underlying aim in teaching young learners will always be to help them develop their personalities and equip them with the tools they need to be successful in life. Modern teaching materials need to help children explore and discover their place in the wider world."**

Susannah Reed, Author



# Are you ready to explore?



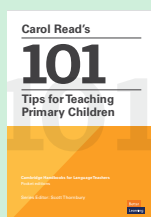
## Digital resources for teachers

- **NEW** Unit tests and worksheets available to download from [cambridgeone.org/one](http://cambridgeone.org/one)
- Presentation Plus puts all your resources in one place.
- The eye-widening video documentaries help understanding of CLIL concepts, and improve listening skills.

## Digital resources for learners

- Interactive online activities provide extra practice of vocabulary, grammar and skills.
- Interactive eBooks enable children to access the material on tablets.

## Also available



- **NEW** Carol Read's 101 Tips for Teaching Primary Children  
Page 104



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Interactive eBook



Video



DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/guesswhat](http://cambridge.org/guesswhat)

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
<b>Guess What!</b>						
Pupil's Book	978-1-107-52691-4	978-1-107-52790-4	978-1-107-52801-7	978-1-107-54535-9	978-1-107-54539-7	978-1-107-54550-2
Activity Book with Online Resources	978-1-107-52695-2	978-1-107-52791-1	978-1-107-52803-1	978-1-107-54538-0	978-1-107-54542-7	978-1-107-54555-7
Teacher's Book with DVD	978-1-107-52827-7	978-1-107-52828-4	978-1-107-52831-4	978-1-107-55607-2	978-1-107-12320-5	978-1-107-12314-4
Class Audio CDs	978-1-107-52696-9	978-1-107-52795-9	978-1-107-52806-2	978-1-107-54544-1	978-1-107-54547-2	978-1-107-54557-1
Grammar Practice Book (Level 6)	Download from <a href="http://cambridge.org/guesswhat/grammar">cambridge.org/guesswhat/grammar</a>					
Flashcards	978-1-107-52697-6	978-1-107-52796-6	978-1-107-52807-9	978-1-107-54546-5	—	—
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM*	978-1-107-52698-3	978-1-107-52798-0	978-1-107-52825-3	978-1-107-54548-9	978-1-107-54549-6	978-1-107-54559-5
	<b>Levels 1-2</b>	<b>Levels 3-4</b>	<b>Levels 5-6</b>			
Teacher's Resource and Tests CD-ROM	978-1-107-52799-7	978-1-107-52826-0	978-1-107-54570-0			

\*Presentation Plus also available for download from [esource.cambridge.org](http://esource.cambridge.org)  
Interactive Student eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



**Guess What! American English and Combo editions available.**  
Visit [cambridge.org/guesswhat/ame](http://cambridge.org/guesswhat/ame)

# Kid's Box

Updated  
Second Edition



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!

Watch a video overview and download sample content and free teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Kid's Box* remotely.

[cambridge.org/kidsbox](https://cambridge.org/kidsbox)

## Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

Complete Beginner to High Elementary 7 Levels 100 teaching hours, extendable to 250 hours



### Official preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers

Meet Marie, Monty, Maskman and Trevor, the purple-haired troll – just a few of the colourful characters that delight children across all continents with humour and adventure. Find out how they can enliven your lessons!

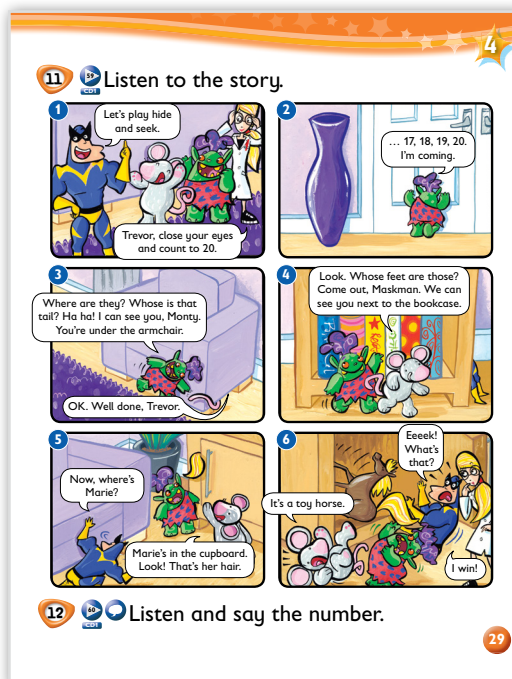
This bestselling general English series includes exam content and activities validated by Cambridge Assessment English to prepare for the revised Cambridge English Young Learners tests.

With its well-rounded approach to teaching, *Kid's Box*:

- Brings the language to life and motivates children to speak English with multitude of communicative activities.
- Introduces young learners to interesting topics from across the curriculum, and develops their social skills with Values lessons.
- Supports pre-literacy and Roman alphabet development with Phonics, the Starter level and *Monty's Alphabet Book*.

### Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Kid's Box*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



**"My proudest moment of using Kid's Box is to see a child who didn't want to study or open the book, to then be able to see that they can understand, do the activities, and just start to blossom."**

Beverley Bassett, Teacher, Italy



# The fun course for seriously good results!



## Digital resources for learners

- Online activities (Levels 1–6) in the Cambridge Learning Management System reinforce vocabulary, grammar and skills.
- eBooks enable learners to interact with *Kid's Box* in a creative way on tablets.

## Digital resources for teachers

- Track students' progress with the downloadable Test Generator.
- Presentation Plus: discover the complete course content enriched with interactive activities and whiteboard tools. Available as a DVD-ROM or an app.
- Teachers and parents can track and review children's work in the Cambridge Learning Management System.

## World of fun

- Visit our website for tips, videos and resources to help prepare students for the revised exams. [worldoffun.cambridge.org](http://worldoffun.cambridge.org)
- The engaging Word Fun World app motivates students to learn vocabulary and practise in their own time.



## See also

- Storyfun for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers**  
Page 72
- Fun Skills**  
Page 73
- Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers Fourth edition**  
Page 74
- Cambridge English Young Learners 3**  
Page 86



DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/kidsbox](http://cambridge.org/kidsbox)

## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Interactive eBook



Word Fun World App



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](http://cambridge.org/training)

Kid's Box Updated Second edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Class Book with CD-ROM	978-1-316-62765-5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pupil's Book	—	978-1-316-62766-2	978-1-316-62767-9	978-1-316-62768-6	978-1-316-62769-3	978-1-316-62770-9	978-1-316-62771-6
Activity Book with Online Resources	—	978-1-316-62874-4	978-1-316-62875-1	978-1-316-62876-8	978-1-316-62877-5	978-1-316-62878-2	978-1-316-62879-9
Teacher's Book	978-1-316-62783-9	978-1-316-62784-6	978-1-316-62786-0	978-1-316-62787-7	978-1-316-62792-1	978-1-316-62794-5	978-1-316-62796-9
Class Audio CDs	978-1-316-62891-1	978-1-316-62894-2	978-1-316-62897-3	978-1-316-62898-0	978-1-316-62899-7	978-1-316-62900-0	978-1-316-62901-7
Teacher's Resource Book with Online Audio	978-1-316-62937-6	978-1-316-62940-6	978-1-316-62944-9	978-1-316-62945-1	978-1-316-62946-8	978-1-316-62947-5	978-1-316-62948-2
Flashcards	978-1-107-66022-9	978-1-107-68826-1	978-1-107-68044-9	978-1-107-67585-8	978-1-107-66611-5	—	—
Language Portfolio	—	978-1-107-64976-7	978-1-107-67499-8	978-1-107-64380-2	978-1-107-65461-7	978-1-107-65724-3	978-1-107-63229-5
Interactive DVD with Teacher's Booklet	—	978-1-107-66588-0	978-1-107-63540-1	978-1-107-69691-4	978-1-107-65564-5	978-1-107-66372-5	—
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-316-62797-6	978-1-316-62799-0	978-1-316-62800-3	978-1-316-62801-0	978-1-316-62802-7	978-1-316-62804-1	978-1-316-62805-8
Posters	978-1-107-66603-0	978-1-107-62124-4	978-1-107-62900-4	978-1-107-61895-4	978-1-107-67281-9	978-1-107-65541-6	978-1-107-69368-5
Monty's Alphabet Book	—	—	—	—	Levels 1 and 2 978-1-107-65840-0	Levels 3 and 4 —	Levels 5 and 6 —

For information about the Test Generator please visit [cambridge.org/kidsbox](http://cambridge.org/kidsbox)

Interactive Student eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



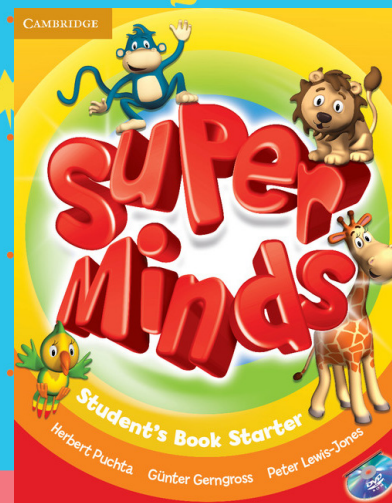
**Kid's Box American English Updated Second edition available.**  
Visit [cambridge.org/kidsbox/ame](http://cambridge.org/kidsbox/ame)



# Super Minds

- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER MORE!



Download sample content, video and free teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Super Minds* remotely.

[cambridge.org/superminds](https://cambridge.org/superminds)

Herbert Puchta, Günter Gerngross and Peter Lewis-Jones

Complete Beginner to Pre-intermediate 7 Levels 200 teaching hours, extendable to 320 hours

★ Nominated British Council ELTons Awards | Excellence in Course Innovation



Pre A1 A1 A2 A2+

*Super Minds* has been carefully crafted to help your students achieve their full potential.

Share the adventures of the Super Friends, the Explorers and the Time Travellers who accompany learners on their journey. As the students grow, so do the characters.

- Methodically develops and enhances students' thinking skills, training their memory and improving their concentration.
- Provides support and opportunities to use language in a playful yet communicative way with activities such as role play and project work.
- Lively stories, and CLIL sections, encourage learners to explore social values and reflect on their behaviour in similar situations.

## Remote teaching guide

- How to teach remotely with Super Minds*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

## See also

- Super Safari**  
The perfect pre-primary introduction to *Super Minds*  
Page 16

**5 This, that, these, those**

**Super Grammar**

Use **this** and **these** to talk about singular (this) and plural (these) things that are near to us. Use **that** and **those** to talk about singular (that) and plural (those) things that are far from us.

*I like **this** book.* *I like **that** book.*  
*I like **these** books.* *I like **those** books.*

**1** Circle the correct words to complete the sentences.

- I like this / these lamp.
- I don't like these / this yellow chairs.
- Do you like these / those blue chairs?
- I like that / those green lamp.
- I like these / this blue jeans.
- Do you like that / this red cap?

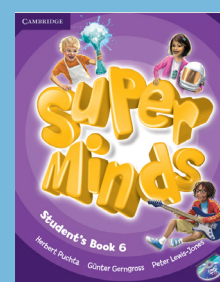
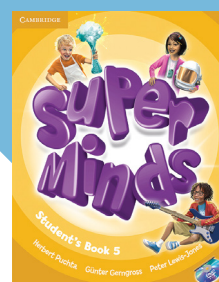
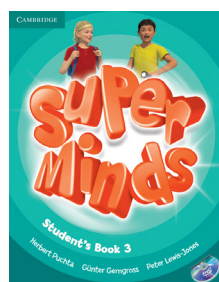
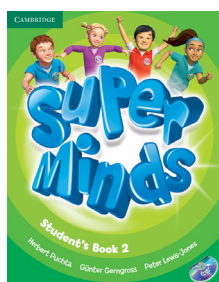
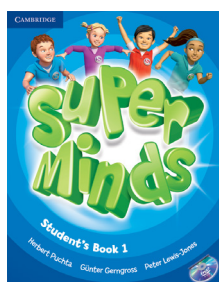
**34** My bedroom

## Extra grammar and skills practice

The Super Grammar Book is the perfect companion to *Super Minds* and any other primary course.

- Covers all the Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers grammar.
- Ideal for class or home use.

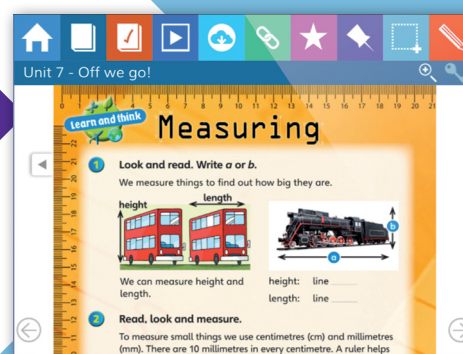
# Enhances children's thinking skills and creativity



## Easy-to-use digital tools

The *Super Minds* flexible teaching package offers an array of support resources.

- Test Generator provides regular unit tests, review and end-of-level tests, and Cambridge English exam-type tests.
- Easy-to-use Presentation Plus puts all your resources in one place. Available as a DVD-ROM or an app.
- Online resources offer automated marking and extra practice of grammar, vocabulary and skills.
- Student's Book DVD-ROM with animated stories, interactive games, karaoke songs and activities focusing on key vocabulary and grammar.
- Interactive Student eBooks for tablets available.

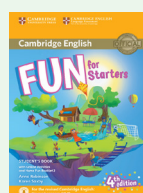


**"When children get used to systematically applying their thinking skills, they will go through positive learning experiences, and they will gradually learn to enjoy more challenging tasks. As a result, their self-confidence will grow."**

Herbert Puchta

## See also

- **Storyfun for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers**  
Page 72
- **Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers Fourth edition**  
Page 74
- **Cambridge English Young Learners 3**  
Page 86



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



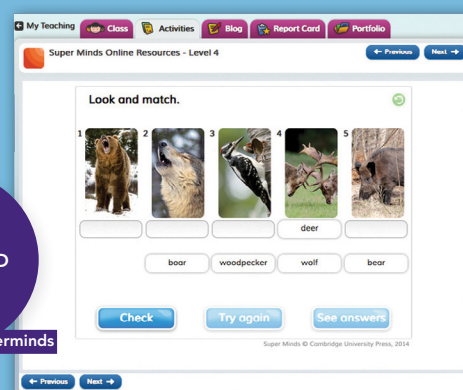
Interactive eBook



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](http://cambridge.org/training)



[cambridge.org/superminds](http://cambridge.org/superminds)



Super Minds	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with DVD-ROM	978-0-521-14852-8	978-0-521-14855-9	978-0-521-14859-7	978-0-521-22168-9	978-0-521-22218-1	978-0-521-22335-5	978-0-521-22387-4
Workbook with Online Resources†	978-0-521-14853-5	978-1-107-48295-1	978-1-107-48297-5	978-1-107-48299-9	978-1-107-48303-3	978-1-107-48304-0	978-1-107-48305-7
Super Grammar Book	—	978-1-316-63145-4	978-1-316-63146-1	978-1-316-63147-8	978-1-316-63148-5	978-1-316-63150-8	978-1-316-63151-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-21433-9	978-0-521-22061-3	978-0-521-21957-0	978-0-521-21927-3	978-0-521-21750-7	978-1-107-45828-4	978-1-107-45829-1
Teacher's Resource Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-64013-9	978-1-107-66604-7	978-1-107-68367-9	978-1-107-63396-4	978-1-107-69376-0	978-1-107-65949-0	978-1-107-67749-4
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-21434-6	978-0-521-22136-8	978-1-107-67406-6	978-0-521-21973-0	978-0-521-21751-4	978-0-521-21624-1	978-0-521-21587-9
Wordcards	—	978-1-316-63161-4	978-1-316-63162-1	978-1-316-63163-8	978-1-316-63164-5	—	—
Flashcards	978-0-521-22163-4	978-0-521-22026-2	978-0-521-21941-9	978-1-316-63157-7	978-1-316-63158-4	978-1-316-63159-1	978-1-316-63160-7
Posters‡	†978-1-107-42782-2	†978-1-107-42782-2	†978-1-107-42782-2	978-1-107-42982-6	978-1-107-42980-2	978-1-107-42977-2	978-0-521-21472-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-107-44119-4	978-1-107-44123-1	978-1-107-44126-2	978-1-107-44129-3	978-1-107-44130-9	978-1-107-44131-6	978-1-107-44133-0

†Workbook Starter Level does not have Online Resources

‡Posters (15) for Starter, Levels 1 and Level 2 (combined)

For information about the Test Generator please visit [cambridge.org/superminds](http://cambridge.org/superminds)

Interactive Student eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



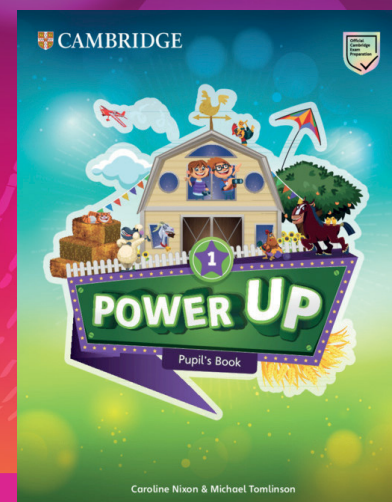
**Super Minds American English Second edition available.**

Visit [cambridge.org/superminds2/ame](http://cambridge.org/superminds2/ame)



# POWER UP

Confident in learning.  
Confidence for life.



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!

Watch a video overview and download sample content and free teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Power Up* remotely.

[cambridge.org/powerup](https://cambridge.org/powerup)

## Caroline Nixon, Michael Tomlinson with Colin Sage

A1 A2 B1

Complete Beginner to Pre-Intermediate 7 Levels 200 teaching hours, extendable to 320 hours

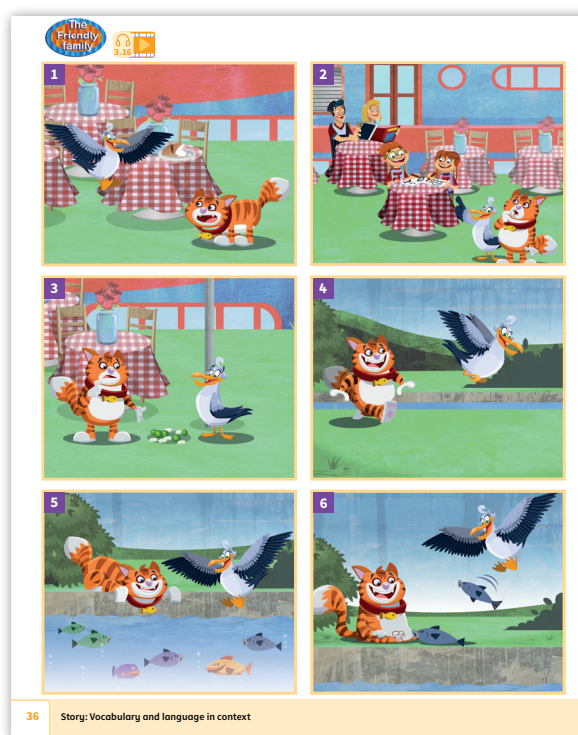
### Official preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers, A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools

*Power Up* is a fast-paced course which offers learners all the support they need to meet the challenge and develop their confidence; while fun characters and their adventures ensure that the experience is as enjoyable as possible.

- Provides both general English and comprehensive preparation for Cambridge English Qualifications, and is jointly published with Cambridge Assessment English.
- Student-centred learning is a core focus of the course, with ongoing unit tasks or 'missions' giving ample opportunity for collaborative learning.
- A rich audio-visual package features story animations, karaoke songs, CLIL documentaries and vlogs, easily accessible in Presentation Plus that learners will find engaging and fun.
- One of the first generation of courses to integrate the Cambridge Life Competencies Framework, a research initiative which maps thinking and learning skills according to different life stages.

### Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Power Up*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



36 Story: Vocabulary and language in context

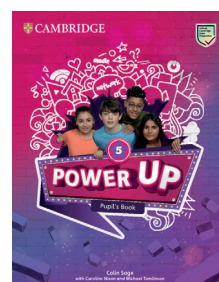
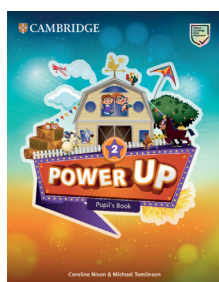
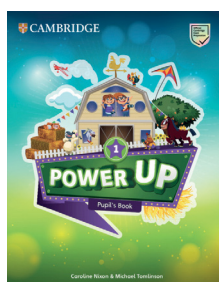
Start Smart level offers a gradual introduction to reading and writing and provides the possibility of an A2 Key for Schools exit level.

**"My students love their book so much that they always want to take part in reading the stories, role playing and discussions."**

Power Up user, Turkey



# Confident in learning. Confidence for life.



## Natural integration of exam preparation

*Power Up*'s well-rounded approach to exam preparation equips learners with the skills and abilities to approach Cambridge English Qualifications with real confidence:

- Exam preparation tasks in the Pupil's Book take learners step-by-step through the language, skills and strategies needed for exam success.
- These tasks are linked to actual exam practice questions in the Activity Book.
- The Test Generator includes practice tests for Cambridge English exams.

## Missions

The missions are multi-stage projects designed to foster collaboration and communication and make learning transparent and meaningful to learners so they can clearly see the progress they are making.

- A new mission is introduced at the start of each unit and carefully integrated throughout the rest of the unit culminating in a final group project.
- The enquiry-based approach in the missions helps build learning and thinking skills through creativity, critical thinking, problem solving and decision making.

## Home Booklet

- A fun magazine-style book for children to take home, revise what they have learnt in an enjoyable way and share it with their parents. Perfect for fostering the home-school link!

## See also



### Cambridge Science Skills

The perfect companion to *Power Up*  
Page 29

## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Test Generator



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](https://cambridge.org/training)

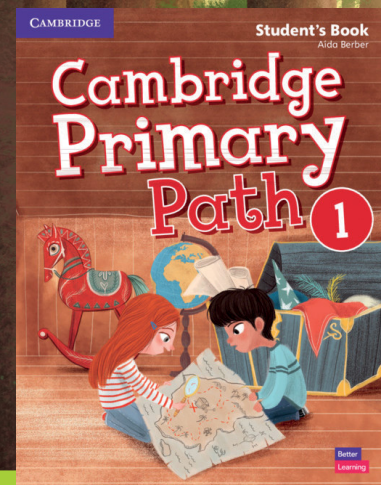
	Start Smart	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
<b>Power Up</b>							
Pupil's Book	978-1-108-71358-0	978-1-108-41374-9	978-1-108-41376-3	978-1-108-41379-4	978-1-108-41381-7	978-1-108-41383-1	978-1-108-41385-5
Activity Book with Online Resources and Home Booklet	978-1-108-71362-7	978-1-108-43003-6	978-1-108-43005-0	978-1-108-43007-4	978-1-108-43014-2	978-1-108-43021-0	978-1-108-43026-5
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-71363-4	978-1-108-41457-9	978-1-108-41460-9	978-1-108-41463-0	978-1-108-41466-1	978-1-108-41468-5	978-1-108-41470-8
Class Audio CDs	978-1-108-71364-1	978-1-108-41322-0	978-1-108-41336-7	978-1-108-41343-5	978-1-108-41351-0	978-1-108-41358-9	978-1-108-41361-9
Teacher's Resource Book with Online Audio	—	978-1-108-41458-6	978-1-108-41462-3	978-1-108-41465-4	978-1-108-41467-8	978-1-108-41469-2	978-1-108-41471-5
Test Generator	978-1-108-71370-2	978-1-108-41326-8	978-1-108-41338-1	978-1-108-41344-2	978-1-108-41355-8	978-1-108-41359-6	978-1-108-41363-3
Flashcards	978-1-108-71366-5	978-1-108-43008-1	978-1-108-43011-1	978-1-108-43015-9	978-1-108-43017-3	—	—
Posters	978-1-108-71367-2	978-1-108-43010-4	978-1-108-43012-8	978-1-108-43016-6	978-1-108-43019-7	978-1-108-43022-7	978-1-108-43025-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-71368-9	978-1-108-41375-6	978-1-108-41378-7	978-1-108-41380-0	978-1-108-41382-4	978-1-108-41384-8	978-1-108-41386-2

**American English version, Level Up, available.**  
Visit [cambridge.org/levelup](https://cambridge.org/levelup)





# Cambridge Primary Path



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER MORE!

Watch a video overview, find out about the research behind the course and download sample content and teacher resources, including a guide to teaching *Cambridge Primary Path* remotely.

[cambridge.org/primarypath](https://cambridge.org/primarypath)

Kim Milne, Aída Berber, Gabriela Zapiain, Emily Hird, Susannah Reed

Complete Beginner to Intermediate 7 Levels 320 teaching hours, extendable to 500

Pre A1 A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2

*Cambridge Primary Path* is a language and literacy course that combines an ESL approach to literacy with ELT support.

What makes the course unique is its powerful combination of three learning pillars – literacy, oracy and creativity, all supported by a strong inquiry-based learning foundation.

Through these pillars the course empowers children to reach their full potential.

Children become confident and effective communicators with inquiring minds, who can think laterally and make the most of life's opportunities in the 21st century.

With its research-informed, systematic approach to developing literacy, communication and creativity, *Cambridge Primary Path* helps students become confident, articulate and responsible global citizens with a love of learning.

For detailed information on the literacy, oracy and creativity strands, visit [cambridge.org/primarypath](https://cambridge.org/primarypath)

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Cambridge Primary Path*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

## See also

### Cambridge Little Steps

The perfect pre-primary introduction to *Cambridge Primary Path*  
Page 17

### Why do we need to take care of nature?

- Talk** about animals and their habitats.
- Learn** how to be an active listener.
- Write** a brochure about an insect.
- Give** a presentation on protecting an animal.
- Plan** for an Arctic adventure.

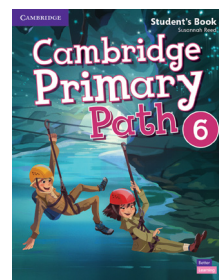
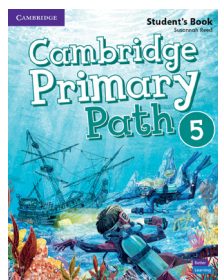
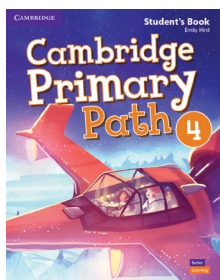
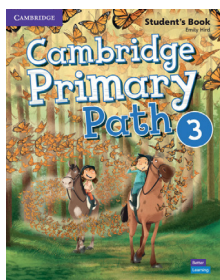
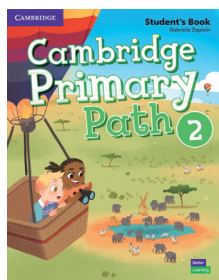
### What can you see?

### Where do these animals live?

### Are any of these animals in danger of extinction?

50

# For a future full of opportunities



## Comprehensive digital package for the teacher

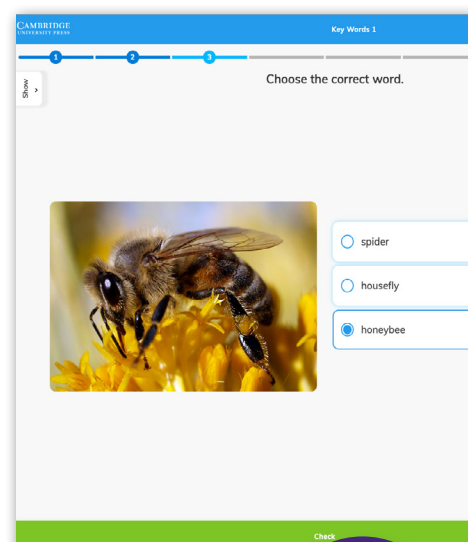
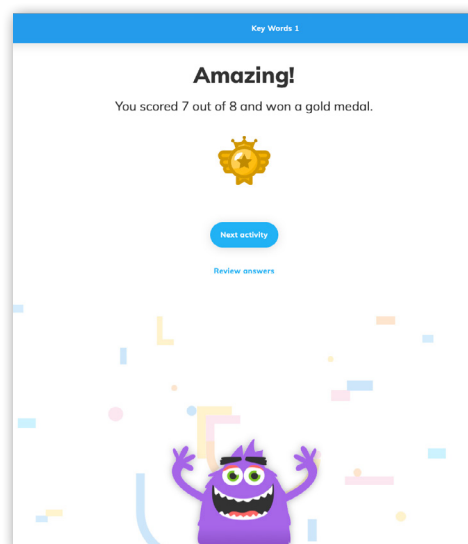
- Cambridge Primary Path offers flexible digital support available on our new learning environment Cambridge One.
- All components, Presentation Plus, Test Generator, Resource Bank, Class Audio, are found in one place making the teaching experience as smooth and intuitive as possible. (The teacher also has access to Practice Extra.)
- Presentation Plus gives easy access to the course's audio-visual material including presenter-led, documentary style Big Questions videos as well as Oracy animations featuring Oracy Morris and friends.
- Test Generator and Resource Bank offer a wide variety of downloadable resources including materials to encourage the home-school link.

## Practice Extra for students

- Practice Extra is packed with consolidation and extension activities for vocabulary, grammar and skills.
- It features games and other gamified elements, such as completion rewards with 'try again' prompts and medals, which celebrate success, map progress and above all, motivate young learners.
- Also included are Brain Breaks which encourage learners to take breaks from activities involving a heavier cognitive load, in order to facilitate and consolidate the learning process.
- Practice Extra can be used as homework or in the lab at school.

## See also

- **NEW** Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies
  - **Science Skills and Science Path**
- The perfect companions to *Cambridge Primary Path*  
Pages 28 and 29



## The digital resources



Powered by  
Cambridge One



Presentation  
Plus



Practice Extra



Video



Resource Bank



Test Generator



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](https://cambridge.org/training)

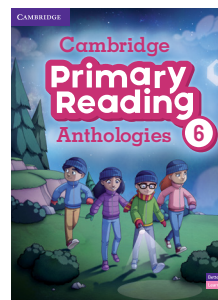
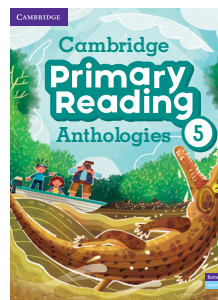
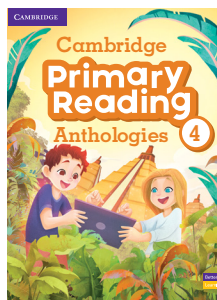
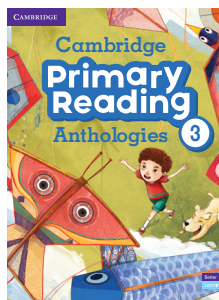
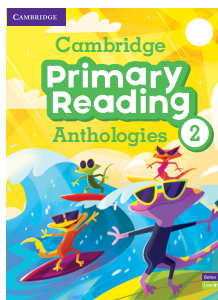
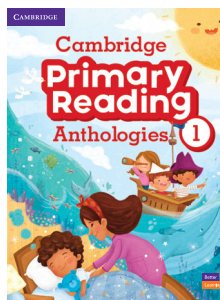


Cambridge Primary Path	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with My Creative Journal	978-1-108-70987-3	978-1-108-70988-0	978-1-108-70989-7	978-1-108-70990-3	978-1-108-70991-0	978-1-108-70992-7
Activity Book with Practice Extra	978-1-108-67190-3	978-1-108-67191-0	978-1-108-62767-2	978-1-108-62768-9	978-1-108-62775-7	978-1-108-62776-4
Grammar and Writing Workbook	978-1-108-70975-0	978-1-108-70976-7	978-1-108-70977-4	978-1-108-70978-1	978-1-108-70979-8	978-1-108-70980-4
Teacher's Edition	978-1-108-70952-1	978-1-108-70953-8	978-1-108-70954-5	978-1-108-70955-2	978-1-108-70956-9	978-1-108-70957-6
Flashcards	978-1-108-70970-5	978-1-108-70972-9	978-1-108-70973-6	978-1-108-70974-3	—	—

Foundation Level also available. Contact your Cambridge University Press representative for details.

For access to downloadable audio files, Workbook audioscript, video files, the Test Generator and Cambridge One, with Presentation Plus, Practice Extra and Teacher's Resource Bank, please contact your Cambridge University Press representative.





EnglishProfile  
www.englishprofile.org

Pre A1 A1 A2 B1 B2



## NEW Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies

### BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

This extensive reading series intrigues young learners while improving their reading proficiency through a diversity of genres. Carefully curated fiction from award-winning authors and artists and thought-provoking nonfiction combine with practice activities and teaching ideas to strengthen students' literacy and appreciation for reading.

Invite your students to:

- Engage with texts linked to a Big Question.
- Explore and enjoy new genres.
- Practise and progress on their path to fluent reading in English.

Achieve great results:

- Texts matching your students' pace of learning thanks to English Vocabulary Profile.
- Practical and creative teaching ideas from experts.
- Downloadable audio recordings of every text to aid comprehension.

[cambridge.org/primaryreading](https://cambridge.org/primaryreading)

### See also

Perfect extensive reading partner for

- **Cambridge Primary Path**  
Page 26



Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with Online Audio	978-1-108-86098-7	978-1-108-86099-4	978-1-108-86100-7	978-1-108-86102-1	978-1-108-86103-8	978-1-108-86104-5
	Levels 1 and 2		Levels 3 and 4		Levels 5 and 6	
Teacher's Book with Online Audio	978-1-108-86105-2		978-1-108-86106-9		978-1-108-86107-6	

Download the series audio at [cambridge.org/primaryreading](https://cambridge.org/primaryreading)



A1 A2 B1

P+

## Cambridge Science Skills

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

The Science course for English teachers!

*Cambridge Science Skills* is a dynamic new skills course, written especially for English teachers teaching Science, through which students can practise their English, broaden their vocabulary, and improve their language skills.

*Cambridge Science Skills* takes learners on an exciting journey through the wonders of Science while ensuring topics are introduced at a manageable pace, so students can engage with, enjoy and fully assimilate new concepts.

- An enquiry-based approach to learning aids in the development of thinking skills.
- Student-centred learning ensures an active classroom experience and allows the children to work alone or collaboratively on projects, investigations and experiments.
- Characters, songs and even stories bring the content to life and help make the Science content as accessible as possible.
- Interesting facts and thought-provoking questions encourage learner autonomy.



- *Cambridge Science Skills* can be used as a stand-alone course or as supplementary material alongside Cambridge ELT textbooks.

[cambridge.org/scienceskills](http://cambridge.org/scienceskills)

### See also

- **Science Path**   
[cambridge.org/sciencepath](http://cambridge.org/sciencepath)
- **Cambridge Primary Path**  
Page 26
- **Power Up**  
Page 24



### Cambridge Science Skills

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Pupil's Book	978-1-108-46048-4	978-1-108-46357-7	978-1-108-46078-1
Activity Book with Online Resources	978-1-108-56264-5	978-1-108-65670-2	978-1-108-56267-6
Pupil's Pack (Pupil's Book and Activity Book with Online Resources)	978-1-108-56607-0	978-1-108-57661-1	978-1-108-56613-1
Teacher's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-56265-2	978-1-108-56460-1	978-1-108-56268-3
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46582-3	978-1-108-46360-7	978-1-108-46585-4

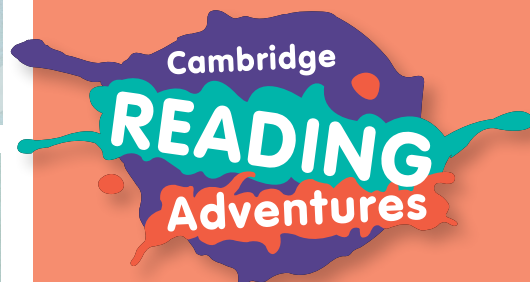
	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book	978-1-108-46479-6	978-1-108-46492-5	978-1-108-46536-6
Activity Book with Online Resources	978-1-108-62635-4	978-1-108-63058-0	978-1-108-68501-6
Pupil's Pack (Pupil's Book and Activity Book with Online Resources)	978-1-108-63062-7	978-1-108-65463-0	978-1-108-56581-3
Teacher's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-57850-9	978-1-108-56560-8	978-1-108-56584-4
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46489-5	978-1-108-46534-2	978-1-108-46540-3

	Level 1 and 2	Level 3 and 4	Level 5 and 6
Posters	978-8-490-36288-4	978-8-490-36679-0	978-8-490-36574-8
Flashcards (All Levels)		978-8-490-36609-7	

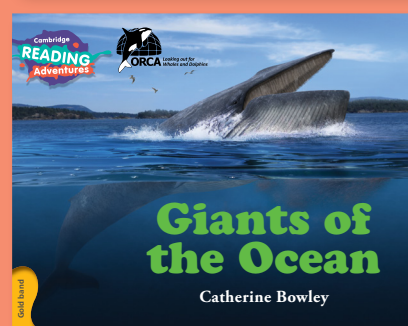
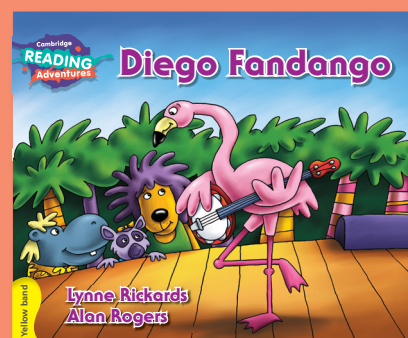
Download the course audio at [cambridge.org/scienceskills](http://cambridge.org/scienceskills)

CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Better  
Learning



An international  
reading scheme  
helping young learners  
to become confident,  
enthusiastic readers.



Mapped to your  
favourite Cambridge  
series

Visit [cambridge.org/cra](http://cambridge.org/cra)  
or speak to your local  
sales rep.



## Teach teens with confidence

[cambridge.org/secondary](https://cambridge.org/secondary)



Top tips for teaching teens

**"Life is full of surprises. And it's part of our role as educators to equip our students with the skills they need to navigate the unknown."**

**Greg**  
Teacher





# Secondary

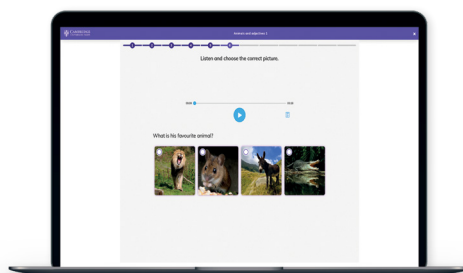
## Secondary courses

Own It!	Page 32–33
Eyes Open	Page 34–35
THiNK	Page 36–37
Prepare Second edition	Page 38–39
Talent	Page 40–41
English in Mind Second edition	Page 42
More! Second edition	Page 42
Your Space	Page 43
Interactive	Page 43
Messages	Page 43
Cambridge Experience Readers	Page 44
Cambridge English Readers	Page 45
Cambridge Discovery Interactive Readers	Page 45

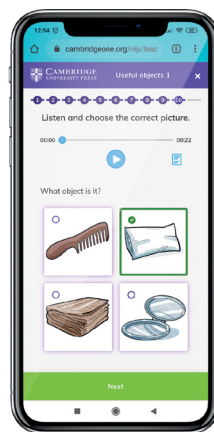
## Fun interactive tools for presentation, practice and collaboration



Own It!  
Page 32



Fun vocabulary and grammar games



Mobile-friendly,  
bite-sized activities



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources



Watch a video overview and download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Own It!* remotely.  
[cambridge.org/ownit](https://cambridge.org/ownit)

Claire Thacker, Samantha Lewis, Daniel Vincent and Stuart Cochrane with Andrew Reid and Melissa Wilson

False Beginner to Intermediate 4 Levels 80–90 hours, extendable to 150



EnglishProfile  
[www.englishprofile.org](https://www.englishprofile.org)

A1+ A2 B1 B1+

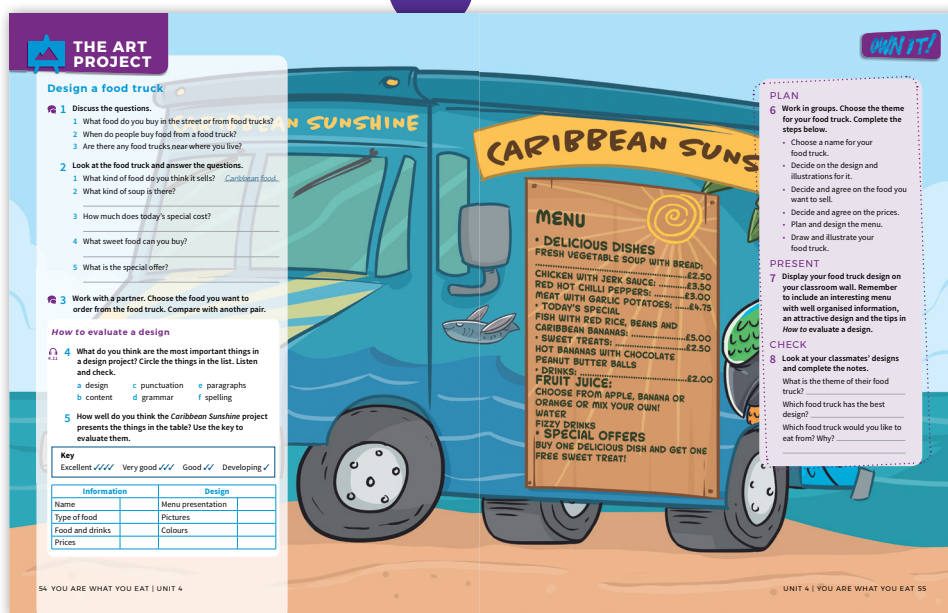
*Own It!* helps teens develop the confidence and competencies they need to forge their own path in the ever-evolving global landscape.

From developing critical and creative thinking skills and social/emotional aptitudes to working effectively in a group, *Own it!* helps create confident, future-ready learners who are able to meet the challenges ahead.

- Aligned to the Cambridge Life Competencies Framework.
- Builds metacognitive, communicative and collaborative abilities.
- Introduces students to peoples and cultures from around the world.
- Features mobile-friendly Practice Extra which is fully aligned to the course content.
- Exam content checked by Cambridge Assessment English builds students' confidence in preparation for the Cambridge A2 Key and B1 Preliminary Exams.

### Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Own It!*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



### See also

- **Shape It!**  
 A four level American English course  
[cambridge.org/shapeit](https://cambridge.org/shapeit)



# It's Your World



## Foster learner autonomy, collaboration, and cultural awareness

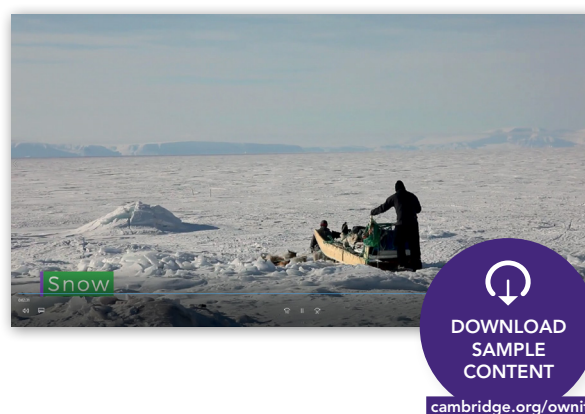
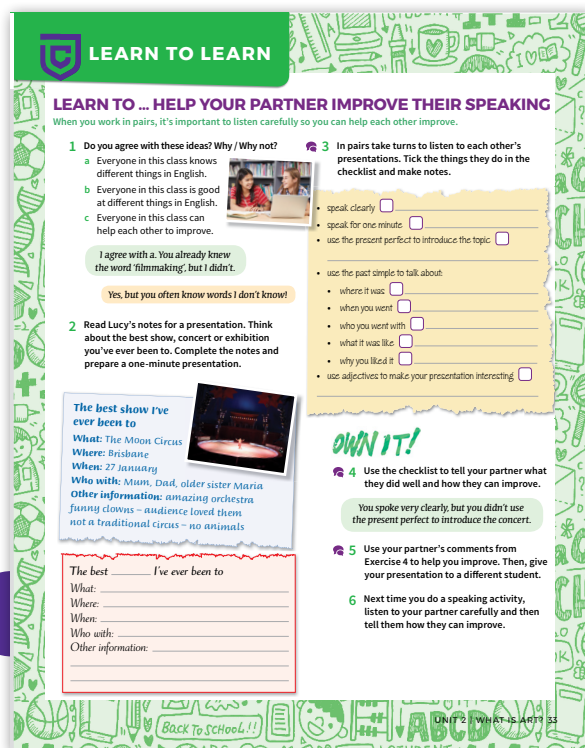
- Supported by the Cambridge Life Competencies Framework, students learn how to learn, building the vital strategies they need to become confident, independent learners.
- The unique Project Book, along with integrated CLIL projects in the Student's Book, provides extensive support in developing students' social, communicative and collaboration skills.
- Global cross-curricular topics – from eagle hunting in Mongolia to holidays on the moon – inspire students to broaden their perspectives.

## All your digital tools, all in one place

- Practice: Mobile-friendly bite-sized activities and games that students can do on the go.
- Collaborate: Students can collaborate remotely and share their project work online.
- Present: interactive Student's Book and Workbook, accessible online and offline, perfect for heads-up learning.
- Motivate: Vocabulary and grammar games and an awards system make learning enjoyable.
- Assess: See student progress at a glance or download in-depth holistic reports and instant tests.
- Plan: All your downloadable extra resources, all in one place.

## Up to 45 videos per level!

- Documentary-style videos introduce every unit – a great way to get students thinking about the unit topic.
- Thematically-linked documentary videos support the 'Around the World' features, while contextualising the unit grammar and vocabulary.
- Unique 'Language in Action' vlog-style videos complement the grammar pages of each unit, and feature teenagers using the target language in context.
- 'Everyday English' videos provide additional speaking support, with teenagers using real, authentic English from the speaking dialogues.



## See also

- Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers  
Page 45

## The digital resources



Powered by  
Cambridge One



Presentation  
Plus



Practice Extra



Online  
Collaboration



Resource Bank



Test Centre



Teacher Training  
cambridge.org/training

### Own It!

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Practice Extra	978-1-108-77255-6	978-1-108-77256-3	978-1-108-77257-0	978-1-108-77258-7
Workbook	978-1-108-71480-8	978-1-108-72654-2	978-1-108-71481-5	978-1-108-72655-9
Project Book	978-1-108-72662-7	978-1-108-72664-1	978-1-108-72663-4	978-1-108-72667-2
Teacher's Book with Digital Resource Pack	978-1-108-72657-3	978-1-108-72658-0	978-1-108-72660-3	978-1-108-72661-0
Own It! Combos	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Combo A Student's Book and Workbook with Practice Extra	978-1-108-77259-4	978-1-108-77260-0	978-1-108-77261-7	978-1-108-77262-4
Combo B Student's Book and Workbook with Practice Extra	978-1-108-77269-3	978-1-108-77270-9	978-1-108-77272-3	978-1-108-77273-0

For access to downloadable audio files, Workbook audioscript, video files, the Test Centre, and Cambridge One, with Presentation Plus, Practice Extra, Collaboration Plus and Teacher's Resource Bank, please contact your Cambridge University Press representative.

*Own It!* is also available as split edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40-45 hours, extendable to 75).



**American English version, Shape It!, available.**

Visit [cambridge.org/shapeit](https://cambridge.org/shapeit)



# Eyes Open



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!

Watch a video overview and download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Eyes Open* remotely.

[cambridge.org/eyesopen](https://cambridge.org/eyesopen)

Ben Goldstein and Ceri Jones with Emma Heyderman, Eoin Higgins and David McKeegan

False Beginner to Intermediate 4 Levels 80–90 hours, extendable to 150

★ Shortlisted British Council ELTons Awards | Excellence in Course Innovation

*Eyes Open* combines captivating video from Discovery Education™ with an effective lesson approach that promotes communication.

## Explore the world!

- From China to Brazil, Discovery Education™ video and a wide variety of topics take your students on a journey of exploration and adventure.
- 140 high-interest videos throughout every unit spark curiosity and reinforce language learning.

## Success for every learner

- A careful progression of personalised language building activities leads to greater speaking and writing fluency.
- Graded activities for mixed-ability classes, progress monitoring tools and flexible teaching support ensures that every learner can achieve success.

## Remote teaching guide

- How to teach remotely with *Eyes Open*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



## Also available

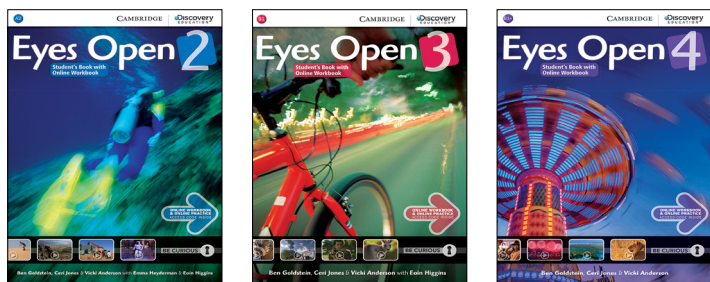
### Uncover

A four level American English course developed in partnership with Discovery Education™

[cambridge.org/uncover](https://cambridge.org/uncover)



## Be Curious. Discover. Learn.



## Powerful digital support

- Access all your resources in one easy-to-use platform with Presentation Plus.
- Extend and consolidate language and track students' progress with the Online Workbook and extra Online Practice on the Cambridge Learning Management System.

## Building intercultural awareness

- Topics and texts in *Eyes Open* encourage students to discover the cultures and people of the world around them.
- 'Discover Culture' pages in every unit incorporate Discovery Education™ video to bring global topics to life.

## Scaffolded productive activities

- 'Real Talk' videos provide a model of real teenagers using target spoken language.
- Dedicated speaking and writing pages in every unit guide students towards written and spoken fluency.
- 'Your Turn' communicative activities personalise learning and activate language skills.

## See also

## Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers

These Readers provide a fascinating introduction to extensive reading. The perfect companion to *Eyes Open*.  
Page 45



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Interactive eBook



Online Practice



Test Generator

Teacher Training  
cambridge.org/training

## Eyes Open

Student's Book with Online Workbook and Online Practice

Student's Book

Workbook with Online Practice

Teacher's Book

Class Audio CDs (3)

Video DVD

Presentation Plus DVD-ROM

## Eyes Open Combos

Combo with Online Practice

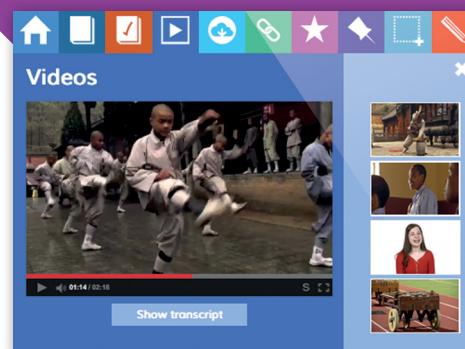
Combo with Online Practice

For standalone Online Workbooks, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative. *Eyes Open* is also available as split edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40-45 hours, extendable to 75).

Interactive Student eBooks are available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)

"This course has helped my students have the feeling that they belong to the world; that they are world citizens."

Itana Lins, Brazil



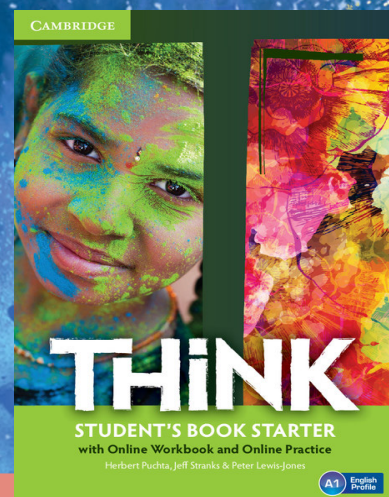
DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/eyesopen](http://cambridge.org/eyesopen)

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Online Workbook and Online Practice	978-1-107-46728-6	978-1-107-46749-1	978-1-107-46764-4	978-1-107-46781-1
Student's Book	978-1-107-46725-5	978-1-107-46744-6	978-1-107-46762-0	978-1-107-46780-4
Workbook with Online Practice	978-1-107-46733-0	978-1-107-46750-7	978-1-107-46773-6	978-1-107-46782-8
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-46739-2	978-1-107-46755-2	978-1-107-46775-0	978-1-107-46783-5
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-46741-5	978-1-107-46759-0	978-1-107-46776-7	978-1-107-46786-6
Video DVD	978-1-107-46742-2	978-1-107-46761-3	978-1-107-46779-8	978-1-107-46787-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-48606-5	978-1-107-48823-6	978-1-107-48942-4	978-1-107-49052-9
	Level 1A	Level 1B	Level 2A	Level 2B
Combo with Online Practice	978-1-107-48601-0	978-1-107-48604-1	978-1-107-48818-2	978-1-107-48820-5
	Level 3A	Level 3B	Level 4A	Level 4B
Combo with Online Practice	978-1-107-48938-7	978-1-107-48940-0	978-1-107-49047-5	978-1-107-49050-5



# THiNK



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER MORE!

Download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Think* remotely.

[cambridge.org/think](https://cambridge.org/think)

Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks and Peter Lewis-Jones

Beginner to Advanced 6 Levels 80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 180

Whether inside or outside the classroom, *Think* goes beyond building strong language skills to developing the whole learner – with an emphasis on critical thinking, values and self-esteem – ensuring academic and lifelong success.

## Build global competency

- Think* explores complex issues and thought-provoking topics, fostering a deeper level of engagement.
- A purposeful focus on critical thinking, positive values, and healthy self-esteem builds lifelong habits of mind.
- Culture lessons encourage students to think and talk about life in other countries and how it compares with their own.

## Remote teaching guide

- How to teach remotely with Think*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

## See also

- NEW** Herbert Puchta's 101 Tips for Teaching Teenagers

Page 104



A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1

# Think big in English!



## Powerful digital support

- Easy-to-use digital resources give you access to everything you need to plan and deliver great lessons.
- Extend and consolidate language and track students' progress with the Online Workbook and extra Online Practice on the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Create and customise tests with the *Think* Test Generator on the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- **NEW** Kahoot! quizzes for *Think* make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/think](http://cambridge.org/think)

## Informed by research

- Research into teen cognitive development creates more effective learning experiences.
- *Think* is informed by the Cambridge English Corpus, ensuring students learn English as it is actually used.

## Prepare for success

- Exam content checked by Cambridge Assessment English builds students' confidence in preparation for the Cambridge A2 Key, B1 Preliminary, B2 First, and C1 Advanced Exams.

## Think Quick available at Levels 2, 3 and 4

- Ideal for short courses, and summer programmes, this split combo edition includes 4 Student's Book and Workbook units combined per level, plus access to the Online Cambridge Learning Management platform with extra resources and interactive activities. Teachers can use the platform to track students' progress and ensure more effective learning.

[cambridge.org/think](http://cambridge.org/think)

**"Teaching teenagers successfully is about more than just language. It's about working with the whole person."**

Herbert Puchta



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Interactive eBook



Online Practice



Test Centre



Kahoot! Quizzes



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](http://cambridge.org/training)

Think	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book with Online Workbook and Online Practice	978-1-107-58721-2	978-1-107-50880-4	978-1-107-50910-8	978-1-107-56262-2	978-1-107-57325-3	978-1-107-57476-2
Student's Book	978-1-107-58572-0	978-1-107-50882-8	978-1-107-50915-3	978-1-107-56270-7	978-1-107-57328-4	978-1-107-57470-0
Workbook with Online Practice	978-1-107-58784-7	978-1-107-50883-5	978-1-107-50917-7	978-1-107-56325-4	978-1-107-57369-7	978-1-107-57550-9
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-58618-5	978-1-107-50888-0	978-1-107-50922-1	978-1-107-56353-7	978-1-107-57416-8	978-1-107-56139-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-58630-7	978-1-107-50893-4	978-1-107-50923-8	978-1-107-56354-4	978-1-107-57423-6	978-1-107-56892-1
Video DVD	978-1-107-58638-3	978-1-107-50900-9	978-1-107-50925-2	978-1-107-56358-2	978-1-107-57428-1	978-1-107-56900-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-58641-3	978-1-107-50907-8	978-1-107-50931-3	978-1-107-56363-6	978-1-107-57432-8	978-1-107-56909-6
Think Combos	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Combo A with Online Workbook and Online Practice			978-1-107-58815-8	978-1-107-50884-2	978-1-107-50918-4	978-1-107-56349-0
Combo B with Online Workbook and Online Practice			978-1-107-58822-6	978-1-107-50885-9	978-1-107-50921-4	978-1-107-56352-0
Combo A Presentation Plus DVD-ROM			978-1-107-58671-0	978-1-107-50908-5	978-1-107-50932-0	978-1-107-56371-1
Combo B Presentation Plus DVD-ROM			978-1-107-58683-3	978-1-107-50909-2	978-1-107-50933-7	978-1-107-56382-7
Think Quick	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7
Student's Book and Workbook A	978-1-108-55761-0	978-1-108-65089-2	978-1-108-61661-4	978-1-108-55480-0	978-1-108-55481-7	978-1-108-55482-4
Student's Book and Workbook B	978-1-108-58466-1	978-1-108-55478-7	978-1-108-55480-0	978-1-108-55481-7	978-1-108-55482-4	978-1-108-55483-1
Student's Book and Workbook C	978-1-108-60783-4	978-1-108-55482-4	978-1-108-55483-1	978-1-108-55484-8	978-1-108-55485-5	978-1-108-55486-2

For the Test Generator and standalone Online Workbooks, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.

*Think* Levels Starter to 3 are also available as split edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40-45 hours, extendable to 75).

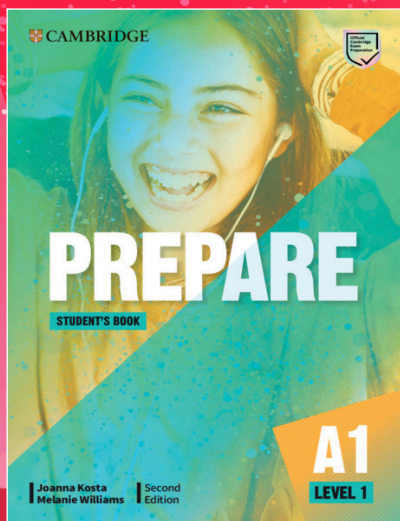
Interactive Student eBooks are available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



American *Think* Second edition and Combo editions available.

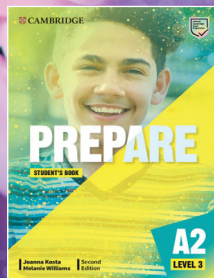
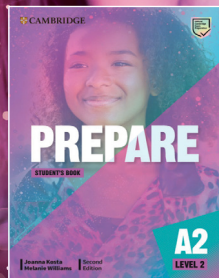
Visit [cambridge.org/americanthink](http://cambridge.org/americanthink)





SECOND EDITION

# PREPARE



Watch a video overview and download sample content, maps of the books, and a guide to teaching *Prepare* remotely.

[cambridge.org/prepare](https://cambridge.org/prepare)



Get in touch

Order eSample

Video

Sample content

Audio

Online resources

Joanna Kosta, Melanie Williams, James Styring, Nicholas Tims, Niki Joseph and Helen Chilton



Beginner to Upper Intermediate 7 Levels Levels 1, 2, 4, 6: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 150

Levels 3, 5, 7: 80 teaching hours, extendable to 160

A1 A2 B1 B2

*Prepare* Second edition combines 'teen-appeal' topics with extensive preparation for the revised 2020 A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools exams, as well as B2 First for Schools.

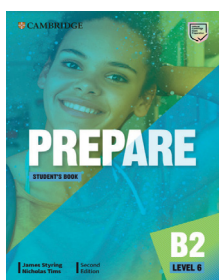
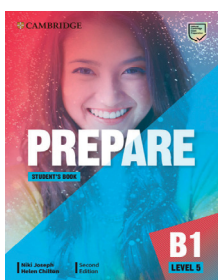
- Enjoy interactive, personalised lessons with themes and resources relevant to school-aged learners.
- Relax knowing *Prepare's* unique exam journey drives students to exam success.
- Inspire learners to expand their horizons and knowledge exploring *Prepare's* new Life Skills and culture sections.
- Create confident English users with our enhanced vocabulary and grammar syllabus.

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Prepare*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



# Where English meets Exams



Already loved for its combination of topics aimed at school-aged learners and practice tasks aimed at the for Schools exams, the Second edition offers even more resources, more exam practice and ease of use.

## Teacher's digital package

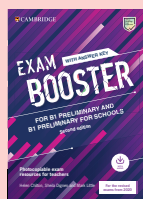
- Presentation Plus – An easy-to-use classroom tool puts all your multimedia resources into one place.
- Test Generator – Create your own Unit, Term and Final tests to measure progress.
- Online Teacher Resources – Extra vocabulary and grammar worksheets at two difficulty levels help mixed ability classes. In addition, extra reading, writing, speaking, culture and games worksheets will allow for extra learning opportunities in class.



## Exam Booster

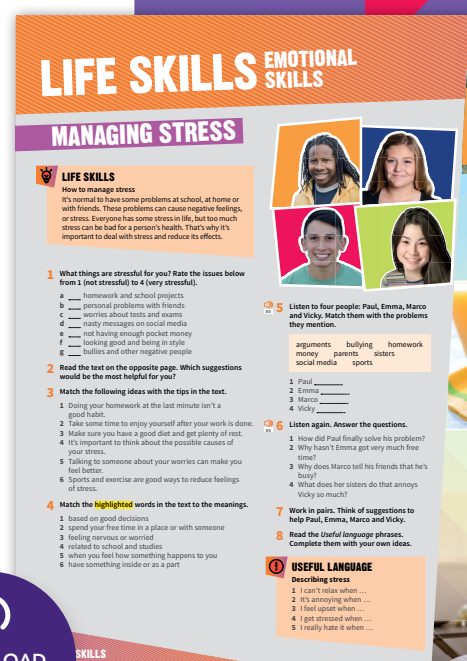
Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

See page 88 for details



**"It's dynamic, motivating, exam oriented and user friendly. Students love it."**

Prepare user, Argentina



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



eBook



Online Workbook



Video



Downloadable Audio



Online Teacher Resources



Test Generator

### Prepare Second edition

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7
Student's Book	978-1-108-43327-3	978-1-108-43328-0	978-1-108-43329-7	978-1-108-94826-5	978-1-108-43331-0	978-1-108-43332-7	978-1-108-43454-6
Student's Book and Online Workbook	978-1-108-38058-4	978-1-108-38059-1	978-1-108-38060-7	978-1-108-95146-3	978-1-108-38062-1	978-1-108-38063-8	978-1-108-38068-3
Workbook with Audio Download	978-1-108-38092-8	978-1-108-38093-5	978-1-108-38094-2	978-1-108-38095-9	978-1-108-38118-5	978-1-108-38119-2	978-1-108-38120-8
Teacher's Book with Downloadable Resource Pack (Class Audio, Video and Teacher's Photocopiable Worksheets)	978-1-108-38593-0	978-1-108-38594-7	978-1-108-38595-4	978-1-108-95145-6	978-1-108-38597-8	978-1-108-38598-5	978-1-108-38599-2
Presentation Plus Software*	978-1-108-71770-0	978-1-108-71771-7	978-1-108-71772-4	978-1-108-71773-1	978-1-108-71774-8	978-1-108-71775-5	978-1-108-71776-2
Test Generator*	978-1-108-43700-4	978-1-108-43701-1	978-1-108-43702-8	978-1-108-43703-5	978-1-108-43704-2	978-1-108-43705-9	978-1-108-43706-6

\*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details. eBooks are available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



# TALENT



- Get in touch
- Order eSample
- Video
- Sample content
- Audio
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!

Download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Talent* remotely.

[cambridge.org/talent](https://cambridge.org/talent)

Clare Kennedy, Ciaran Ward, Teresa Ting, Audrey Cowen,  
Liz Kilbey

Pre-intermediate to Upper Intermediate 3 Levels 80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 150



EnglishProfile  
[www.englishprofile.org](https://www.englishprofile.org)

A2 B1 B2

*Talent* prepares students for further study, travel or work; wherever their talent may take them!

Integrated language, life and academic skills prepare students for success. From strategies for checking understanding, to interpreting data and evaluating information, these vital skills will serve students well throughout their lives.

- Journey beyond textbook English, using videos filmed on the streets of London and activities informed by cutting-edge research from the Cambridge English Corpus.
- Spark students' interest and promote academic debate with contemporary topics, from antibiotic resistance to space archaeology.
- Exam strategies and practice build students' confidence and prepare them for a range of international exams, including B2 First, IELTS and IGCSE.

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Talent*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

### SPEAKING SKILLS

#### Making comparisons

23 Discuss the questions in pairs.

- What sort of person makes a good leader?
- What do you think a student representative can do for students?

24 Listen and watch the video of Joel and Grace discussing the student rep candidates. Then answer the questions.

- Who is Joel going to vote for? Isaac or Amita?
- Who do you think Grace will vote for?

**key expressions**

- He's <sup>1</sup> ..... than the others.
- You mean <sup>2</sup> .....
- He's <sup>3</sup> ..... and not <sup>4</sup> ..... as the other two.
- Even <sup>5</sup> ..... than no homework at weekends.
- That's <sup>6</sup> ..... idea of them all.
- She was <sup>7</sup> ..... than the others.

25 Listen and watch again and complete the key expressions with the words you hear.

### SPEAKING STRATEGY

#### Agree and disagree

- ..... That's not going to happen any time soon!
- ..... Oh, no!
- ..... Oh, I don't know.
- ..... That depends on how you see it.
- ..... You can say that again!
- ..... Forget it!
- ..... You can't be serious.
- ..... Too right!
- ..... I agree.
- ..... Absolutely!
- ..... I'm not sure.

PRELIMINARY IGCSE

26 Listen and watch again and say if the expressions in the strategy box are agreeing (A) or disagreeing (D).

27 **PAIRWORK** Work in pairs. Use the dialogue on page 279 to talk about a topic of your choice. Agree and disagree using phrases from the strategy box.

### CHANGING LANGUAGE

#### I'm good

28 Match the definitions of *good* to the sentences.

- ☐ well-behaved
- ☐ high quality
- ☐ kind

a She is a good friend, she always listens.

b The children were good all day, they played quietly.

c That's a really good bike – I want a bike like that.

29 Now look at the sentences. What do you think Joel's reply means?

Grace Do you want a leaflet?

Joel I'm good, thanks.

30 Watch the video and check your answer to exercise 29.

### CORPUS

Corpus data shows that the expression *I'm good* has become more popular in recent years. It is used to say *No, thank you* and to say *I'm fine*. *I'm good* is a common expression in American English and its increasing popularity in the UK shows how American English is influencing British English.

### CHANGING LANGUAGE

Good

# Grow your own way!



## Twenty-five videos per level!

- Documentary-style videos at the beginning of each unit capture students' attention and present the unit's target language.
- Functional language videos help students develop speaking skills and strategies.
- 'Changing Language' videos present language in context in a fun, memorable way using the latest findings from corpus research to show English as it is really spoken today.

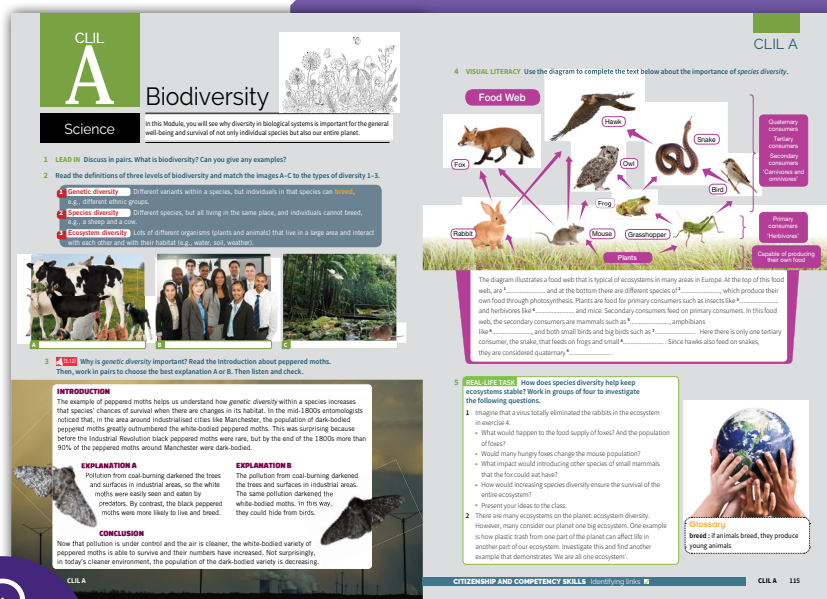
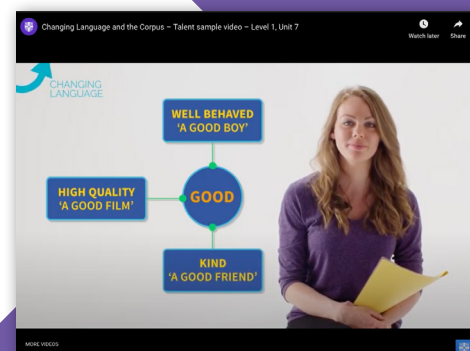
## A balance of language, life and academic skills

- The skills-based syllabus supports student's language development and confidence.
- 'Academic skills' pages prepare students for success in their studies.
- 'Life skills' sections help develop the self-awareness and social skills teenagers need in today's world.

## Bring flexibility to your classroom

Extensive extra resources, whatever your teaching goals.

- Over 120 pages of photocopiable tests, including language, skills, grammar and Cambridge exam-style tests.
- CLIL lessons to compliment learning in other subject areas.
- Literature pages with extracts from prominent authors, including Jane Austen and Charles Dickens.



DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/talent](https://cambridge.org/talent)

## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation  
Plus



Online Practice



Downloadable  
Audio

### Talent

Student's Book

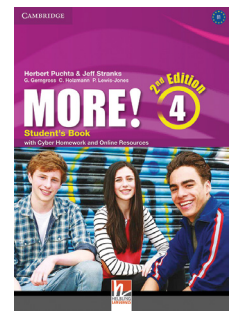
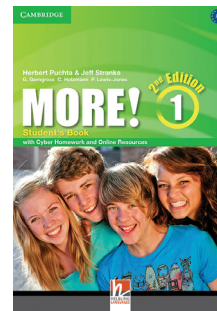
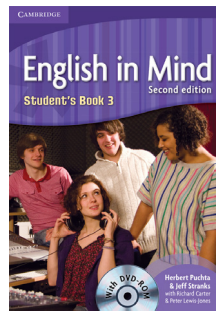
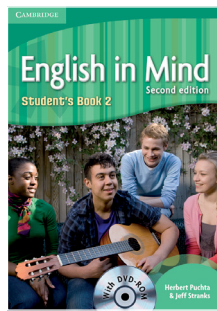
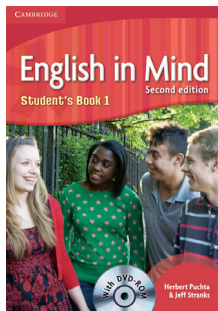
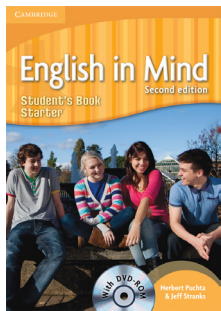
Workbook with Online Practice

Teacher's Book and Tests

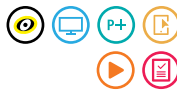
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
978-1-108-46527-4	978-1-108-46773-5	978-1-108-46774-2
978-1-108-56731-2	978-1-108-56732-9	978-1-108-56733-6
978-1-108-46806-0	978-1-108-46809-1	978-1-108-46812-1

Presentation Plus, audio and video components are also available. Please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for more information.





A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



## English in Mind

Second edition

Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks and  
Peter Lewis-Jones  
Level 3 with Richard Carter

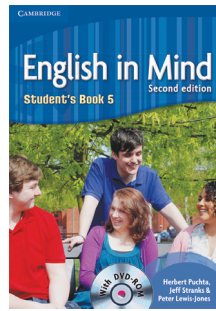
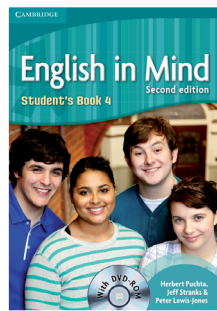
BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 180

*English in Mind* inspires teachers and students the world over. Designed especially for teenagers, this course has proved to be perfectly matched to their interests, age and abilities.

Teen photostories introduce 'Everyday English' and lead into speaking practice in the form of discussions and improvisation. A 'Get it right!' section, based on information from the unique Cambridge Learner Corpus, helps them tackle problem areas common to learners of their level.

- Structured speaking practice and development throughout each level.
- A 'Vocabulary bank' at the back of each Student's Book showing new words in context.
- Authentic 'Fiction in mind' \* and 'Literature in mind' section develop reading skills (Levels 3, 4 and 5).
- Exam-style exercises and topics help prepare students for school and international exams.



### Testing made easy

- The flexible Testmaker Audio CD/CD-ROM allows you to quickly create, edit and save tests that are suited to the specific needs of your students.

### Presentation Plus

- Provides the complete Student's Book content with built-in annotation tools and embedded audio in an easy-to-operate format for interactive whiteboards or computers and projectors.

[cambridge.org/englishinmind](http://cambridge.org/englishinmind)

**"It's been years since I went to school with so much pleasure. This book is a joy to teach."**

English in Mind teacher, Netherlands

### English in Mind Second edition

	Starter	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book with DVD-ROM	978-0-521-18537-0	978-0-521-17907-2	978-0-521-15609-7
Workbook	978-0-521-17024-6	978-0-521-16860-1	978-0-521-12300-6
Teacher's Resource Book	978-0-521-17689-7	978-0-521-12970-1	978-0-521-17036-9
Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-12749-3	978-0-521-18868-5	978-0-521-18336-9
DVD (PAL)	978-0-521-15779-7	978-0-521-15374-4	978-0-521-15932-6
DVD (NTSC)	978-0-521-17383-4	978-0-521-12377-8	978-0-521-18448-9
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-12232-0	978-0-521-17681-1	978-0-521-12353-2
Testmaker Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-17286-8	978-0-521-14035-5	978-0-521-13684-6
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book with DVD-ROM	978-0-521-15948-7	978-0-521-18446-5	978-0-521-18456-4
Workbook	978-0-521-18560-8	978-0-521-18447-2	978-0-521-18457-1
Teacher's Resource Book	978-0-521-13376-0	978-0-521-18450-2	978-0-521-18458-8
Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-18337-6	978-0-521-18451-9	978-0-521-18459-5
DVD (PAL)	978-0-521-15586-1	978-0-521-18452-6	978-1-107-63738-2
DVD (NTSC)	978-0-521-17241-7	978-0-521-18453-3	978-1-107-68475-1
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-17483-1	978-0-521-18454-0	978-0-521-18460-1
Testmaker Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-18562-2	978-0-521-18455-7	978-0-521-18461-8

*English in Mind* Levels Starter to 3 are also available as split-edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos, for courses with fewer available hours (40–45 teaching hours, extendable to 90).

**American English in Mind and Combo editions available.**  
Visit [cambridge.org/englishinmind](http://cambridge.org/englishinmind)

A1 A2 B1



## More!

Second edition

Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks,  
Günter Gerngross,  
Christian Holzmann and  
Peter Lewis-Jones

FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 140

*More!* is bursting with features to capture young learners' imaginations. The course encourages reading for pleasure with engaging texts and a fun, original detective story in levels 1 and 2. Culture sections with mini-projects and a strong integration of CLIL in each lesson inspire learners' natural curiosity.

- Communication and skills practice throughout the course boosts students' fluency and confidence to speak.
- 'Learning to learn' and 'Exam practice' sections in the Workbook increase students' confidence and autonomy.

[cambridge.org/more](http://cambridge.org/more)

	Level 1	Level 2
More! Second edition		
Student's Book	978-1-107-65645-1	978-1-107-69478-1
Workbook	978-1-107-68135-4	978-1-107-68424-9
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-68969-5	978-1-107-68838-4
Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-69155-1	978-1-107-64987-3
Testbuilder CD-ROM/ Audio CD	978-1-107-65274-3	978-1-107-67962-7
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-65205-7	978-1-107-69928-1
DVD	978-1-107-67127-0	978-1-107-67618-3
	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	978-1-107-63737-5	978-1-107-64051-1
Workbook	978-1-107-66506-4	978-1-107-65294-1
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-68128-6	978-1-107-68299-3
Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-66354-1	978-1-107-66982-6
Testbuilder CD-ROM/ Audio CD	978-1-107-66335-0	978-1-107-64331-4
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-65695-6	978-1-107-65402-0
DVD	978-1-107-68194-1	978-1-107-66627-6

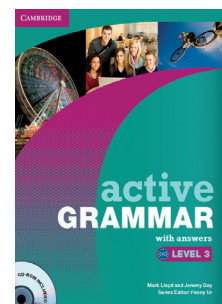
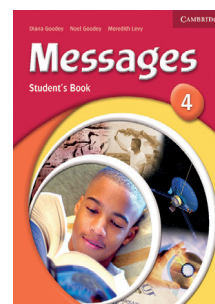
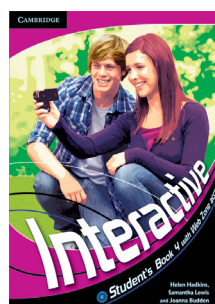
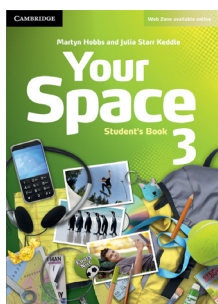
**American More!, Combo edition and six-level edition available.**

Visit [cambridge.org/americanmore](http://cambridge.org/americanmore)

### Also available

- **Connect Second edition**  
[cambridge.org/connect2e](http://cambridge.org/connect2e)





A1 A2 B1



## Your Space

Martyn Hobbs and Julia Starr Keddle  
FALSE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 150

*Your Space* offers a positive and practical approach to learning English with plenty of 'space' for students to personalise the language learnt.

- Language is taught through engaging contexts, with a balance between inductive and deductive presentation and includes revision at the start of each new level.
- A focus on skills development, learner strategies and functional language encourages learner autonomy and effective oral and written communication.
- 'Get it right!' sections informed by the Cambridge Learner Corpus help students tackle problem areas common to learners of their level.

[cambridge.org/yourspace](http://cambridge.org/yourspace)

Your Space	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-0-521-72923-9	978-0-521-72928-4
Workbook with Audio CD	978-0-521-72924-6	978-0-521-72929-1
Teacher's Book with Tests CD	978-0-521-72925-3	978-0-521-72930-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-72927-7	978-0-521-72932-1
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM with Teacher's Resource Disc	978-1-107-67310-6	978-1-107-63542-5
Level 3		
Student's Book	978-0-521-72933-8	
Workbook with Audio CD	978-0-521-72934-5	
Teacher's Book with Tests CD	978-0-521-72935-2	
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-72937-6	
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM with Teacher's Resource Disc	978-1-107-66074-8	
DVD (All Levels)	978-0-521-72902-4	

A2 B1 B2



## Interactive

Helen Hadkins, Samantha Lewis and Joanna Budden

FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 180

Optional 12-page Start Up section for level 1

**Nominated British Council ELTons Awards  
Innovation in teacher resources**

*Interactive* is an exciting course for teenagers packed with stimulating content. Students are given maximum support to get them speaking and interacting in English from day one.

- Help your students communicate confidently in English with regular 'Interaction' speaking activities, extra pronunciation support and a classroom language reference so they can interact in English in class.
- Inspire them with culture content from throughout the English-speaking world.

[cambridge.org/interactive](http://cambridge.org/interactive)

Interactive	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-0-521-71208-8	978-0-521-71212-5
Workbook with Downloadable Audio	978-0-521-71209-5	978-0-521-71215-6
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-71210-1	978-0-521-71216-3
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-71211-8	978-0-521-71217-0
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-71214-9	978-0-521-71218-7
DVD (PAL)	978-0-521-14713-2	978-0-521-14724-8
DVD (NTSC)	978-0-521-14720-0	978-0-521-14725-5
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-40211-9	978-1-107-40212-6
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-1-107-40213-3	978-1-107-40214-0
Level 3		
Student's Book	978-0-521-71219-4	978-0-521-71224-8
Workbook with Downloadable Audio	978-0-521-71220-0	978-0-521-71225-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-71221-7	978-0-521-71226-2
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-71222-4	978-0-521-71227-9
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-71223-1	978-0-521-71228-6
DVD (PAL)	978-0-521-14726-2	978-0-521-14728-6
DVD (NTSC)	978-0-521-14727-9	978-0-521-14729-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-27961-1	978-0-521-27962-8
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-0-521-27963-5	978-0-521-27964-2

A1 A2 B1



## Messages

Diana Goodey and Noel Goodey with Miles Craven and Meredith Levy

FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 150

*Messages* is the perfect course to motivate lower secondary students. Units are divided into three 'Steps', each with its own clear outcome, rewarding teachers and students with immediate, tangible results.

[cambridge.org/messages](http://cambridge.org/messages)

Messages	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-0-521-54707-9	978-0-521-54709-3
Workbook with Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-69673-9	978-0-521-69674-6
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-61425-2	978-0-521-61429-0
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-61426-9	978-0-521-61430-6
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-61428-3	978-0-521-61432-0
EAL Teacher's Resource CD-ROM (All Levels)	978-0-521-71484-6	–
Level 3		
Student's Book	978-0-521-61433-7	978-0-521-61439-9
Workbook with Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-69675-3	978-0-521-61440-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-61435-1	978-0-521-61441-2
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-61436-8	978-0-521-61442-9
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-61438-2	978-0-521-61444-3
Levels 1 and 2		
DVD (PAL/NTSC) and Activity Booklet	978-0-521-67997-8	

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

## Active Grammar

Level 1 and 2: Fiona Davis and Wayne Rimmer

Level 3: Mark Lloyd and Jeremy Day  
Series editor: Penny Ur

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

A grammar reference and practice series suitable for classroom use or self-study.

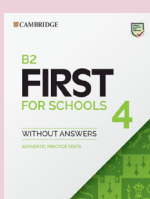
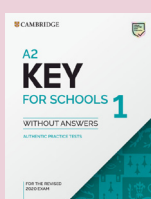
[cambridge.org/activegrammar](http://cambridge.org/activegrammar)

Active Grammar	Level 1
Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-73251-2
Book without answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-17368-1
Level 2	
Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-17599-9
Book without answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-15359-1
Level 3	
Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-15250-1
Book without answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-15247-1

FREE Teacher's Guide available online

### See also

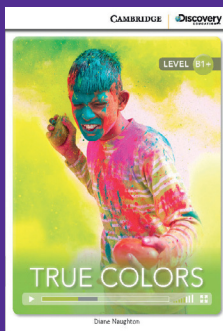
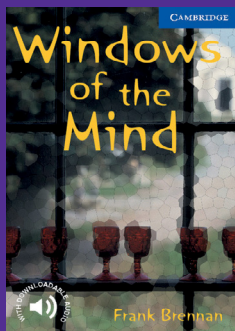
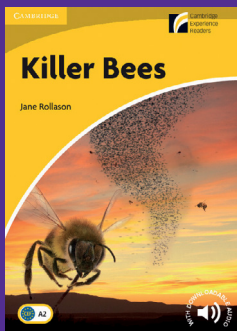
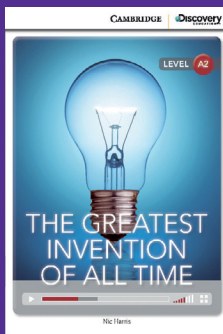
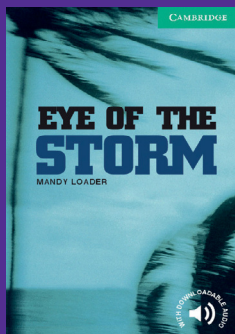
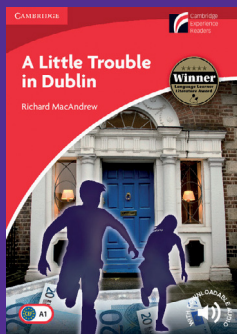
- **Authentic practice tests and trainers for A2 Key for Schools, B1 Preliminary for Schools and B2 First for Schools**  
Page 85 and 86





# Cambridge Readers

Improve language and  
promote a lifelong love of reading



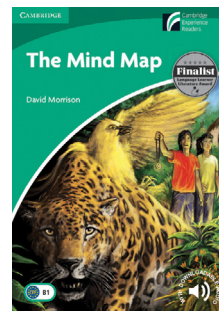
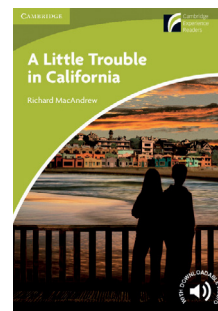
**Choose** from award-winning original fiction and interest-grabbing non-fiction supported by captivating Discovery Education™ video. Students can pursue their own reading interests, whether it's mysteries, romance or detective stories, or learn about fascinating topics such as natural phenomena or the world's greatest inventions.

**Explore** our range of FREE online teaching material and get your students hooked on reading with extra resources designed specially for them.

**Enjoy** Cambridge Readers wherever you are with eBooks and audiobooks for every title, and experience interactive readers content on computers, tablets, and smartphones for maximum flexibility.

**"These books make reading fun, and stimulate classroom discussion."**

Hani Muala Al-Ahmadi, Jubail Industrial College, Saudi Arabia



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



**Cambridge  
Experience Readers**  
Ideal for teenagers

Series Editor: Nicholas Sims

STARTER TO ADVANCED

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

Written and selected especially for teenagers, this series of graded readers has something for everyone, with a lively mix of original fiction, adapted fiction and fact books.

- Illustrations and activities aid students' understanding of the texts.
- FREE online resources and audio recordings for every title.
- Also available in American English.
- Available as eBooks.

[cambridge.org/experiencereaders](http://cambridge.org/experiencereaders)

"Sorry?" he said.  
Lucho looked at Eva's lovely dark brown eyes and her long black hair. Unfortunately, he turned red again.  
'I said that we can do this really quickly. We can do the mind map together tomorrow in the library. That way we won't have to meet this weekend,' Eva continued.  
She could see that Lucho didn't understand.  
'Don't worry, you were probably asleep!' she joked.  
'Mr Parra said we had to do the homework in pairs. I have to work with you,' she explained patiently. 'It's Friday tomorrow so we have a

**LOOKING BACK**

1 Check your answers to Before you read on page 4.

**ACTIVITIES**

2 Are the sentences true (T) or false (F)?

- 1 Mr Parra is Lucho's geography teacher. ☒
- 2 Eva lives in a town called Santa Marta. ☐
- 3 A mind map has got lines and circles. ☐
- 4 Guaca is the name of gold objects from North America. ☐
- 5 Lucho lives in Colombia. ☐
- 6 All the teachers like Pablo Silva. ☐
- 7 Mr Parra says that mind maps are not important. ☐
- 8 Lucho and Pablo are going to do their homework together. ☐
- 9 Lucho and Eva are going to meet in the library the next day. ☐

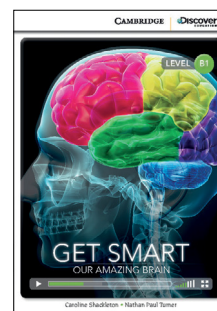
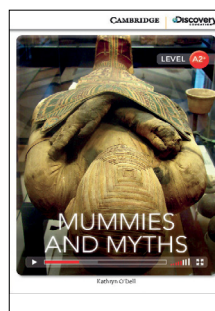
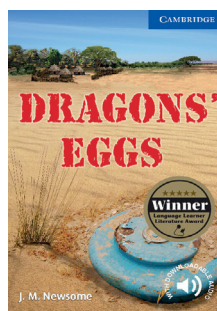
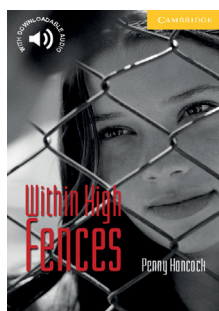
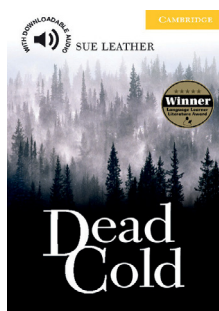
3 Underline the correct words in each sentence.

- 1 Lucho is / isn't listening to his teacher.
- 2 Lucho knows a lot / very little about Eva.
- 3 Lucho likes Mr Parra / history.
- 4 There is / isn't a lot of guaca in Colombia now.
- 5 The students have to do their mind maps before / after they do their written work.
- 6 The students have to do their mind maps for Monday / Thursday.
- 7 Lucho and Eva are going to do their homework on Friday / at the weekend.
- 8 Eva thinks / doesn't think that they can do the homework quickly.
- 9 Lucho feels / doesn't feel nervous at the end of Chapter 1.

10

See also

- **NEW** Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies
- Page 28



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



## Cambridge English Readers

Award-winning original fiction for learners of English

Series Editor: Philip Prowse

STARTER TO ADVANCED

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

With the widest selection of genres, settings and modern thought-provoking topics, this award-winning fiction series is designed to captivate learners at all levels.

- FREE online resources and audio recordings for every title.
- Over 5 million copies sold!
- Available as eBooks.

[cambridge.org/readers](http://cambridge.org/readers)

Try out these prize-winning stories!

Murder Mystery

**Dead Cold**

Sue Leather

Janine, a student who wanted to write for a newspaper, is found dead in a swimming pool. Detective Flick Laine has to find the killer. But first she must find the big story Janine was working on before her death.

Paperback 978-0-521-69379-0

Romance

**Within High Fences**

Penny Hancock

Nancy, a security guard at a detention centre, thinks she has everything: a comfortable house, a boyfriend and a beautiful Rolex watch. Then she falls in love with George, an asylum seeker who has nothing.

Paperback 978-0-521-60560-1

Human Interest

**Dragons' Eggs**

J. M. Newsome

When landmines turn Tendai's world upside down, he runs, dreams and tells stories to try to deal with a terrible tragedy. A gripping story of victory over man-made evil, and of a young man who never gives up.

Paperback 978-0-521-13264-0

A1 A1+ A2 A2+ B1 B1+ B2 B2+



## Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers

BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards: Innovation in Learner Resources

Mummies, Blizzards, Sharks, and Sports: with 96 readers to choose from, these readers will spark your students' curiosity, whatever their interests and language level.

- High-interest topics, thought-provoking interactive activities and captivating video provide a one-of-a-kind reading experience for learners of all ages and levels.
- These interactive readers include activation codes to access an array of video and audio content, automated learning and progress monitoring tools to help teachers and students maximise their learning experience.

[cambridge.org/discoveryreaders](http://cambridge.org/discoveryreaders)

**"Sheer pleasure of reading and enlightenment is what you will certainly get when you read Cambridge Discovery Education Readers."**

Sinan Bataklar, İstanbul Kültür Üniversitesi, Turkey



### Compelling videos from Discovery Education™

Integrated videos support critical reading and viewing as students embark on 'Video Quests' to explore topics in greater detail.

**CAMBRIDGE** | **Discovery**  
EDUCATION

For complete ISBN listings, see pages 98–99.



# Find out about eBooks for our best-selling courses

[cambridge.org/bookshelf](https://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



**"One of the most  
rewarding parts of  
teaching is seeing  
that our students are  
getting where they  
want to be."**

**Maryam**  
Teacher



# Adult

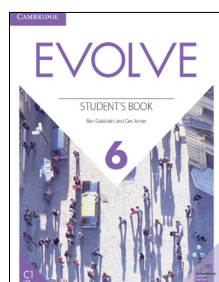
## Adult courses

Empower	Page 48–49
face2face Second edition	Page 50
English Unlimited	Page 51
Evolve	Page 52–53
Interchange Fifth edition	Page 54–55
Four Corners Second edition	Page 56
Passages Third edition	Page 57
Ventures Third edition	Page 57
Touchstone Second edition	Page 58
Viewpoint	Page 58

## Academic English

Unlock Second edition	Page 60–61
Cambridge Academic English	Page 62
Skills and Language for Study	Page 62
Academic Encounters Second edition	Page 63
Writers at Work	Page 63
Cambridge Academic Writing Collection	Page 63
Final Draft	Page 64
Skills for Effective Writing	Page 64
Writing Skills Interactive	Page 64
Prism Reading	Page 65
Making Connections Second edition	Page 65
Read This!	Page 65
Discovering Fiction	Page 65

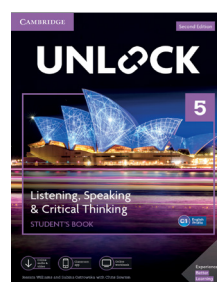
## Favourites for adult learners



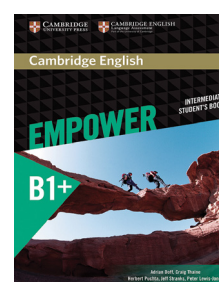
Evolve  
Page 52–53



Interchange Fifth  
edition  
Page 54–55



Unlock Second  
edition  
Page 60–61



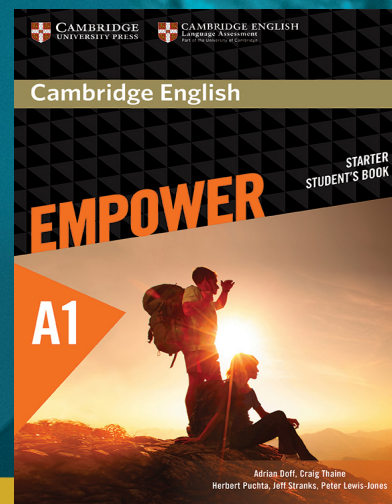
Empower  
Page 48–49



# EMPOWER

- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!



Watch a video overview and download sample content, Academic Skills and Reading Plus resources, extra tests, and a guide to teaching *Empower* remotely.

[cambridge.org/empower](http://cambridge.org/empower)

Adrian Doff, Craig Thaine, Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks, Peter Lewis-Jones

Complete Beginner to Advanced 6 Levels 80–120 teaching hours

★ Finalist British Council ELTons Awards 2017 | Excellence in Course Innovation

*Empower* combines course content from Cambridge University Press with validated assessment from the experts at Cambridge Assessment English.

- Thought-provoking content keeps students engaged in the classroom and gets them talking.
- Tests developed by Cambridge Assessment English, world leaders in language assessment, ensure reliable results.
- With a syllabus informed by the Cambridge English Corpus and English Vocabulary Profile, students encounter the most useful language at the right point in their learning.

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Empower*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

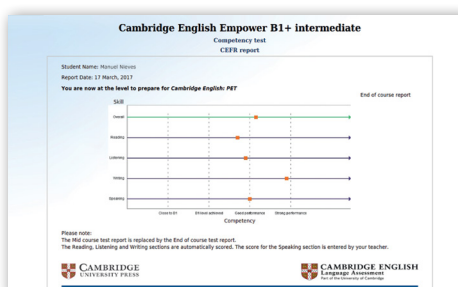
**“The more we used Empower and explored the online platform, the more we realised that this was far more than ‘just another new book’ and is potentially a game-changer.”**

Tam Connors-Sadek, Director of Studies, Intensive Summer Programme, The University of Sheffield

## Online Assessment with Extra Practice, and Online Workbook\*

- Complete package available, includes the Student Book with Online Assessment and Practice, and Online Workbook.
- Complete learning and assessment cycle with auto-marking and automatic follow-up activities saves teachers time and provides instant visibility of results and progress.
- Unit Progress Tests are provided for every unit. Students are directed to personalised practice depending on their score so they focus on the areas that will benefit them most.
- Skills-based mid- and end-of course Competency Tests assess each learner's language proficiency. A unique CEFR report is provided which reliably benchmarks their level in each of the four skills, showing results and progress.

\*Tests and Workbook also available in print.

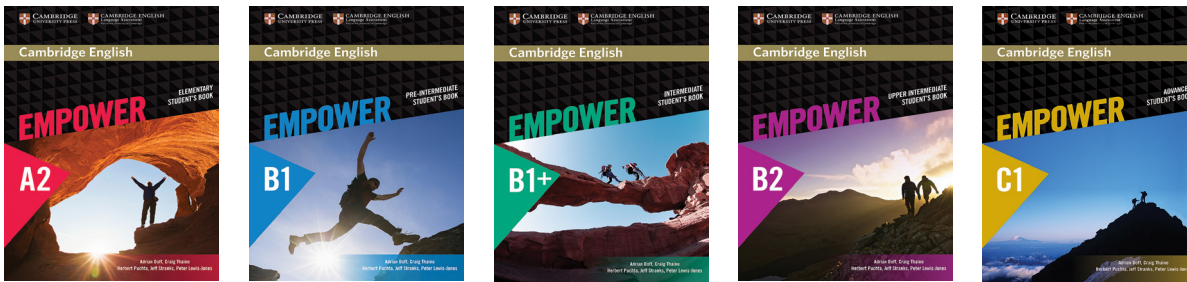


EnglishProfile  
[www.englishprofile.org](http://www.englishprofile.org)

Download on the  
App Store

ANDROID APP ON  
Google play

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1



## Supplementary Empower materials

### Academic Skills Plus: Classroom lessons focusing on light academic skills and language

- A lesson for every unit focusing on all four skills plus language for academic purposes. With full teacher's notes and additional tips and ideas. Use it as well as, or instead of, Lesson D of the Student's Book.
- Reading lessons including 'Reading Extension', offering an optional additional text and activities.
- 4 levels: B1, B1+, B2, C1.
- Download photocopyable PDFs from the Resources section at [cambridge.org/empower](http://cambridge.org/empower). Also available in the Cambridge Learning Management System (CLMS) Teacher Resource section.

### Academic Skills Online Practice: Extra practice of academic listening and reading skills

- Light academic listening and reading skills, plus a focus on key language.
- Texts and audio recordings reflect real-life academic genres.
- Carefully staged activities in each unit give students a sense of progress. Suitable for class and self-study.
- Available to all students using the Empower CLMS. Scores are included in the CLMS grade book.

### Reading Plus: Extra reading lessons to complement the Student's Book

- Longer and more challenging reading texts, with activities, to use in class as an extra lesson.
- 5 levels: A2, B1, B1+, B2, C1.
- Download photocopyable PDFs from the Resources section at [cambridge.org/empower](http://cambridge.org/empower). Also available in the Cambridge Learning Management System (CLMS) Teacher Resource section.

### Recommended for Linguaskill preparation

- Empower covers all levels of the CEFR from A1–C1 and can help candidates prepare for Linguaskill.



### The digital resources



Empower	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book with Online Assessment and Practice, and Online Workbook	978-1-107-46596-1	978-1-107-46630-2	978-1-107-46652-4	978-1-107-46688-3	978-1-107-46875-7	978-1-107-46909-9
Student's Book Pack with Online Access, Academic Skills and Reading Plus	—	978-1-108-91480-2	978-1-108-75487-3	978-1-108-75493-4	978-1-108-75494-1	—
Student's Book	978-1-107-46594-7	978-1-107-46626-5	978-1-107-46651-7	978-1-107-46684-5	978-1-107-46872-6	978-1-107-46908-2
Workbook with Answers plus Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-46614-2	978-1-107-46648-7	978-1-107-46680-7	978-1-107-46689-6	978-1-107-46904-4	978-1-107-46929-7
Workbook without Answers plus Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-46887-1	978-1-107-46887-8	978-1-107-46887-2	978-1-107-46887-9	978-1-107-46887-6	978-1-107-46888-7
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-46609-8	978-1-107-46644-9	978-1-107-46671-5	978-1-107-46857-3	978-1-107-46891-7	978-1-107-46920-4
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-46597-8	978-1-107-46631-9	978-1-107-46655-5	978-1-107-46694-4	978-1-107-46877-1	978-1-107-46912-9
Class DVD	978-1-107-46601-2	978-1-107-46636-4	978-1-107-46665-4	978-1-107-46699-9	978-1-107-46880-1	978-1-107-46914-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-46608-1	978-1-107-56244-8	978-1-107-56247-9	978-1-107-56252-3	978-1-107-56256-1	978-1-107-46919-8

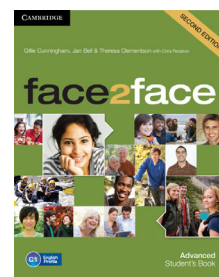
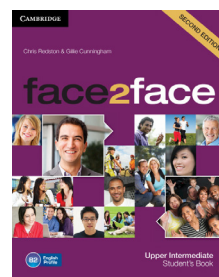
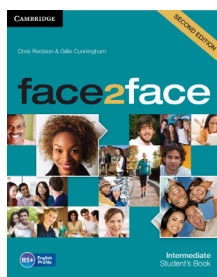
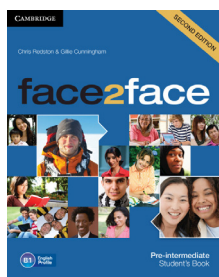
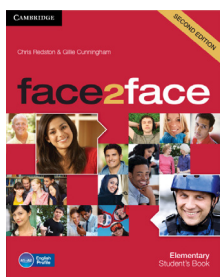
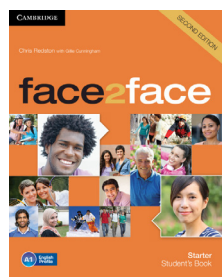
Empower is also available as split edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40–60 hours, extendable to 75 hours with the online material).

Empower Combos	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Combo A with Online Assessment	978-1-316-60118-1	978-1-316-60122-8	978-1-316-60124-2	978-1-316-60126-6	978-1-316-60129-7	978-1-316-60132-7
Combo B with Online Assessment	978-1-316-60119-8	978-1-316-60123-5	978-1-316-60125-9	978-1-316-60128-0	978-1-316-60131-0	978-1-316-60133-4

Interactive eBook versions of the Student's Book are available. There is also an Interactive eBook version which provides access to Online Assessment and Practice, and the Online Workbook. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



# Communicate with confidence



EnglishProfile  
www.englishprofile.org

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1

## face2face Second edition

Chris Redston and Gillie Cunningham

STARTER TO ADVANCED

Starter: 60 to 90 teaching hours

Elementary to Advanced: 80 to 120 teaching hours

face2face Second edition is the easy-to-teach course for busy teachers who want to get their learners to communicate quickly and with confidence.

- Teaches students to listen better by drawing their attention to the elements of spoken English that make it so hard for them to understand.
- Helps build spoken fluency and accuracy by giving students time to formulate the ideas and language they want to use before they speak.
- 'Help with...' sections teach students how English really works so they can apply what they learn more readily and with more confidence outside the classroom.
- Video-based 'Real World' lessons in every unit give students the practical language they need.
- The course is informed by the Cambridge English Corpus and its vocabulary syllabus has been mapped to the English Vocabulary Profile, so students learn the language they really need to know at each CEFR level.

### face2face Second edition

	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	978-1-108-73333-5	978-1-108-73334-2	978-1-108-73335-9	978-1-108-73336-6	978-1-108-73337-3	978-1-108-73338-0
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-77372-0	978-1-108-77373-7	978-1-108-77379-9	978-1-108-77380-5	978-1-108-77381-2	978-1-108-77382-9
Workbook without Key	978-1-107-61477-2	978-0-521-28306-9	978-1-107-60352-3	978-1-107-60955-6	978-1-107-60957-0	978-1-107-62185-5
Teacher's Book with DVD	978-1-107-65041-1	978-1-107-65400-6	978-1-107-63330-8	978-1-107-69474-3	978-1-107-62935-6	978-1-107-69096-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-62168-8	978-1-107-42206-3	978-1-107-42209-4	978-1-107-42212-4	978-1-107-42203-2	978-1-107-69133-9
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-61475-8	978-1-107-44621-2	978-1-107-44625-0	978-1-107-44629-8	978-1-107-44636-6	978-1-107-65534-8
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-1-107-61473-4	978-1-107-60994-5	978-1-107-60995-2	978-1-107-60996-9	978-1-107-60998-3	978-1-107-64588-2

Interactive Student eBooks are available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



### Student eBooks

- The fully interactive Student eBooks come complete with embedded audio and 'Real World' video.
- Click-to-listen phonemic chart helps students with pronunciation.
- Interactive map of the book allows for fast navigation.
- Includes answer keys for quick checking.

### Presentation Plus

- Provides the complete Student's Book content with built-in annotation tools, embedded audio, and class video.

### Online Workbook

- Teachers can track their learners' work and progress, send messages directly to individuals, and save valuable time with tools like automated marking.

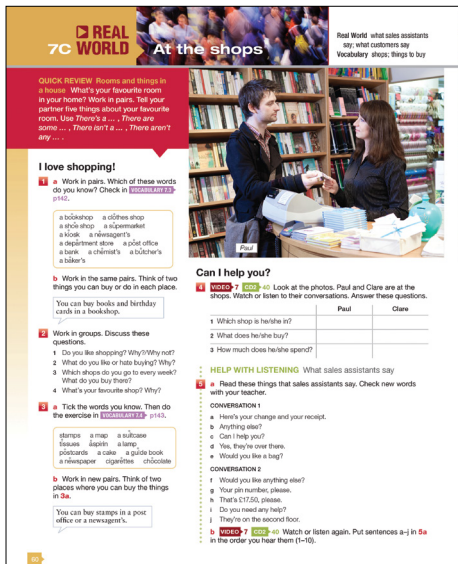
[cambridge.org/face2face2](http://cambridge.org/face2face2)

The screenshot shows a lesson page titled 'Nice to meet you'. It includes a section '2b Watch or listen to the conversation.' with a 'CD 1.5' icon. Below this are seven numbered exercises (1-7) involving listening and reading comprehension. To the right of the exercises is a video player showing a scene with characters Charlie, Daniel, Lisa, and Rebecca. At the bottom of the page are icons for downloading, checking, deleting, redoing, and uploading.

The fully interactive Student eBooks provide an excellent alternative to the print materials

**"face2face is just great! It's colourful, modern, varied ... I am an absolute fan."**

Isabelle Saric, FORMANTER – Formation de Langues, France



Help with Listening draws students' attention to the elements of spoken English that make it hard for them to understand



## English Unlimited

Theresa Clementson, Leslie Anne Hendra, David Rea, Alex Tilbury, Adrian Doff and Ben Goldstein

Course consultant: Adrian Doff

### STARTER TO ADVANCED

80–90 teaching hours per level, extendable to 120 (60 extendable to 90 for Starter)

Nominated British Council ELTons Awards  
Excellence in course innovation

Centred on purposeful, real-life objectives, *English Unlimited* prepares learners to use English for global communication and builds confidence in using the language.

- CEFR practical goals in every unit along with e-Portfolios allow learners to create personal, 'can-do' records.
- 'Explore' sections help to enhance communicative ability – from further development of speaking skills to independent learning strategies.
- Includes language that's natural and dependable – guaranteed by the Cambridge English Corpus and cross-referenced to the English Profile programme.



- Access all your resources in one easy-to-use platform with Presentation Plus.
- Online Workbooks provide additional collaborative projects in a package that supports independent study and teacher-managed self-study.
- The Workbook DVD-ROMs contain additional video material, voice-recording activities, and customisable tests. The Teacher's DVD-ROM includes a full testing and assessment programme.
- *How to teach remotely with English Unlimited*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

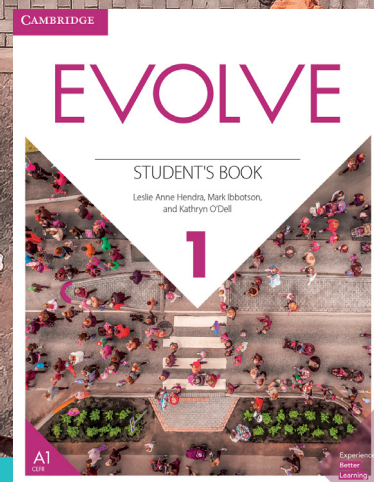
[cambridge.org/englishunlimited](http://cambridge.org/englishunlimited)

English Unlimited	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate
Coursebook with e-Portfolio	978-0-521-72633-7	978-0-521-69772-9	978-0-521-69777-4
Coursebook with e-Portfolio and Online Workbook Pack	978-1-107-64241-6	978-1-107-67745-6	978-1-107-68579-6
Self-study Pack (Workbook with DVD-ROM)	978-0-521-72634-4	978-0-521-69774-3	978-0-521-69778-1
Online Workbook (institutional model – student access)	978-1-139-09827-4	978-1-139-06820-8	978-1-139-07045-4
Teacher's Pack (Teacher's Book with DVD-ROM)	978-0-521-72638-2	978-0-521-69776-7	978-0-521-69780-4
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-72636-8	978-0-521-69775-0	978-0-521-69779-8
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-15720-9	978-0-521-15721-6	978-0-521-15722-3
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-1-107-61222-8	978-1-107-61000-2	978-1-107-60999-0
Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced	
Coursebook with e-Portfolio	978-0-521-73989-4	978-0-521-73991-7	978-0-521-14445-2
Coursebook with e-Portfolio and Online Workbook Pack	978-1-107-68081-4	978-1-107-69195-7	978-1-107-61511-3
Self-study Pack (Workbook with DVD-ROM)	978-0-521-15182-5	978-0-521-16971-4	978-0-521-16973-8
Online Workbook (institutional model – student access)	978-1-139-01891-3	978-1-139-09685-0	978-1-139-06021-9
Teacher's Pack (Teacher's Book with DVD-ROM)	978-0-521-15717-9	978-0-521-15170-2	978-0-521-17559-3
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-73990-0	978-0-521-73992-4	978-0-521-14446-9
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-18840-1	978-0-521-18841-8	978-0-521-18842-5
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-1-107-67640-4	978-1-107-65083-1	978-1-107-66452-4



# EVOLVE

## Speaking Matters



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources



Watch a video overview and download sample content and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Evolve* remotely.

[cambridge.org/evolve](https://cambridge.org/evolve)

Lindsay Clandfield, Ben Goldstein, Leslie Anne Hendra, Mark Ibbotson, Ceri Jones, Philip Kerr, Kathryn O'Dell

Beginner to Advanced 6 Levels 90–120 teaching hours

★ Shortlisted British Council ELTons Awards 2020 | Excellence in Course Innovation



EnglishProfile  
[www.englishprofile.org](https://www.englishprofile.org)

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1

*Evolve* is a general English course that gets students speaking with confidence.

This student-centered course covers all skills and focuses on the most effective and efficient ways to progress in English.

### What makes *Evolve* special?

- Peer models and content from real students.
- Bite-sized learning and mobile phone activities for inside and outside the classroom.
- Dedicated speaking lessons based on immersive tasks.
- Integrated teacher development in the Teacher's Edition.

### Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Evolve*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

**"Fantastic! Students who are normally shy spoke naturally because they had more time to develop their speaking."**

María Azucena Rivera, Teacher, Mexico

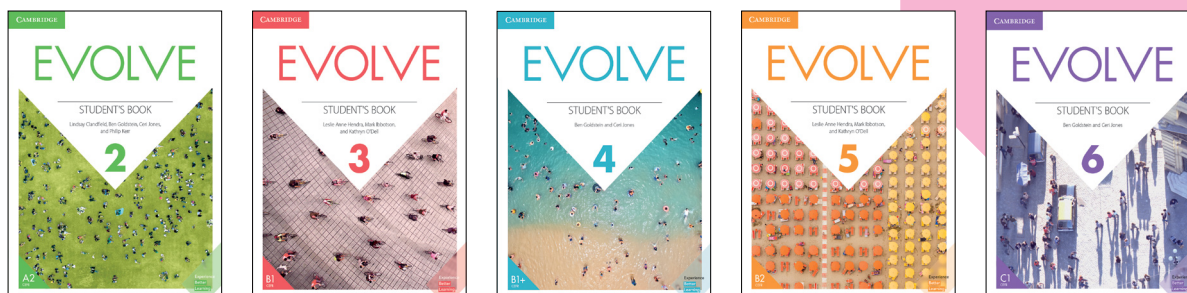


### NEW Student eBooks for all levels

- All of the Student's Book content in a digital format.
- Integrated audio and video.
- Ideal for using on computers or tablet devices.
- Tablet version can be used both online and offline.
- Annotate and save with tools for highlighting text, bookmarking pages, and adding notes.



# Speaking matters



## You spoke. We listened.

Students told us that they most enjoy material which is relevant to their lives and thought-provoking. Teachers told us that they wanted material which motivates and enthuses their students. Therefore, *Evolve* prioritizes cognitively-engaging activities over mechanical practice and includes critical thinking in every skills lesson.

## Dedicated speaking lessons

- Based around immersive tasks that involve information sharing, problem-solving, and decision making, 'Time to Speak' is a lesson dedicated entirely to developing speaking skills.
- 'Time to Speak' creates a buzz in the classroom where speaking can really thrive, evolve, and take off, resulting in more confident speakers of English.
- Research shows that students learn better in contexts where they feel confident, motivated, supported, and able to experiment with language. *Evolve* helps teachers create a safe speaking environment in which students have space to develop their speaking skills freely.

## Designed for success

- 'Accuracy check' targets common learner errors. It can be used as a self-editing checklist and helps students learn to actively avoid common errors in their written and spoken English.
- 'Insider English' focuses on the informal language and colloquial expressions frequently found in everyday situations, boosting students' confidence in the real world.
- The 'Pronunciation' sections highlight the aspects of speaking and listening the most affect communication, meaning pronunciation work in class is maximized.
- 'Register check' helps students to transition confidently between written and spoken English and recognize how to use different levels of formality appropriately.
- 'Find it' smartphone activities allow students to bring live content into the class and personalize the learning experience with research and group activities that are engaging and meaningful.

## Teacher development

- *Evolve* integrates professional development into every unit of the Teacher's Edition. This unique approach offers regular opportunities to reflect and try out new teaching techniques, enabling teachers to develop as they teach.

## The digital resources



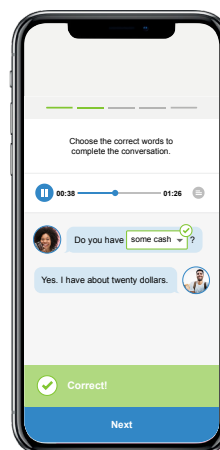
Evolve	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with Practice Extra*	978-1-108-40522-5	978-1-108-40526-3	978-1-108-40528-7	978-1-108-40532-4	978-1-108-40534-8	978-1-108-40537-9
Student's Book*	978-1-108-40521-8	978-1-108-40524-9	978-1-108-40527-0	978-1-108-40531-7	978-1-108-40533-1	978-1-108-40535-5
Workbook with Audio*	978-1-108-40894-3	978-1-108-40898-1	978-1-108-40900-1	978-1-108-40901-8	978-1-108-40907-0	978-1-108-40909-4
Full Contact*	978-1-108-41200-1	978-1-108-41446-3	978-1-108-41447-0	978-1-108-41449-4	978-1-108-41450-0	978-1-108-41451-7
Class Audio CDs	978-1-108-41201-8	978-1-108-41202-5	978-1-108-41203-2	978-1-108-41204-9	978-1-108-41205-6	978-1-108-41206-3
Teacher's Edition with Test Generator	978-1-108-40512-6	978-1-108-40516-4	978-1-108-40517-1	978-1-108-40518-8	978-1-108-40519-5	978-1-108-40520-1
Video Resource Book and DVD	978-1-108-40791-5	978-1-108-40788-5	978-1-108-40793-9	978-1-108-40795-3	978-1-108-40800-4	978-1-108-40802-8
Presentation Plus						

Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative

\* Available in split volume editions

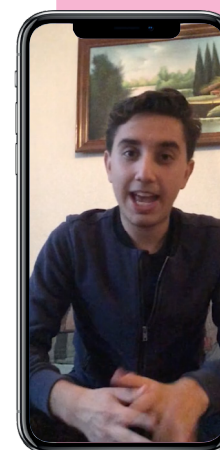
\* Full Contact includes Student's Book, Workbook, and Video Resource Book with DVD

Interactive Student eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



## Extensive smartphone-friendly homework activities

- 'Practice Extra' offers a variety of homework activities for every unit that can be tracked by teachers.
- All four skills covered, including productive speaking and writing tasks.
- Mobile friendly as well as accessible on a desktop or tablet, 'Practice Extra' means students can study at home or on the go.



## Peer models (Levels 1–4)

- Levels A1–B1+ feature short videos of real student 'peer models' talking about topics in the Student's Book.

## Expert speakers (Levels 5–6)

- Levels B2–C1 feature highly proficient non-native speakers of English who live and work in the United States.

These videos give students ideas and authentic content to respond and react to.

## Try it!





# interchange

## 5th Edition



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!

Watch a video overview and download sample content, audio and video, and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Interchange* remotely.

[cambridge.org/interchange](https://cambridge.org/interchange)

Jack C. Richards with Jonathan Hull and Susan Proctor

Beginner to Intermediate 4 Levels\* 90–120 teaching hours



A1 A2 B1 B1+

More than 50 million students have learned to speak English with the help of *Interchange*.

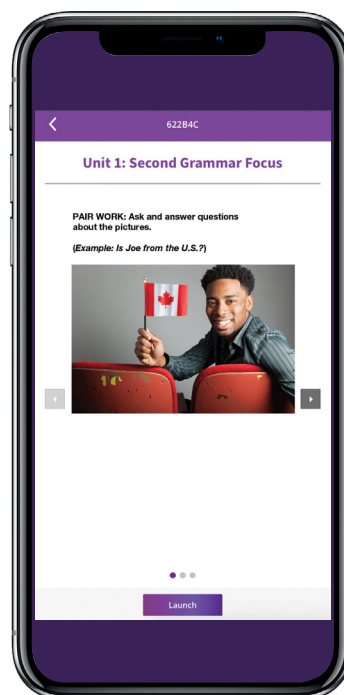
### Key features

- Students speak from the very beginning and this helps to build their confidence, thanks to the tried and true communicative methodology.
- A proven syllabus with an easy to follow approach enables busy teachers to teach well and get the results their students expect.
- A flexible unit structure makes it easy for teachers to personalize each lesson, giving students the support they need to speak confidently.

### What's new for the Fifth edition?

- Insights from around the world have helped us preserve everything that you love about the course, while making all the right updates to ensure that *Interchange Fifth edition* is relevant to today's students.
- New Listeners and new Readings, with updated topics that are relevant to today's students.
- New Conversations that provide speaking and listening practice, and serve as models for conversations that students can use in their daily lives.
- New 'Snapshots', using real-world information and language to introduce the unit themes.
- Self-study exercises online, providing hundreds of extra exercises, and an online workbook that save teachers time and helps them to see how well their students are learning.

\*Extendable to 6 levels with *Passages* (B2–C1). See page 57



### FREE Interchange Classroom App

- Extend the course material with polling, surveys and picture prompts to get students speaking even more.
- Easy to use and allows the teacher to remain in control.

Try it!



ANDROID APP ON  
Google play



Download on the  
App Store

**"I strongly believe that our institution's success is due to our consistency and the support we have gotten from the book."**

Andres Paredes

# The world's most popular English course



## Easy-to-use resources for busy teachers

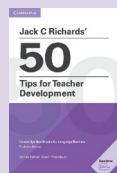
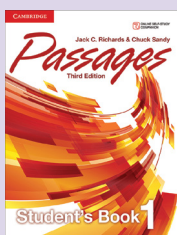
- The Teacher's Edition comes with a full assessment package, including placement test, quizzes, mid-term tests, final tests, and even customizable versions!
- Save time with hundreds of ready-made activities and worksheets, freely available on the website.
- Get tips on how to integrate the activities into your lessons, with downloadable overviews.

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Interchange*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

## See also

- **Passages**  
Page 57
- **Jack C. Richards' 50 Tips for Teacher Development**  
Page 105



DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/interchange](https://cambridge.org/interchange)



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Online Self-Study



Online Workbook



Classroom App



Downloadable Audio



Video



Online Placement Test



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/training](https://cambridge.org/training)

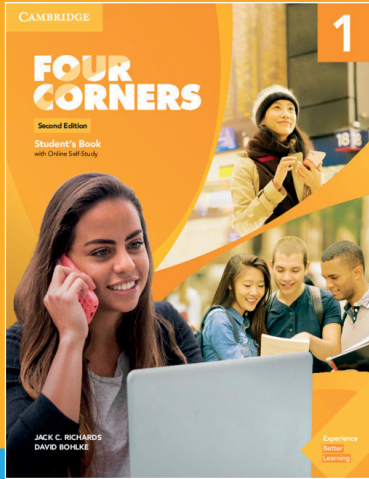
## Interchange Fifth edition

	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62011-3	978-1-316-62031-1	978-1-316-62023-6	978-1-316-62051-9
Student's Book A with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62012-0	978-1-316-62035-9	978-1-316-62025-0	978-1-316-62053-3
Student's Book B with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62013-7	978-1-316-62042-7	978-1-316-62032-8	978-1-316-62054-0
Workbook	978-1-316-62237-7	978-1-316-62247-6	978-1-316-62269-8	978-1-316-62276-6
Workbook A	978-1-316-62239-1	978-1-316-62254-4	978-1-316-62270-4	978-1-316-62277-3
Workbook B	978-1-316-62240-7	978-1-316-62266-7	978-1-316-62271-1	978-1-316-62279-7
Student's Book with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62014-4	978-1-316-62044-1	978-1-316-62034-2	978-1-316-62055-7
Student's Book A with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62015-1	978-1-316-62045-8	978-1-316-62036-6	978-1-316-62056-4
Student's Book B with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62016-8	978-1-316-62047-2	978-1-316-62037-3	978-1-316-62058-8
Full Contact with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62385-5	978-1-316-62390-9	978-1-316-62399-2	978-1-316-62405-0
Full Contact A with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62386-2	978-1-316-62391-6	978-1-316-62400-5	978-1-316-62407-4
Full Contact B with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62387-9	978-1-316-62392-3	978-1-316-62402-9	978-1-316-62409-8
Full Contact with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62296-4	978-1-316-62301-5	978-1-316-62371-8	978-1-316-62374-9
Full Contact A with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62297-1	978-1-316-62302-2	978-1-316-62372-5	978-1-316-62375-6
Full Contact B with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62298-8	978-1-316-62303-9	978-1-316-62373-2	978-1-316-62376-3
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-316-62221-6	978-1-316-62226-1	978-1-316-62228-5	978-1-316-62230-8
Class Audio Download (All Levels)		<a href="https://cambridge.org/interchange">cambridge.org/interchange</a>		
Teacher's Edition with Complete Assessment Program	978-1-316-62241-4	978-1-316-62268-1	978-1-316-62272-8	978-1-316-62280-3
Presentation Plus on USB	978-1-108-40304-7	978-1-108-40305-4	978-1-108-40306-1	978-1-108-40307-8
Presentation Plus (Site License, All Levels)		978-1-316-62233-9		
Interchange Online Placement Test		Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative		
Interchange Classroom App		Download free from the App Store or Google Play		



# FOUR CORNERS

Second Edition



Watch a video overview and download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Four Corners* remotely.

[cambridge.org/fourcorners](https://cambridge.org/fourcorners)

DISCOVER MORE!

Get in touch

Order eSample

Video

Sample content

Audio

Online resources

Jack C. Richards and David Bohlke

Beginner to Intermediate 4 Levels\* 90–120 teaching hours

*Four Corners* Second edition combines effective, communicative methodology with a practical, 'can-do' approach.

This second edition has a fresh design with a real-world feel that students can relate to. The Readings have been updated for the second edition and new vocabulary has been introduced, covering such modern, relevant topics as mobile apps and fake news. This means students will be well equipped to understand the language they are likely to encounter outside of the classroom.

## Can-do

- 'Can-do' statements in every lesson, linked to the Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR), help students measure the progress they are making.

## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Online Self-Study



Online Workbook



Downloadable Audio



Video

Four Corners Second edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Online Self-study*	978-1-108-65961-1	978-1-108-56021-4	978-1-108-55859-4	978-1-108-55989-8
Workbook*	978-1-108-45950-1	978-1-108-45958-7	978-1-108-45935-8	978-1-108-45942-6
Online Workbook	978-1-108-70405-2	978-1-108-70412-0	978-1-108-70418-2	978-1-108-70420-5
Student's Book with Online Self-study and Online Workbook Pack*	978-1-108-56045-0	978-1-108-62849-5	978-1-108-61762-8	978-1-108-56025-2
Teacher's Edition with Complete Assessment Program	978-1-108-63367-3	978-1-108-65228-5	978-1-108-55995-9	978-1-108-64434-1
Full Contact with Online Self-study	978-1-108-64464-8	978-1-108-56039-9	978-1-108-55999-7	978-1-108-56022-1
Class Audio Download (All Levels)	<a href="https://cambridge.org/fourcorners">cambridge.org/fourcorners</a>			
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-45973-0	978-1-108-45968-6	978-1-108-45940-2	978-1-108-45952-5
Presentation Plus Site License Pack (All Levels)	978-1-108-56034-4			
Photocopiable Worksheets (All Levels)	978-1-108-45954-9			

\*Available in split volume editions. Full Contact includes Student's Book with Online Self-study including Class Video, Workbook, and Video Activity Worksheets

\*Extendable to 6 levels with *Passages* (B2–C1). See page 57

## Confidence

- 'Interactions' lessons and personalized speaking activities give students the language they need to speak with confidence in everyday situations.

## Communication

- A manageable grammar and vocabulary syllabus provides a firm foundation for effective written and spoken communication.

## Clarity

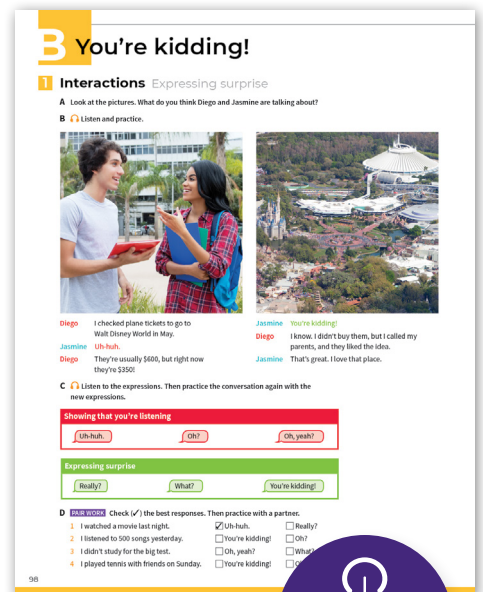
- Clear and carefully staged lessons, with measurable outcomes, help teachers to deliver successful classes and help students to see the results of their learning.



A1 A2 B1 B1+

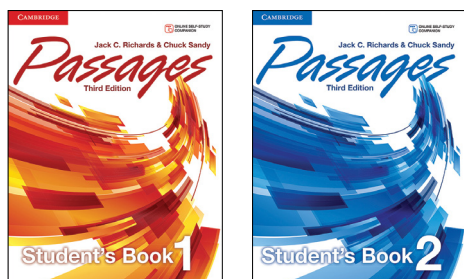
## Remote teaching guide

- How to teach remotely with Four Corners*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



DOWNLOAD SAMPLE CONTENT

[cambridge.org/fourcorners](https://cambridge.org/fourcorners)



B2 C1



## Passages

Third edition

Jack C. Richards and Chuck Sandy

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO LOW-ADVANCED

90–120 teaching hours

*Passages Third edition* is the perfect follow-up to any four-skills program and is designed to seamlessly follow *Interchange* or *Four Corners*. It is one of the world's most successful upper-level American English courses, opening the door for students to communicate with greater fluency and proficiency.

- Discussions, academic writing activities and challenging topics for listening and reading activities.
- Grammar and vocabulary in every lesson, 'Grammar Plus' and 'Vocabulary Plus' sections at the back of the Student's Book, and online practice with the Vocabulary Accelerator<sup>†</sup>.
- A Video Program and accompanying Video Activity Worksheets reinforce target language through compelling, real-world videos linked to unit topics.
- A Teacher's Edition with Assessment Audio CD/CD-ROM that features both ready-to-print and customizable quizzes and tests.
- Digital resources, including complete course content on Presentation Plus, support teaching and enhance learning inside and outside of the classroom.

[cambridge.org/passages](http://cambridge.org/passages)

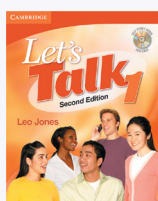
Passages Third edition	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book with Online Vocabulary Practice*	978-1-107-62705-5	978-1-107-62707-9
Student's Book with Online Vocabulary Practice and Online Workbook*	978-1-107-44700-4	978-1-107-44709-7
Workbook*	978-1-107-62725-3	978-1-107-62726-0
Teacher's Edition with Assessment Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-1-107-62768-0	978-1-107-62766-6
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-62754-3	978-1-107-62749-9
DVD	978-1-107-62762-8	978-1-107-62764-2
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-66626-9	978-1-107-68650-2
<b>All levels</b>		
Presentation Plus Site License Pack	978-1-107-63846-4	

\*Available in Split Volume and Full Contact editions

<sup>†</sup>Access codes provided in the Student's Book with Online Vocabulary Practice

### See also

- **Let's Talk**  
Page 89



A0 A1 A2 B1 B2



## Ventures

Third edition

Gretchen Bitterlin, Dennis Johnson, Donna Price, Sylvia Ramirez  
Series Editor: K. Lynn Savage

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

60+ teaching hours per level

*Ventures Third edition* is a standards-based, integrated-skills series that empowers students to achieve their academic and career goals.

- Audio tracks and grammar presentations linked to QR codes can be accessed using smartphones promoting mobile learning.
- Self-grading Online Workbook with instant feedback helps learners understand their problem-areas and allows teachers to check students' progress.
- Presentation Plus has all the resources needed in one place, to digitally transform *Ventures* into a truly interactive classroom.
- A wealth of free online resources provide instructors with tools for any teaching situation [cambridge.org/ventures/resources](http://cambridge.org/ventures/resources)
- *How to teach remotely with Ventures*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.
- Kahoot! quizzes for *Ventures* make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/kahoot](http://cambridge.org/kahoot)

[cambridge.org/ventures](http://cambridge.org/ventures)

Ventures Third edition	Basic	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-1-108-44953-3	978-1-108-44955-7	978-1-108-44956-4
Institutional Online Workbook	978-1-108-44931-1	978-1-108-44860-4	978-1-108-44937-3
Access Codes	978-1-108-44966-3	—	—
Literacy Workbook	978-1-108-44998-4	978-1-108-45053-9	978-1-108-45000-3
Workbook	978-1-108-57321-4	978-1-108-68985-4	978-1-108-66609-1
Teacher's Edition	978-1-108-44919-9	978-1-108-44920-5	978-1-108-44921-2
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-44957-1	978-1-108-44958-8	978-1-108-92520-4
<b>Level 3</b>			
Student's Book	978-1-108-44957-1	978-1-108-44958-8	978-1-108-92520-4
Institutional Online Workbook	978-1-108-44943-4	978-1-108-44946-5	978-1-108-44948-9
Access Codes	978-1-108-45056-0	978-1-108-45062-1	978-1-108-92521-1
Workbook	978-1-108-63615-5	978-1-108-68517-7	978-1-108-92524-2
Teacher's Edition	978-1-108-44922-9	978-1-108-44923-6	978-1-108-92525-9
Class Audio CDs (2)	Download from <a href="http://esource.cambridge.org">esource.cambridge.org</a>		
Presentation Plus (All Levels)	<a href="http://cambridge.org/ventures/resources">cambridge.org/ventures/resources</a>		
Online Teacher Resources (All Levels)			

\*Transitions Third edition available January 2021



# TOUCHSTONE

SECOND EDITION



100% Online



100% Classroom



50%

50%



Get in touch



Video



Audio



Order eSample



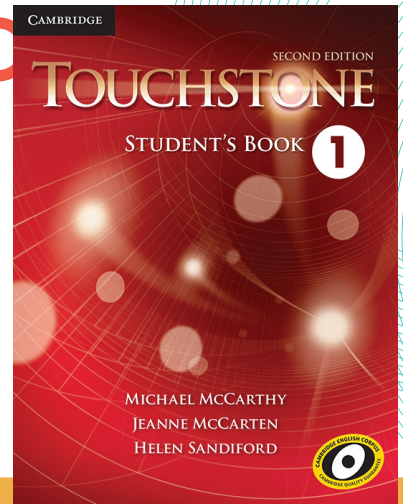
Sample content



Online resources



DISCOVER  
MORE!



Watch a video overview and download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Touchstone* remotely.

[cambridge.org/touchstone2](http://cambridge.org/touchstone2)

Michael McCarthy, Jeanne McCarten, and Helen Sandiford

Beginner to Advanced 4 Levels\* 90–120 teaching hours



A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1

*Touchstone*, together with *Viewpoint* is an English program based on research from the Cambridge English Corpus. It presents natural language in authentic contexts.

- Corpus research ensures that the language taught is the language people really use.
- Conversation strategies enable students to interact with fluency and confidence.
- An inductive learning approach encourages students to work out grammatical structures and English usage for themselves.

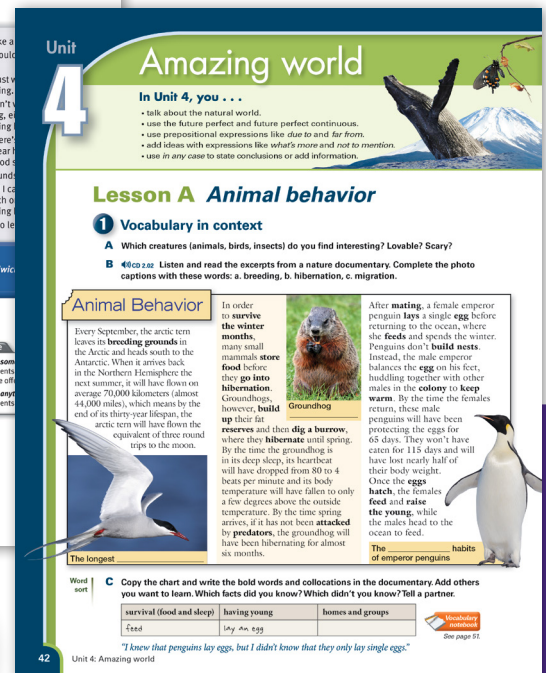
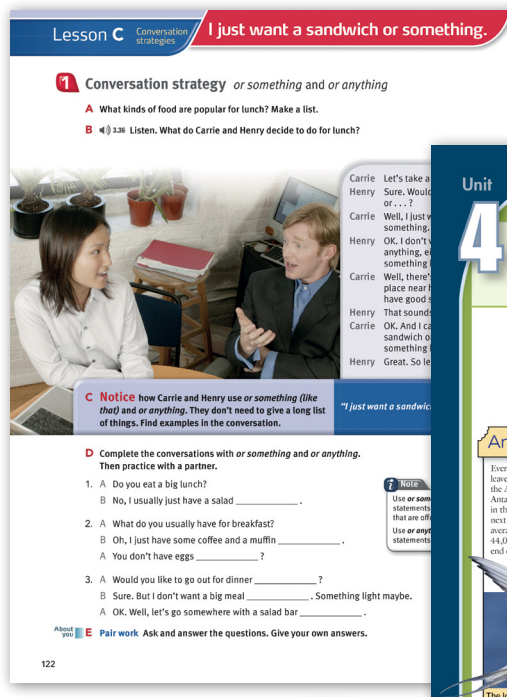
*Viewpoint* follows on from *Touchstone* for higher-level learners:

- Specially designed writing syllabus focuses on the key processes and skills essential for academic and professional writing.
- Vocabulary syllabus helps students master essential words and collocations, and includes effective vocabulary learning strategies.

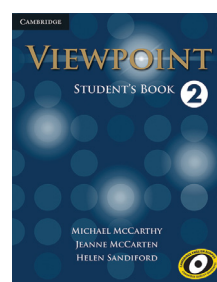
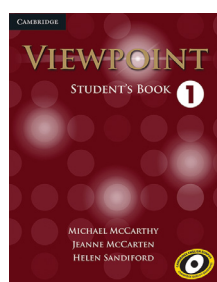
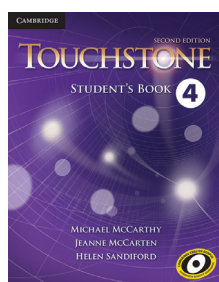
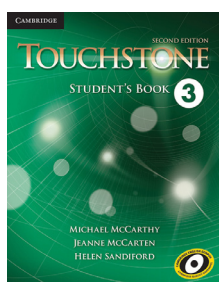
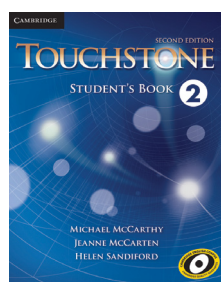
## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Touchstone*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

\*Extendable to 6 levels with *Viewpoint*.



# The ultimate in **blended** learning



## Choose the ideal blended course for you and your students

With fully-flexible blended learning you can choose the best way to deliver the course to your students: in class, online, or a blend of the two. The Online Course can be used in combination with the Student's Book so any part of the course can be done in class or online. Or it can be used as a standalone 100% print or online course.

### Touchstone and Viewpoint Online Course

The rich and immersive online environment provides complete instruction and practice. It is carefully scaffolded to develop language ability in gradual steps.

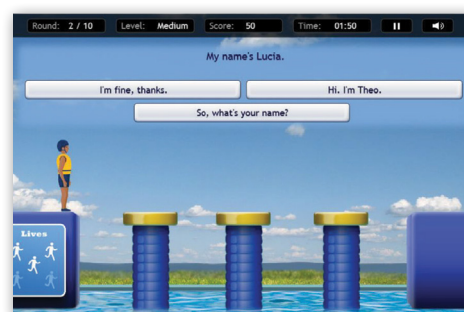
- Language is presented in short videos, so students can work at their own pace.
- 'Figure it out' tasks encourage students to work out how language is formed and used.
- Blogs and forums provide freer practice, build student confidence, and improve fluency.
- Teachers can identify areas of strength and weakness at a class and individual level, leading to more effective class planning.

The *Viewpoint Online Course* has extra features for higher-level learners including:

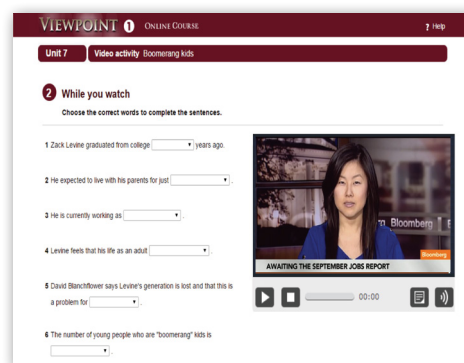
- Writing tasks to help students build their academic and professional writing skills.
- Study tips and strategies to boost study skills.

### Touchstone and Viewpoint Online Workbooks

Accessed through the Cambridge Learning Management System, the Online Workbooks save valuable time with automated marking and allow teachers to track students' progress. Students can do further practice to consolidate what they have learned in the classroom.



Engaging online games have clear learning outcomes and provide variety



Video activities based on authentic Bloomberg news clips are ideal for the higher levels

### The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



Online Workbook



Video



Online Course



Placement Test



Teacher Training  
cambridge.org/training

Print edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Viewpoint Level 1	Viewpoint Level 2
Student's Book	978-1-107-67987-0	978-1-107-68173-6	978-1-107-66583-5	978-1-107-68043-2	978-0-521-13186-5	978-0-521-13189-6
Student's Book A	978-1-107-62792-5	978-1-107-68175-0	978-1-107-62875-5	978-1-107-62430-6	978-1-107-60151-2	978-1-107-60154-3
Student's Book B	978-1-107-65345-0	978-1-107-62704-8	978-1-107-69446-0	978-1-107-63748-1	978-1-107-60152-9	978-1-107-60155-0
Workbook	978-1-107-63933-1	978-1-107-69037-0	978-1-107-64271-3	978-1-107-68275-7	978-1-107-60277-9	978-1-107-60631-9
Workbook A	978-1-107-67071-6	978-1-107-64988-0	978-1-107-62082-7	978-1-107-62708-6	978-1-107-60278-6	978-1-107-57205-8
Workbook B	978-1-107-69125-4	978-1-107-61861-9	978-1-107-65147-0	978-1-107-69602-0	978-1-107-60279-3	978-1-107-57213-3
Teacher's Edition with Assessment Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-1-107-64223-2	978-1-107-62402-3	978-1-107-68094-4	978-1-107-68151-4	978-1-107-60153-6	978-1-107-60156-7
Class Audio CDs	978-1-107-61414-7	978-1-107-67757-9	978-1-107-63179-3	978-1-107-61272-3	978-1-107-63988-1	978-1-107-66132-5
Full Contact with DVD*	978-1-107-68330-3	978-1-107-65940-7	978-1-107-62794-9	978-1-107-66152-3	—	—
Full Contact A with DVD*	978-1-107-66769-3	978-1-107-61439-0	978-1-107-63739-9	978-1-107-67936-8	—	—
Full Contact B with DVD*	978-1-107-61366-9	978-1-107-66547-7	978-1-107-63903-4	978-1-107-66763-1	—	—
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-65796-0	978-1-107-66049-6	978-1-107-66725-9	978-1-107-66349-7	978-1-107-62978-3	978-1-107-67577-3
Presentation Plus Site License Pack	978-1-316-61551-5				978-1-316-61554-6	
Video Program DVD	978-0-521-69667-8	978-0-521-69669-2	978-0-521-69722-4	978-0-521-69721-7	978-1-107-64921-7	978-1-107-67990-0
Video Resource Book	978-0-521-71199-9	978-0-521-71200-2	978-0-521-71201-9	978-0-521-71202-6	Free Worksheets at <a href="http://cambridge.org/viewpoint">cambridge.org/viewpoint</a>	
Touchstone and Viewpoint Placement Test	Download free from the Resources tab at <a href="http://cambridge.org/touchstone2">cambridge.org/touchstone2</a>					
Print and Online edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Viewpoint Level 1	Viewpoint Level 2
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-107-66878-2	978-1-107-65055-8	978-1-107-68455-3	978-1-107-66652-8	978-1-107-56815-0	978-1-107-56841-9
Student's Book A with Online Workbook	978-1-107-65431-0	978-1-107-64446-5	978-1-107-66097-7	978-1-107-68060-9	978-1-107-56826-6	978-1-107-56846-4
Student's Book B with Online Workbook	978-1-107-69848-2	978-1-107-66215-5	978-1-107-68746-2	978-1-107-66091-5	978-1-107-56828-0	978-1-107-56849-5
Student's Book with Online Course and Online Workbook	978-1-107-49861-7	978-1-107-49875-4	978-1-107-49882-2	978-1-107-49892-1	978-1-107-56790-0	978-1-107-56808-2
Student's Book with Online Course and Online Workbook A	978-1-107-49869-3	978-1-107-49876-1	978-1-107-49883-9	978-1-107-49898-3	978-1-107-56796-2	978-1-107-56809-9
Student's Book with Online Course and Online Workbook B	978-1-107-49870-9	978-1-107-49878-5	978-1-107-49884-6	978-1-107-49901-0	978-1-107-56797-9	978-1-107-56810-5
Online Courses	Please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative to talk about the <i>Touchstone</i> and <i>Viewpoint</i> online courses and how we can find the right solution for you.					

\*Full Contact includes Student's Book, Workbook, Video Activity Pages and DVD



# UNLOCK

- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER  
MORE!

Watch a video overview and download sample content, audio and free resources, including a guide to teaching *Unlock* remotely.

[cambridge.org/unlock](https://cambridge.org/unlock)

Kate Adams, Lida Baker, Robyn Brinks Lockwood, Stephanie Dimond-Bayir, Nancy Jordan, Alan S. Kennedy, Lewis Lansford, Michele Lewis, Richard O'Neill, Sabina Ostrowska, Susan Peterson, Kimberley Russell, Chris Sowton, Carolyn Westbrook, N.M. White, Jessica Williams



EnglishProfile  
[www.englishprofile.org](https://www.englishprofile.org)

Pre A1 A1 A2 B1 B2 C1

True Beginner to Advanced 5 Levels 56 hours per Student's Book, extendable to 90

★ **Unlock First edition**, shortlisted British Council ELTons awards | Excellence in course innovation

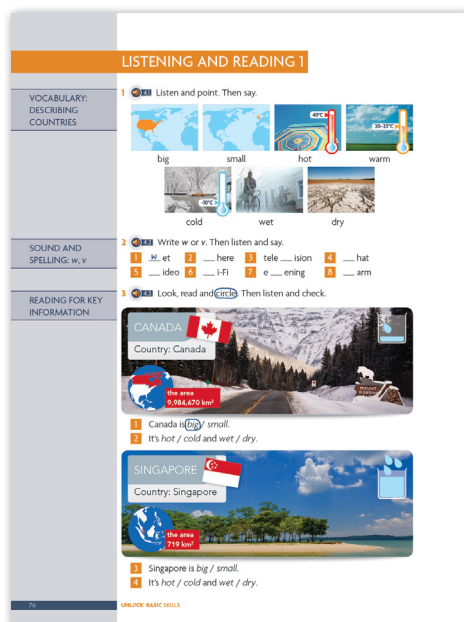
*Unlock Second edition* is an academic-light English course that builds the skills and language students need for their studies. It helps students to think critically in an academic context right from the start of their language learning and has been developed using academic and classroom research to ensure it meets their needs. *Unlock* uses research from the Cambridge English Corpus and English Profile to focus on the language areas students find most challenging.

**NEW** A complete new set of Unit review tests, Mid-level and End-of-level tests for levels 1–4.

- All tests contain 100% new skills texts and items, as well as Key Vocabulary and Language Development sections.
- Strictly aligned with the skills and language points of each course book unit so that students are only tested on what they know.
- Available as ready-to-use PDF tests, or as editable Word documents for greater test security.

## Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Unlock*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



*Unlock Basic*

## Unlock Basic

Combining the four skills with a focus on literacy and an introduction to Critical Thinking, *Unlock Basic* supports Pre A1 learners to take their first steps towards academic success.

- Insights from expert teachers ensure the course meets the specific academic needs of pre-A1 students.
- Research into over 5 million words students use and need has informed the language taught.
- Speaking, reading and writing skills are integrated within academic contexts to provide students with an effective and manageable learning experience.
- Watch and remember lessons in every unit include video and motivate students to recycle and extend the language they've learned.

# What makes **Unlock Second edition** special?



**"Thank you for all the effort you've put into developing Unlock Second edition. As far as I can see I think the new edition is more academic and more appealing to young adults."**

Burçin Gonulsen, Işık Üniversitesi, Turkey

## Critical Thinking

- Informed by a range of academic research.
- Has a refined and more flexible syllabus with a better mix of higher- and lower-order Critical Thinking skills.
- Measurable, with objectives and self-evaluation so students can track their Critical Thinking progress.
- Transparent so teachers and students know when and why they're developing their Critical Thinking.
- Supported with professional development material so teachers can teach with confidence.

## Teacher's Manual and Development Pack provides comprehensive teacher support

- Offers flexible lesson plans, timings, additional activities, and a focus on common student errors.
- Includes integrated and flexible professional development material, 'Developing Critical Thinking Skills in Your Students', in every unit.
- Online peer-to-peer teacher training worksheets and other peer-collaboration material.

## Extend the course material with the Mobile content

- Offers extra, motivating practice in speaking, Critical Thinking and language.
- Provides a convenient bank of language and skills reference.
- Easily accessible and navigable from students' mobile phones – in just three taps.
- Fully integrated into every unit.
- Provides *Unlock*-specific activities to extend the lesson.
- Offers access to the high-quality course video on a range of academic topics.

## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



eBook



Video



Downloadable Audio



Teacher Training  
cambridge.org/training

### Unlock Basic Combined Skills and Critical Thinking

	Pre A1
Skills Student's Book with Downloadable Audio and Video	978-1-316-63645-9
Skills Teacher's Book with Downloadable Audio, Video and Presentation Plus	978-1-316-63648-0
Literacy Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-316-63646-6
Literacy Teacher's Book with Downloadable Audio and Presentation Plus	978-1-316-63649-7

### Unlock Second edition Reading, Writing & Critical Thinking

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book, Mobile App and Online Workbook with Downloadable Video	978-1-108-68161-2	978-1-108-69027-0	978-1-108-68601-3	978-1-108-66742-5	978-1-108-59351-9

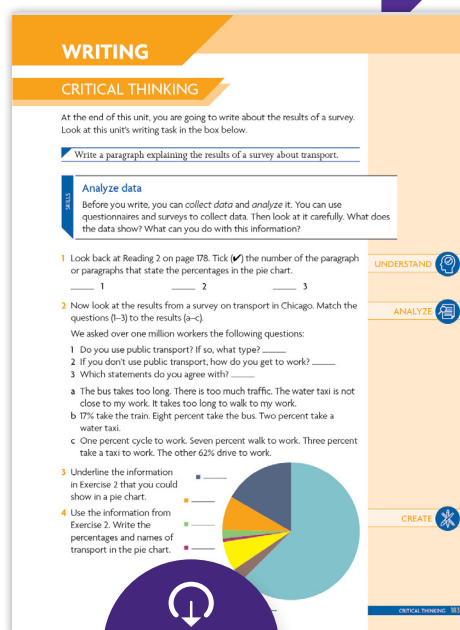
### Unlock Second edition Listening, Speaking & Critical Thinking

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book, Mobile App and Online Workbook with Downloadable Audio and Video	978-1-108-56727-5	978-1-108-56729-9	978-1-108-65910-9	978-1-108-67272-6	978-1-108-56791-6
Teacher's Manual and Development Pack with Downloadable Audio, Video and Worksheets† (All Levels)	978-1-108-67872-8				

For Presentation Plus, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.

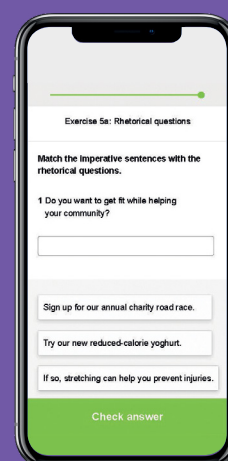
†One book covers Levels 1–5.

Student's eBooks are available for Reading, Writing & Critical Thinking, and Listening, Speaking & Critical Thinking. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/unlock](http://cambridge.org/unlock)



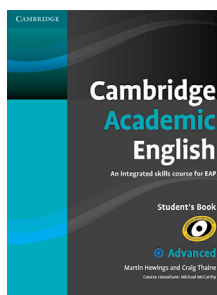
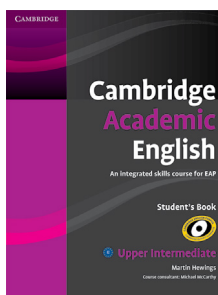
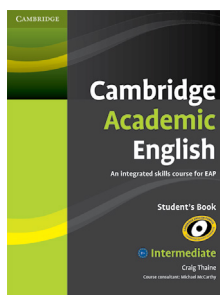
**"Students are encouraged to think critically and use prior knowledge to build their English language and academic skills."**

Megan Putney, Dhofar University

**"I think the new Teacher's Development Pack content is very attractive and very informative. It also has a really neat layout."**

Takayuki Hara, Kagoshima University, Japan





B1+ B2 C1

## Cambridge Academic English

An integrated skills course for EAP

Martin Hewings, Craig Thaine

Course consultant: Michael McCarthy

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

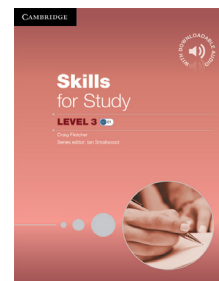
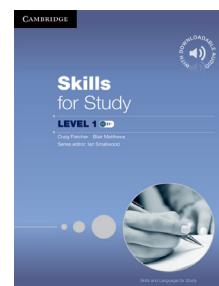
120–140 teaching hours per level

Designed for students at university and on foundation courses, this integrated skills course develops academic language and critical thinking skills essential for university studies across disciplines.



- Real lectures from the University of Cambridge and student interviews on the DVD, linked to 'Lecture skills' sections in the Student's book, help learners develop lecture and seminar skills.
- Real, contemporary academic language sourced from the Cambridge Academic Corpus and Academic Word List.
- Special focus on typical academic structures and independent study skills.
- Extensive listening practice with full-length lectures and worksheets online at:

[cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/lectures](http://cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/lectures)  
[cambridge.org/academicenglish](http://cambridge.org/academicenglish)



B1+ B2 C1

## Skills and Language for Study

Tamsin Espinosa, Craig Fletcher, Fred Gooch, Claire Henstock, Alistair McNair, Blair Matthews, Clare Walsh

Series editor: Ian Smallwood

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

40–80 teaching hours per level

*Skills and Language for Study* consists of two complementary books per level: *Skills for Study* helps to develop key academic skills through authentic texts and audio recordings of lectures while *Language for Study* provides extended practice of academic language needed to improve those skills. Teacher's Books for each component and Class Audio are available online.

[cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/forstudy](http://cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/forstudy)

### Level 1

Skills for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio 978-1-107-63544-9

Language for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio 978-1-107-68919-0

### Level 2

Skills for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio 978-1-107-61129-0

Language for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio 978-1-107-69466-8

### Level 3

Skills for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio 978-1-107-68614-4

Language for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio 978-1-107-68110-1

### Also available

#### English for Academics

A communication skills course for tutors, lecturers and PhD students  
 Book with Online Audio 1978-1-107-43476-9  
 Book with Online Audio 2978-1-107-43502-5

[cambridge.org/english-for-academics](http://cambridge.org/english-for-academics)

#### Instant Academic Skills

## Lecture skills A

**Preparing for lectures**

- Lecturing styles
- Revising basic information

**Listening**

- Understanding lecture aims
- Identifying main and secondary points
- Taking notes: annotating slides 1

**Language focus**

- Repetition and rephrasing

**Follow-up**

- Taking notes: annotating slides 2
- Reviewing your notes

**1 Lecturing styles**

1.1 During your academic studies you will hear many different styles of lecturing. Watch three lecture extracts that illustrate a reading style, a conversational style, and an interactive style. What differences do you notice?

1.2 **a** In pairs, discuss the following questions.

- Which style do you find easiest to understand, and why?
- Is there a style of lecturing that is common in your subject?

**2 Revising basic information**

**Study tip** A lecturer will assume that you already know certain information and build on this in the lecture. It is helpful to prepare for a lecture by making sure you understand key terms and concepts that your lecturer may use.

2.1 **a** You are going to watch extracts from a lecture given by Dr Maru Mormina with the title *The origins of human diversity*. Read the notes from a previous lecture on her course.

- DNA = material inside the core (= nucleus) of each cell in the body; it carries genetic information in genes (= sections of the DNA)
- genetic information controls the cell's chemistry → gives the body its characteristics & influences how the body works
- genetic variation = differences between individuals that are inherited (e.g. eye colour is inherited from parents)
- genome = total set of genetic information of a living thing (human, plant, etc.); located in chromosomes (in centre of cells; control what living thing is like)

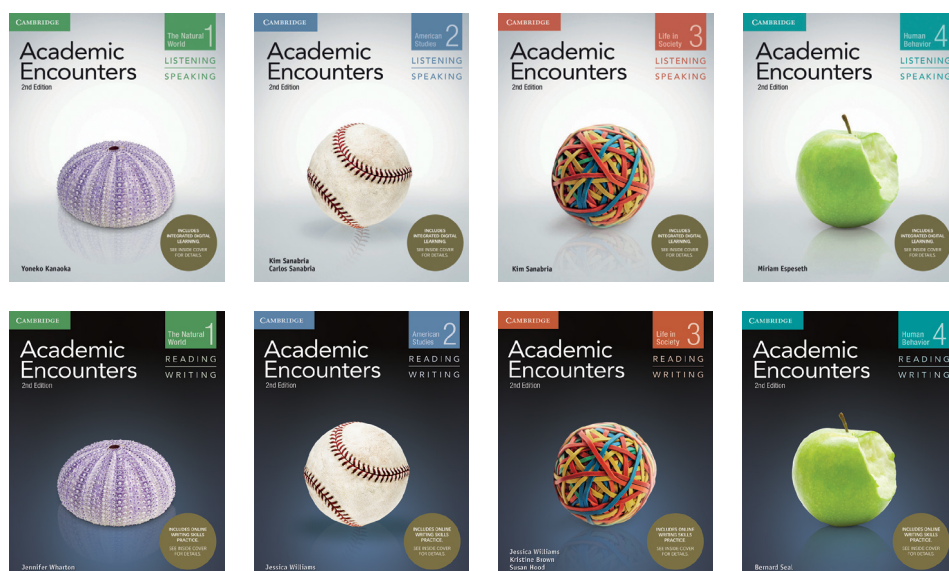
Dr Maru Mormina is a Research Fellow at the Leverhulme Centre for Human Evolutionary Studies, within the Department of Biological Anthropology, Cambridge University.

**b** In pairs, take it in turns to explain the following key terms without looking back at the notes.

DNA    genetic information    genetic variation    genome

### B2 Upper

Cambridge Academic English	B1+ Intermediate	Intermediate	C1 Advanced
Student's Book	978-0-521-16519-8	978-0-521-16520-4	978-0-521-16521-1
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-16525-9	978-0-521-16526-6	978-0-521-16527-3
Class Audio CD	978-0-521-16522-8	978-0-521-16523-5	978-0-521-16524-2
DVD	978-0-521-16528-0	978-0-521-16529-7	978-0-521-16531-0
Class Audio CD and DVD Pack	978-1-107-60713-2	978-1-107-60714-9	978-1-107-60715-6



## Academic Encounters

Second edition

Kristine Brown, Miriam Espeseth, Susan Hood, Yoneko Kanoaka, Carlos Sanabria, Kim Sanabria, Bernard Seal, Jennifer Wharton, Jessica Williams

PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

*Academic Encounters* prepares students for university study by replicating texts and tasks they will encounter in different academic disciplines. Kahoot! quizzes for *Academic Encounters* make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/kahoot](http://cambridge.org/kahoot)

### Integrated digital learning

- Listening and Speaking Student's Books include access to online audio and academic lecture videos.
- Reading and Writing Student's Book includes access to Writing Skills Interactive.

### Remote teaching guide

- *How to teach remotely with Academic Encounters*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

[cambridge.org/academicencounters](http://cambridge.org/academicencounters)

	Natural World Level 1	American Studies Level 2	Life in Society Level 3	Human Behavior Level 4
<b>Academic Encounters Second edition</b>				
Student's Book – Reading and Writing and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-45757-7	978-1-107-45758-4	978-1-107-45760-7	978-1-107-45761-4
Student's Book Listening and Speaking with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-316-99565-5	978-1-108-63872-2	978-1-108-60621-9	978-1-108-34829-4
Teacher's Manual – Reading and Writing	978-1-107-69450-7	978-1-107-62722-2	978-1-107-63137-3	978-1-107-60300-4
Teacher's Manual – Listening and Speaking	978-1-107-64492-2	978-1-107-68883-4	978-1-107-62547-1	978-1-107-60301-1

A1 A2 B1 B2

## Writers at Work

Help students master the process of academic writing

*Writers at Work* helps students learn how to find issues in the content as well as the form of their writing. This special emphasis on fully developed revision results in better writing and a greater student appreciation of the value of the process.

[cambridge.org/waw/teacher](http://cambridge.org/waw/teacher)

### Also available

- Academic Writing Skills
  - Writing from Within
  - Communicative Activities for EAP
  - In Focus
- [cambridge.org/academic-english](http://cambridge.org/academic-english)

### Writers at Work: From Sentence to Paragraph

by Laurie Blass and Deborah Gordon  
BEGINNER TO HIGH BEGINNER  
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45764-5  
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-12032-6

### Writers at Work: The Paragraph

by Jill Singleton  
HIGH BEGINNER TO LOW INTERMEDIATE  
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45766-9  
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54523-5

### Writers at Work: The Short Composition

by Ann O. Strauch  
LOW INTERMEDIATE TO INTERMEDIATE  
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45768-3  
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54497-9

### Writers at Work: The Essay

by Dorothy E. Zemach and Lynn Stafford-Yilmaz  
INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE  
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45771-3  
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-69303-5

## Cambridge Academic Writing Collection



UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Written by experts in the field, the *Cambridge Academic Writing Collection* has been designed to keep students engaged as they learn the writing skills necessary for their educational success.

### A Writer's Workbook Fourth edition

### A Writing Text with Readings

### Trudy Smoke

High-interest texts illustrate the structure of academic essays, helping learners to deal with difficult grammar areas and tackle the mechanics of writing.

Student's Book with Answers	978-0-521-54489-4
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-54490-0

### Write to be Read Second edition

### Reading, Reflection, and Writing

### William R. Smalzer

Using thought-provoking authentic readings, this book guides students through the processes of reading, reflection, writing, and revision.

Student's Book	978-0-521-54746-8
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-54747-5

### New Directions Second edition

### Reading, Writing, and Critical Thinking

### Peter S. Gardner

This volume prepares students for college-level composition through the study of authentic texts, and the application of critical thinking skills as a precursor to writing.

Student's Book	978-0-521-54172-5
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-54173-2

### Guidelines Third edition

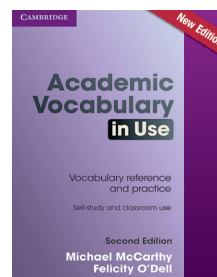
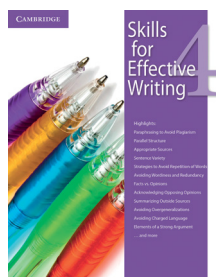
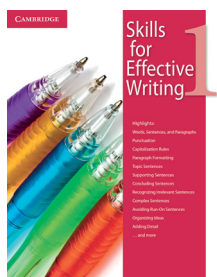
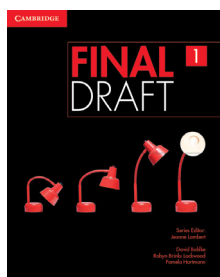
### A Cross-Cultural Reading and Writing Text

### Ruth Spack

This volume guides students through the writing process using a comprehensive writer's handbook and a selection of stimulating readings.

Student's Book	978-0-521-61301-9
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-61302-6





A2 B1 B2 C1



## Final Draft

Series Editor: Jeanne Lambert

Level 1: David Bohlke,  
Robyn Brinks Lockwood, Pamela Hartmann

Level 2: Jill Bauer, Mike S. Boyle,  
Sara Stapleton

Level 3: Andrew Aquino-Cutcher,  
Wendy Asplin, David Bohlke,  
Jeanne Lambert

Level 4: Pamela Hartmann,  
Monica F. Jacobe, Alan S. Kennedy

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

*Final Draft* helps students become confident and effective writers and prepares them for success in their future studies. Students are initiated into the world of academic discourse and introduced to the rhetorical modes, academic vocabulary, and structures they need to develop their own academic voice.

- Real-world and 'Student Writing Models' help students make connections between their writing class and their future studies.
- Informed by corpus research, students focus on the most language while learning how to avoid common mistakes.
- A pedagogical approach to plagiarism helps students develop an understanding of and techniques for avoiding these situations through realistic examples and practical activities.
- Additional online writing instruction and self-graded practice help students improve discrete writing skills.
- *How to teach remotely with Final Draft*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

Kahoot! quizzes for *Final Draft* make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/kahoot](https://cambridge.org/kahoot)

[cambridge.org/finaldraft](https://cambridge.org/finaldraft)

	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-49537-1	978-1-107-49541-8
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-49538-8	978-1-107-49542-5
	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-49550-0	978-1-107-49558-6
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-49554-8	978-1-107-49559-3

A1 A2 B1 B2



## Skills for Effective Writing

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Learning to write is a complex process, and *Skills for Effective Writing* helps to simplify it. This series teaches a wide variety of discrete writing skills and offers extensive practice in each one.

[cambridge.org/skillsforeffectivewriting](https://cambridge.org/skillsforeffectivewriting)

Level 1	
Student's Book	978-1-107-68434-8
Level 2	
Student's Book	978-1-107-61353-9
Level 3	
Student's Book	978-1-107-61356-0
Level 4	
Student's Book	978-1-107-61357-7

Answer Key

[cambridge.org/skillsforeffectivewriting](https://cambridge.org/skillsforeffectivewriting)

A1 A2 B1 B2



## Writing Skills Interactive

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

*Writing Skills Interactive* offers instruction and practice across a range of discrete skills. Every exercise is automatically graded, helping students improve independently and giving instructors time to focus on other aspects of writing.

- Access online in the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Flexible content makes *Writing Skills Interactive* the perfect addition to any course.
- Animated presentations for each skill provide instruction to students outside of class.
- Extensive practice activities help students master the skills.
- Online forums allow instructors to set open-ended writing tasks.

Available free with *Academic Encounters Reading and Writing*, *Final Draft*, *Grammar and Beyond*, and *Writers at Work*.

Level 1	978-1-107-63853-2
Level 2	978-1-107-63243-1
Level 3	978-1-107-67604-6
Level 4	978-1-107-64236-2

B1 B2



## Academic Vocabulary in Use

Second edition

Michael McCarthy and Felicity O'Dell

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

*Academic Vocabulary in Use Second edition* is the perfect study aid for anyone using English for their academic work. Ideal for students of any discipline, from engineers and social scientists to business students and lawyers, it covers all the key vocabulary found in academic textbooks, articles, lectures and seminars. The book is also useful for those preparing for IELTS and university entrance examinations.

The Second edition reflects changes in education, technology and communications, includes a selection of reading passages, and is in full colour.

- 50 easy-to-use, two-page units with clear explanations of new vocabulary on the left page, and a variety of practice exercises on the right.
- The most useful and frequently-used academic vocabulary, based on the Cambridge English Corpus and established academic word lists.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](https://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

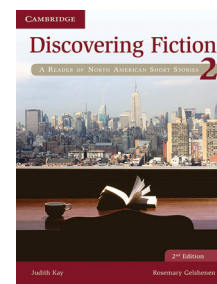
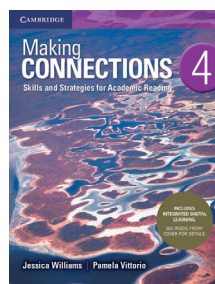
**"Really good book for self-study. Clear explanations and examples. Not only vocabulary, also collocations, phrasal verbs and common expressions."**

Keira, Amazon customer

Book with answers 978-1-107-59166-0

See also

- **Grammar and Beyond**  
Page 95



## Prism Reading

Engage • Equip • Excel

Intro: Kate Adams, Sabina Ostrowska

Level 1: Michele Lewis, Richard O'Neill

Level 2: Lida Baker, Carolyn Westbrook

Level 3: Alan S. Kennedy, Chris Sowton

Level 4: Jessica Williams

### BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Captivating readings, videos, academic reading skills, strategies, and critical thinking skills in *Prism Reading* help students to become well-rounded thinkers and build confidence to succeed in and outside of the classroom.

- A wide variety of reading genres in different formats expose and prepare students to understand real-life text they may face in or outside the classroom.
- Students work together to apply new skills and language in task-based collaborative activities that extend each reading and video.
- Topics, vocabulary, academic skills and integration of critical thinking skills to build students' confidence and prepare them for college courses were shaped by conversations with teachers at over 500 institutions.
- The Online Workbook has one extra reading, additional practice for each unit, and recordings of the readings for students to review.
- Teachers can deliver effective and engaging lessons using Presentation Plus.
- *How to teach remotely with Prism Reading*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

Kahoot! quizzes for *Prism Reading* make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/kahoot](http://cambridge.org/kahoot)

### Test security

Keep assessments secure with our regularly updated tests. Download from [esource.cambridge.org](http://esource.cambridge.org)

### [cambridge.org/prismreading](http://cambridge.org/prismreading)

#### Intro

Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-55618-7
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45529-9

#### Level 1

Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-55619-4
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45530-5

#### Level 2

Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-62200-4
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45531-2

#### Level 3

Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-60114-6
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45534-3

#### Level 4

Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-63848-7
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45535-0

Download Tests and Presentation Plus from [esource.cambridge.org](http://esource.cambridge.org)



## Making Connections

Skills and Strategies for Academic Reading

Second edition

Kenneth J. Pakenham, Jessica Williams,

Jo McEntire, David Wiese and

Pamela Vittorio

### HIGH BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

*Making Connections* prepares students for the challenges of reading college textbooks through systematic practice of reading and vocabulary skills.

- Students develop skills and strategies for reading academic texts to help them succeed in college classes.
- Students develop skills and strategies for reading academic texts to help them succeed in college classes.
- Special sections help students learn to read more quickly to help and prepare students for the extensive reading they will encounter in universities.
- Student's Books include access to Online Audio.
- *How to teach remotely with Making Connections*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

Kahoot! quizzes for *Making Connections* make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/kahoot](http://cambridge.org/kahoot)

### Test security

Keep assessments secure with our regularly updated tests. Download from [esource.cambridge.org](http://esource.cambridge.org)

### [cambridge.org/makingconnections](http://cambridge.org/makingconnections)

#### Intro

Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-65143-1
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-51609-0

#### Level 1

Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-58368-8
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-61023-1

#### Level 2

Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-65782-2
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-65062-6

#### Level 3

Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-66226-0
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-65054-1

#### Level 4

Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-57023-7
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-51616-8

Tests and Teacher's Manuals are available for download from [esource.cambridge.org](http://esource.cambridge.org)



## Read This!

Fascinating Stories from the Content Areas

Daphne Mackey and Alice Savage

### HIGH BEGINNER TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

The series helps students develop reading fluency by having them read and interact with high-interest, content-rich texts written in an accessible narrative style. The readings tie in with academic subject areas while pedagogic tasks aid reading comprehension skills, critical thinking skills, and the development of both content-specific and general academic vocabulary knowledge.

### [cambridge.org/readthis](http://cambridge.org/readthis)

#### Intro level

Student's Book	978-1-107-63071-0
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-1-107-64923-1

#### Level 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-74786-8
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-74788-2

#### Level 2

Student's Book	978-0-521-74789-9
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-74791-2

#### Level 3

Student's Book	978-0-521-74793-6
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-74794-3



## Discovering Fiction

A Reader of North American Short Stories  
Second edition

Judith Kay and Rosemary Gelshenen

### LOW INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

*Discovering Fiction* equips students to read and understand authentic short stories. As students develop the reading, vocabulary, and critical thinking skills they need, they progress from adapted to authentic literature. Attention to teaching key skills for reading literature, such as guessing meaning from context and understanding literary devices are taught throughout the course.

### [cambridge.org/discoveringfiction](http://cambridge.org/discoveringfiction)

#### Intro

Student's Book	978-1-107-63802-0
----------------	-------------------

#### Level 1

Student's Book	978-1-107-65222-4
----------------	-------------------

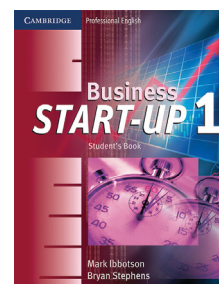
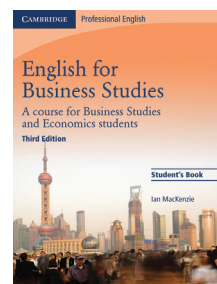
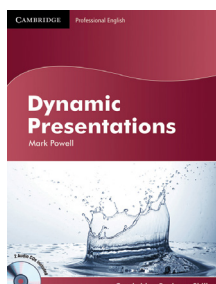
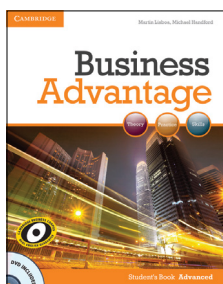
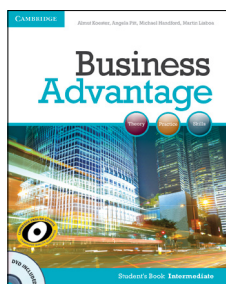
#### Level 2

Student's Book	978-1-107-62214-2
----------------	-------------------

#### All Levels

Teacher's Manual (Online)	<a href="http://cambridge.org/discoveringfiction">cambridge.org/discoveringfiction</a>
---------------------------	--





B1 B2 C1 C2



## Business Advantage

Michael Handford, Martin Lisboa,  
Almut Koester and Angela Pitt

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

A flexible, modular course with up to 100  
teaching hours of material

Based on a unique syllabus that combines current business theory, business in practice and business skills, *Business Advantage* contains specific business-related outcomes that make the material highly relevant and engaging. Thanks to the innovative Theory-Practice-Skills approach and the substantial input into the lessons and activities from the world of business, success starts with *Business Advantage*.

- Several leading business schools and institutions have contributed to the course, providing fascinating content and giving the course a credible, authentic stamp.
- *Business Advantage* is the first business course to benefit from a spoken business English corpus, guaranteeing relevant, up-to-date language.
- Based on a modular approach containing short, discrete units, *Business Advantage* allows the trainer to customise the materials according to their students' needs.

[cambridge.org/businessadvantage](http://cambridge.org/businessadvantage)

### Intermediate

Student's Book with DVD	978-0-521-13220-6
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-69264-0
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-63770-2
Class Audio CDs	978-0-521-13221-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-60779-8

### Upper Intermediate

Student's Book with DVD	978-0-521-13217-6
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-28130-0
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-42231-5
Class Audio CDs	978-0-521-13218-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-60778-1

### Advanced

Student's Book with DVD	978-0-521-18184-6
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-63783-2
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-17932-4
Class Audio CDs	978-1-107-66634-4
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-17929-4

eBooks are also available.

For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)

### Also available

#### English365

*English365* enables learners to develop the English they need for the social and business communication demands of their daily lives.  
[cambridge.org/english365](http://cambridge.org/english365)

B1 B2 C1 C2

## Cambridge Business Skills

[cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/business](http://cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/business)

### Writing for Impact

Tim Banks

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15-20 hour short course

*Writing for Impact* covers all aspects of writing, from writing emails and letters to report-writing. It also focuses on communication skills and provides a progressive syllabus on the process of writing. The Audio CD provides input from real business people, meetings and phone conversations.

Student's Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-60351-6
------------------------------	-------------------

### Dynamic Presentations

Mark Powell

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15-20 hour short course

HRH The Duke of Edinburgh ESU English  
Language Book Award: Highly Commended

Systematically develops the key language and presentation techniques learners need to give an effective, professional performance.

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-15004-0
DVD	978-0-521-15006-4

### Communicating Across Cultures

Bob Dignen

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

20-30 hour short course

Covers all types of written and spoken communications, preparing learners to work effectively with business colleagues the world over.

Student's Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-18198-3
DVD	978-0-521-18202-7

### International Negotiations

Mark Powell

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15-20 hour short course

English is the language used in international business and no skill is more central to professional life than negotiation. *International Negotiations* gives learners the essential skills, language and techniques they will need to ensure their negotiations are successful.

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-14992-1
-----------------------------------	-------------------

B2 C1

## English for Business Studies

A course for Business Studies and Economics  
students

Third edition

Ian MacKenzie

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

60-90 teaching hours

This best-selling course helps students to understand and talk about key concepts in business and economics. The course features subjects such as wikinomics, viral marketing, hedge funds and the subprime crisis.

Student's Book	978-0-521-74341-9
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-74342-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-74343-3

A1 A2

## Business Start-up

Mark Ibbotson and Bryan Stephens

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

55 teaching hours

Designed for complete beginners, this course teaches English as it's really spoken, using natural language, realistic contexts and a regular focus on pronunciation.

### Level 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-53465-9
Workbook with CD-ROM/Audio CD	978-0-521-67207-8
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-53466-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-53468-0

### Level 2

Student's Book	978-0-521-53469-7
Workbook with CD-ROM/Audio CD	978-0-521-67208-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-53470-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-53472-7

B1 B2

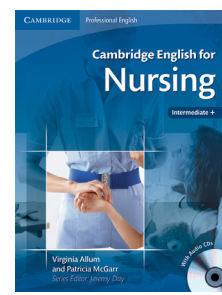
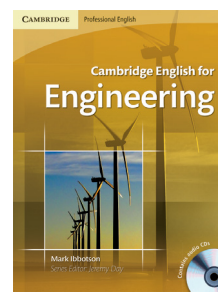
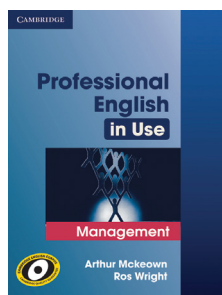
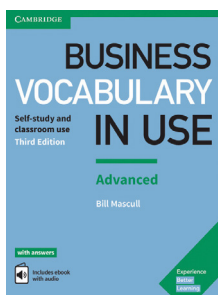
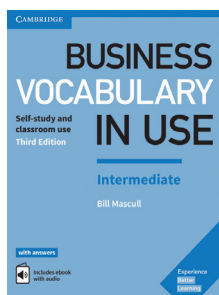
## Grammar for Business

Michael McCarthy, Jeanne McCarten,  
David Clark and Rachel Clark

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Providing clear explanations and authentic practice of essential business language, *Grammar for Business* focuses on both spoken and written grammar to help students improve their communication skills in realistic situations.

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-72720-4
--------------------	-------------------



A2 B1 B2 C1

## Business Vocabulary in Use

Second and Third editions

Bill Mascull

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

*Business Vocabulary in Use* is a must for any teacher or learner of business English. Ideal for self-study, class use and one-to-one lessons, each unit gives clear explanations of new language plus exercises to practise using that language.

Topics include 'E-commerce', 'CVs, cover letters and emails', 'Interns, trainees and apprentices', 'Risk and uncertainty'.

The revised and updated Intermediate and Advanced levels are available with eBooks that can be used on iPads and Android tablets, as well as desktop and laptop computers.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

Elementary to Pre-intermediate Second edition

Book with answers and CD-ROM 978-0-521-74923-7

Book with answers 978-0-521-12827-8

Intermediate Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced eBook 978-1-316-62997-0

Book with answers 978-1-316-62998-7

Enhanced eBook (Cambridge Bookshelf version) 978-1-316-63000-6

Advanced Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced eBook 978-1-316-62822-5

Book with answers 978-1-316-62823-2

Enhanced eBook (Cambridge Bookshelf version) 978-1-316-62825-6

B1 B2 C1

## Professional English in Use

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

60–90 teaching hours, for self-study and classroom use

This series offers reference and practice of specialist vocabulary through realistic professional contexts. It is designed for training and in-service professionals who need English to communicate at work.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

Professional English in Use Engineering by Mark Ibbotson

Book with answers 978-0-521-73488-2

Professional English in Use Finance by Ian Mackenzie

Book with answers 978-0-521-61627-0

Professional English in Use Management

by Arthur McKeown and Ros Wright

Book with answers 978-0-521-17685-9

Professional English in Use Marketing

by Cate Farrall and Marianne Lindsay

Book with answers 978-0-521-70269-0

Professional English in Use Medicine

by Eric Glendinning and Ron Howard

Book with answers 978-0-521-68201-5

### Also available

- English in Medicine
- NEW** The Cambridge Guide to OET Nursing  
Page 84

A2 B1 B2 C1

## Cambridge English for ...

Series Editor: Jeremy Day

PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

40–60 teaching hours per book

Each book in this series combines the best in ELT methodology with real professional practice to develop the specialist language and communication skills professionals need in their daily work.

[cambridge.org/english-for-specific-purposes](http://cambridge.org/english-for-specific-purposes)

Cambridge English for Engineering by Mark Ibbotson

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-71518-8

Cambridge English for Human Resources by George Sandford

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-18469-4

Cambridge English for Job-hunting by Colm Downes

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-72215-5

Cambridge English for the Media

by Nick Ceramella and Elizabeth Lee

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-72457-9

Cambridge English for Marketing by Nick Robinson with CIM

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-12460-7

Cambridge English for Nursing by Virginia Allum and Patricia McGarr

Pre-intermediate

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-14133-8

Intermediate +

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-71540-9

Cambridge English for Scientists by Tamzen Armer

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-15409-3

Free Teacher's Books available online

Good Practice: Communication Skills in English for the Medical Practitioner by Marie McCullagh and Ros Wright

Student's Book 978-0-521-75590-0

Teacher's Book 978-0-521-75591-7

Audio CDs 978-0-521-75592-4

DVD 978-0-521-75593-1

Be My Guest

English for the hotel industry

Francis O'Hara

Elementary to Pre-intermediate

Student's Book 978-0-521-77689-9

Teacher's Book 978-0-521-77688-2

Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-77686-8

Welcome

English for the travel and tourism industry

Leo Jones

Intermediate

Student's Book 978-0-521-60659-2

Teacher's Book 978-0-521-60660-8

Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-60661-5

English for the Financial Sector

Ian McKenzie

Intermediate to Upper Intermediate

Student's Book 978-0-521-54725-3

Teacher's Book 978-0-521-54726-0

Audio CD 978-0-521-54728-4

Flightpath

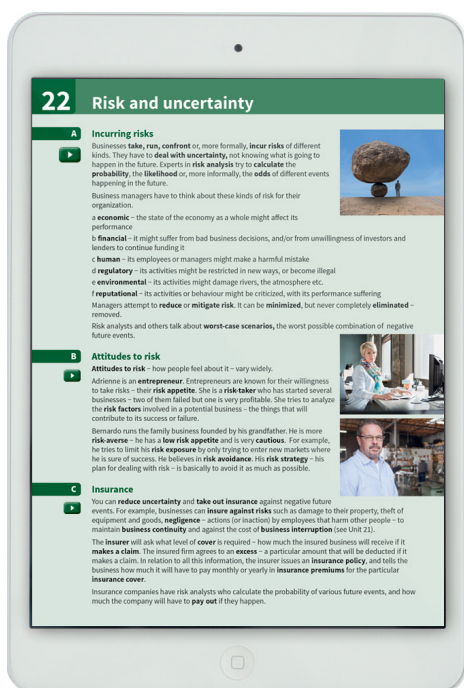
Aviation English for pilots and ATCOs

Philip Shawcross

Upper Intermediate to Advanced

Student's Book with Audio CDs (3) and DVD 978-0-521-17871-6

Teacher's Book 978-0-521-17870-9



Listen



Highlight



Make notes



Bookmark

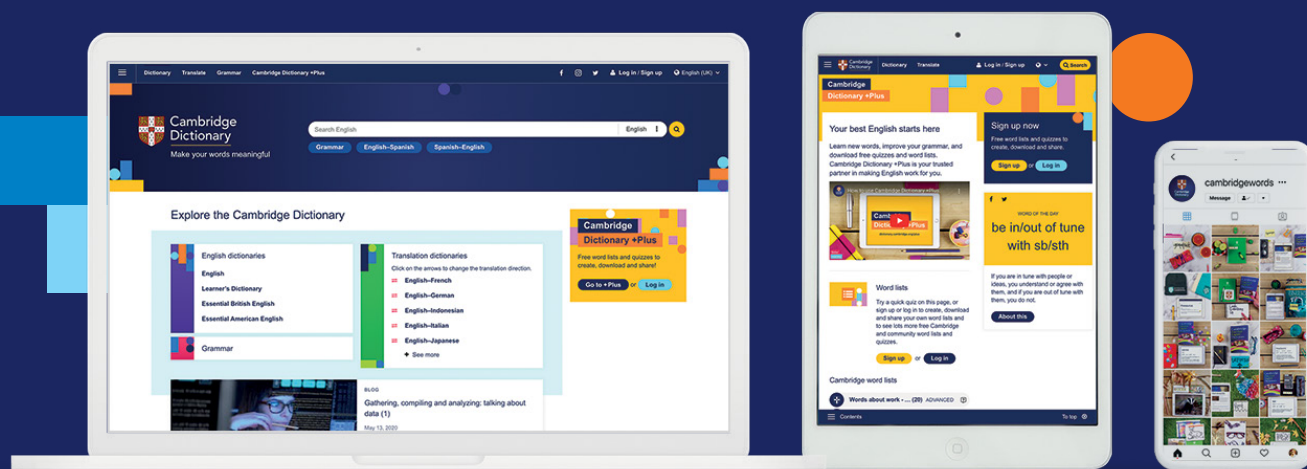




# Cambridge Dictionary

## Trusted by over 40 million learners and teachers

Free, corpus-informed dictionaries, thesaurus and  
language learning resources for every level



### Clear explanations

Written especially for learners of English, our definitions are clear and easy to understand, in your choice of American or British English. You'll also find audio pronunciations for each word, grammar advice, example sentences and translation dictionaries in more than 20 languages.



### Personal learning

Cambridge Dictionary +Plus is a free resource for learners and teachers of English where you can create, download and share word lists and quizzes. Sign up to our newsletter to get monthly tips and hear about new dictionary features.



### Smart thesaurus

Beyond just listing synonyms and opposites, the new Cambridge Thesaurus helps you choose the right word based on its meaning and context—American or British, formal or informal language, and by grammar and collocation patterns.

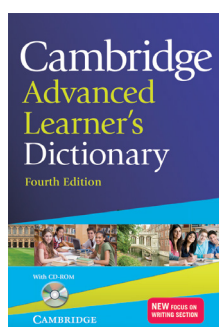


### Community network

Join our community of dictionary fans on Instagram, Twitter and Facebook to enjoy new content every day. Whether it's a learning challenge or a Word of the Day post, our social media channels have something for everyone!

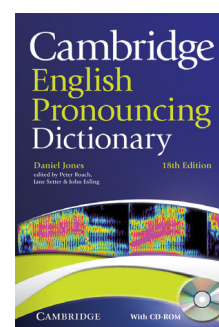
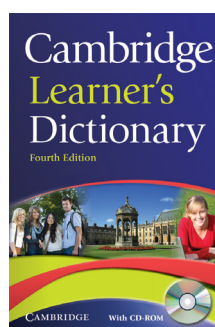
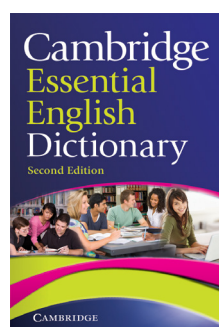
[dictionary.cambridge.org](https://dictionary.cambridge.org)





**"A superb resource for advanced learners."**

Terry Phillips,  
EL Gazette



**B2 C1 C2**



## Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary

Fourth edition

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Ideal for B2 First, C1 Advanced, C2 Proficiency, Business English and IELTS test preparation

Packed full of useful study extras, the fourth edition of the *Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary* is specially designed to help learners become fluent speakers of English at an advanced level.

- Clear definitions and hundreds of illustrations help learners identify variations in meaning.
- Focus on writing section helps learners to develop their advanced writing skills.
- Word partner boxes show learners how to use words as a native speaker would.
- The CD-ROM includes spoken British and American pronunciation for every word.

[cambridge.org/dictionaries](http://cambridge.org/dictionaries)

Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows and MacOS 32-bit 978-1-107-61950-0

**A1 A2 B1**



## Cambridge Essential English Dictionary

Second edition

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

Ideal for A2 Key, B1 Preliminary and Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers test preparation

The *Cambridge Essential English Dictionary* contains short definitions that are easy to understand, and lots of example sentences to put the language into context. Carefully mapped to English Profile, it clearly marks essential vocabulary that learners need to know at A1–B1 levels and helps them prioritise learning.

- 'Common Error' boxes, based on the Cambridge Learner Corpus, help students avoid mistakes that learners of English typically make.
- Hundreds of illustrations and sixteen pages of colour pictures aid vocabulary learning and make it ideal for self-study.

[cambridge.org/dictionaries](http://cambridge.org/dictionaries)

Paperback 978-0-521-17092-5

**B1 B2**



## Cambridge Learner's Dictionary

Fourth edition

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Ideal for B1 Preliminary and B2 First test preparation

The *Cambridge Learner's Dictionary* is the best route to success in English. Its unique features help make learning English easier for intermediate students.

- 35,000 clear definitions in simple English.
- Essential vocabulary for CEFR levels A1–B2 is marked using English Profile levels.
- Mini-collocation panels help students produce more natural English.
- Common mistakes are highlighted, based on learner errors from the Cambridge English Corpus.

[cambridge.org/dictionaries](http://cambridge.org/dictionaries)

Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows 978-1-107-66015-1

**B2 C1 C2**



## Cambridge Business English Dictionary

Informed by the unique Cambridge Business Corpus, this dictionary includes over 35,000 business-specific words, phrases and meanings and help with how to use English naturally in business situations.

[cambridge.org/dictionaries](http://cambridge.org/dictionaries)

Paperback 978-0-521-12250-4

**B2 C1 C2**



## Cambridge Idioms Dictionary

Second edition

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Paperback 978-0-521-67769-1  
Hardback 978-0-521-86037-6

## Cambridge Phrasal Verbs Dictionary

Second edition

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Paperback 978-0-521-67770-7

[cambridge.org/dictionaries](http://cambridge.org/dictionaries)

**B2 C1 C2**



## Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary

18th edition

Daniel Jones

Edited by Peter Roach, Jane Setter and John Esling

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Ideal for CLIL, bilingual schools and International GCSE preparation

The 18th edition of Daniel Jones's classic work is the definitive guide to contemporary English pronunciation.

- Over 230,000 pronunciations of words, names and phrases.
- The CD-ROM contains every entry from the paper dictionary, with spoken British and American pronunciations for every head word.

[cambridge.org/dictionaries](http://cambridge.org/dictionaries)

Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows 978-0-521-15255-6  
Paperback 978-0-521-15253-2

## Cambridge Bilingual Dictionaries

### Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Russian

Second edition

Pre-Intermediate to Upper Intermediate

Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows 978-0-521-18197-6

### Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Turkish

Second edition

Pre-Intermediate to Upper Intermediate

Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows 978-0-521-73643-5

### Diccionario Bilingüe Cambridge Pocket English-Spanish

Spanish-English

Elementary to Intermediate

Flexi-cover with CD-ROM for Windows 978-8-483-23478-5

### Diccionario Bilingüe Cambridge Compact English-Spanish

Spanish-English

Beginner to Upper Intermediate

Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows 978-8-483-23475-4

APP Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Russian and English-Turkish are also available as apps. Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary English-Chinese is available as an app.

For CD-ROM compatibility please go to [cambridge.org/techinfo](http://cambridge.org/techinfo)



# Experts together

[cambridge.org/exams](https://cambridge.org/exams)

**As a teacher you understand your learners and their needs. We listen to you and work to create and build the very best learning materials. Together we make an expert team.**

**Through our unique combination of expertise in teaching, learning and assessment, we provide engaging, innovative and authoritative resources you can trust.**



**Maria**  
ELT Teacher



**Kirsten**  
Cambridge  
Assessment English



**David**  
Cambridge  
University Press

# Exams

## Courses

Kid's Box Updated Second edition	Page 75
Power Up	Page 75
Prepare Second edition	Page 75
<b>Open World Advanced</b> NEW	Page 76
<b>Complete First Third edition</b> NEW	Page 78
Objective	Page 80
<b>Compact First Third edition</b> NEW	Page 81
The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS	Page 82
Mindset for IELTS	Page 82
New Insight into IELTS	Page 83
<b>The Cambridge Guide to OET Nursing</b> NEW	Page 84
<b>Official Quick Guide to Linguaskill</b> NEW	Page 84
Business Benchmark	Page 84

## Exam practice and supplementary

Storyfun	Page 72
Fun Skills	Page 73
Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers	Page 74
<b>IELTS Practice Tests</b> NEW	Page 83
IELTS Life Skills Official Cambridge Test Practice	Page 83
<b>We love IELTS</b> NEW	Page 83
Trainers	Page 85
<b>Practice Tests</b> NEW	Page 86
Common Mistakes	Page 88
Cambridge Grammar and Vocabulary	Page 88
Cambridge English Exam Boosters	Page 88



**Complete First Third edition**  
NEW

Page 78



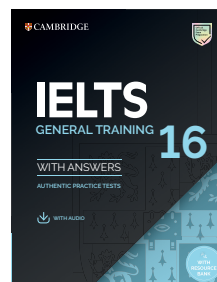
**Compact First Third edition**  
NEW

Page 81



**Open World Advanced** NEW

Page 76



**Practice Tests**  
NEW

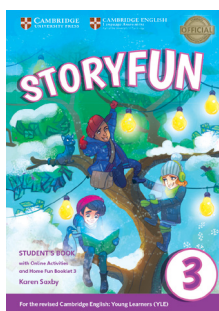
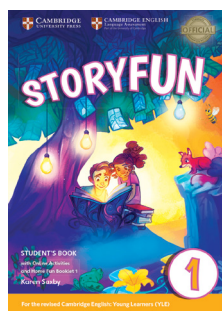
Page 83, 86–87



**Linguaskill** NEW

Page 84





## Storyfun for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers

Second edition

Karen Saxby

### BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

15 teaching hours per level, extendable to 45

Enjoyable story-based practice for the Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers exams for young learners. The Second edition includes six levels with two books per test. Each book contains eight fully illustrated stories with fun activities, songs and exam-style questions to practise grammar, vocabulary and skills needed at each level.

- *Home Fun Booklet* provides activities for students to complete at home, and allows parents to support learning.
- Extra speaking practice and projects provide opportunities for extension beyond the units.
- Audio recordings of all the stories and activities are available as an online download for teachers.
- Teacher's Book includes extra photocopiable materials and a summary of the grammar and vocabulary points covered in each story.
- *How to teach remotely with Storyfun*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.
- Sample more great resources on [worldoffun.cambridge.org](http://worldoffun.cambridge.org)

### Home Fun Booklet

#### BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

The *Home Fun Booklet* provides opportunities to continue English learning at home. It covers the vocabulary needed for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers.

*Home Fun Booklet* is available with Fun for and Storyfun, and also available separately.

[cambridge.org/storyfun](http://cambridge.org/storyfun)



**5 The monster under my bed!**

There's a monster upstairs. It's living in my bedroom this week. It's under my bed.

When I get up in the morning, I have to run to my cupboard very quickly. I take out my clothes and then run to the bathroom. I put my clothes on in there. I don't want to get dressed in my bedroom. I don't want the monster to come out from under my bed and take my socks or my favourite sweater.

After school, I don't play computer games. My computer is on the desk in my bedroom. I don't want to sit there with my feet on the floor. When I'm not looking, the monster comes out. I think it wants to eat my toes!

And I can't do my homework in my bedroom. I think the monster wants to write or draw on all the pages in my school books. I'm doing all my homework on the kitchen table this week. Mum says that's OK.

When I want to go to bed, I open the door to my bedroom and say very loudly, 'I know you're in here but this is my room! You aren't scary!' The monster listens, I think. It doesn't come out. I never see it. But it is scary. I know it's there.

I quickly run and jump into bed and then close my eyes and count to 100. 'Counting helps you to go to sleep,' Grandma says. When you're counting to 100, you don't think about monsters.

### Interactive Fun

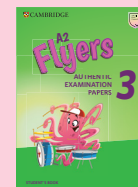
Vocabulary activities in the engaging *Word Fun World* app get students practising in their own time. Available via App Store or Google Play

[cambridge.org/wordfunworld](http://cambridge.org/wordfunworld)



### See also

- **Cambridge English Young Learners 3**  
Authentic Cambridge English exam papers for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers.  
Page 86
- **Kid's Box Updated Second edition**



This seven-level course fully covers the syllabus of Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers.  
Page 20

### Storyfun for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers Second edition

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Student's Book with online games and Home Fun Booklet	978-1-316-61701-4	978-1-316-61702-1	978-1-316-61715-1	978-1-316-61717-5	978-1-316-61724-3	978-1-316-61725-0
Teacher's Book with Audio	978-1-316-61706-9	978-1-316-61709-0	978-1-316-61718-2	978-1-316-61719-9	978-1-316-61727-4	978-1-316-61729-8
Presentation Plus Software*	978-1-108-71068-8	978-1-108-71069-5	978-1-108-71070-1	978-1-108-71071-8	978-1-108-71072-5	978-1-108-71073-2
Home Fun Booklet	978-1-108-46343-0	978-1-108-46344-7	978-1-108-46345-4	978-1-108-46346-1	978-1-108-46347-8	978-1-108-46348-5

\*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.



A1 A2



## Fun Skills

### BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

Meet Sage the Squirrel, Checklist Buddy and friends, created by kids around the world, who guide and entertain you through this exciting journey. Fun preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers, this new six-level course covers all the skills you need to be ready on exam day.

- Practise exam tasks with the Professor.
- Get great tips from Sage the Squirrel.
- Check your work with Checklist Buddy.
- Connect learning to your world with Think Big Giraffe.
- Topic-based lessons bring everything to life with songs, 'Grammar fun', animations and quirky photos!
- *How to teach remotely with Fun Skills*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

[cambridge.org/funskills](https://cambridge.org/funskills)

**3 Move your body!**

1 Listen and colour the body parts in task 1.

2 Look and listen. Write the numbers next to the robots.

1 Dan  
2 Sue  
3 May

3 Look and talk to a friend.

**THINK BIG**  
What can robots do?

1 Write the body parts.  
arms body feet hands head legs

2 Listen and say the words.

### Interactive Fun

Vocabulary games in the engaging *Word Fun World* app get students practising in their own time. Available via App Store or Google Play.



[cambridge.org/wordfunworld](https://cambridge.org/wordfunworld)

### Mini Trainers

#### BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

The *Mini Trainers* include two practice tests with 'Training' and 'Exam Practice', providing gentle, focused exam preparation and helping build confidence in young learners. QR activated character guides students through exam tasks.



### Home Booklet

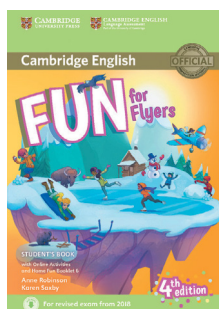
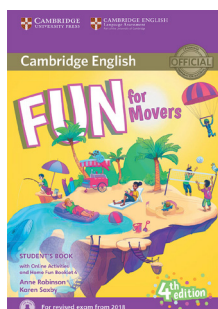
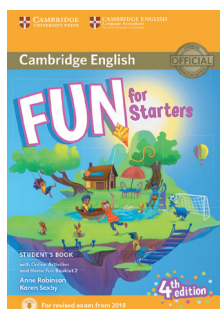
#### BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

The *Home Booklet* provides extra skills practice to do at home as well as 'Fun boost' activities on every page to share with the family. Story animations bring characters to life through QR code technology.



Fun Skills	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with Home Booklet with Audio Downloads	978-1-108-56369-7	978-1-108-67737-0	978-1-108-56370-3	978-1-108-56371-0	978-1-108-56376-5	978-1-108-56378-9
Teacher's Book with Audio Download	978-1-108-56344-4	978-1-108-56346-8	978-1-108-56347-5	978-1-108-56350-5	978-1-108-56351-2	978-1-108-56352-9
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46303-4	978-1-108-46306-5	978-1-108-46307-2	978-1-108-46308-9	978-1-108-46309-6	978-1-108-46310-2
				Pre A1 Starters	A1 Movers	A2 Flyers
Exam Pack (Level 2) with Home Booklet and Pre A1 Starters Mini Trainer with Audio Downloads				978-1-108-56381-9	—	—
Exam Pack (Level 4) with Home Booklet and A1 Movers Mini Trainer with Audio Downloads				—	978-1-108-56382-6	—
Exam Pack (Level 6) with Home Booklet and A2 Flyers Mini Trainer with Audio Downloads				—	—	978-1-108-56383-3
Mini Trainer with Audio Download				978-1-108-56430-4	978-1-108-58511-8	978-1-108-64177-7





A1 A2



## Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers

Fourth edition

Anne Robinson and Karen Saxby

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

60 teaching hours per level, extendable to 80

Classroom, online and mobile technology provide the perfect blend to keep learners engaged. This fourth edition provides bright, full-colour and interactive preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers. Fun activities balanced with exam-style questions practise all the areas of the syllabus.

- *Home Fun Booklet* enables students to continue their learning at home, and allows parents to support learning.
- Provides opportunities to practise speaking which develops young learners' confidence in an area they find difficult.
- Teacher's Book contains photocopiable resources, a full practice test, integrated extension projects and clear guidance on which areas of the test syllabus are covered.
- Presentation Plus provides complete course content, including audio annotation tools, links to online resources and the ability to save your customised lessons to any computer anywhere.
- Flexible to use alongside a general English course and where not all students are taking exams.
- *How to teach remotely with Fun for*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

### Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers Fourth edition

Student's Book with Home Fun Booklet and online activities

Student's Book with audio with online activities

Teacher's Book with downloadable audio

Audio CD

Presentation Plus Software\*

	Starters	Movers	Flyers
Student's Book with Home Fun Booklet and online activities	978-1-316-61746-5	978-1-316-61753-3	978-1-316-61758-8
Student's Book with audio with online activities	978-1-316-63191-1	978-1-316-63195-9	978-1-316-63200-0
Teacher's Book with downloadable audio	978-1-316-61749-6	978-1-316-61755-7	978-1-316-61760-1
Audio CD	978-1-316-61751-9	978-1-316-61756-4	978-1-316-61761-8
Presentation Plus Software*	978-1-108-72816-4	978-1-108-72815-7	978-1-108-72814-0

\*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.



### World of Fun

Visit our website for tips, videos and resources to help prepare students for the exams for young learners.

[worldoffun.cambridge.org](http://worldoffun.cambridge.org)

### Interactive Fun

- Grammar and vocabulary activities get students practising in their own time in the online Learning Management System via an access code in the Student's Book.
- *Word Fun World* app practises the main vocabulary from the exams for young learners through fun games. As children progress through the activities, they unlock words in the picture dictionary and accumulate points to level up.

[cambridge.org/funfor](http://cambridge.org/funfor)



## THE FUN YOUNG LEARNERS' COURSE FOR SERIOUSLY GOOD RESULTS



UPDATED SECOND EDITION

Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

**A1 A2 COMPLETE BEGINNER TO HIGH ELEMENTARY** 100 teaching hours, extendable to 250 hours

Meet Marie, Monty, Maskman and Trevor, the purple-haired troll – just a few of the colourful characters that delight children and energise your lessons with humour, whilst providing the preparation young learners need to achieve success.

Exam content and activities validated by Cambridge Assessment English prepare for success in the revised young learners exams.

- Improves reading, spelling and pronunciation skills with Phonics sections.
- Introduces young learners to interesting topics from across the curriculum, and develops their social skills with Value lessons.
- Extra pre-literacy support in the Starter level.

▶ SEE PAGES 20-21 FOR MORE DETAILS

[cambridge.org/kidsbox](https://cambridge.org/kidsbox)

## CONFIDENT IN LEARNING. CONFIDENCE FOR LIFE



Caroline Nixon, Michael Tomlinson with Colin Sage

**A1 A2 B1 COMPLETE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE** 200 teaching hours, extendable to 320 hours

*Power Up* combines both general English and comprehensive preparation for Cambridge English Qualifications, and is jointly published with Cambridge Assessment English.

- Student-centred learning is a core focus of the course, with unit tasks or 'missions' giving ample opportunity for collaborative learning.
- Activities are based on real-world skills and situations learners will find engaging and fun.
- Integrates the Cambridge Framework for Life Competencies, which maps thinking and learning skills according to different life stages.
- Start Smart level provides the option of A2 Key for Schools or B1 Preliminary for Schools exit level.

▶ SEE PAGES 24-25 FOR MORE DETAILS

[cambridge.org/powerup](https://cambridge.org/powerup)

## WHERE ENGLISH MEETS EXAMS

# PREPARE



SECOND EDITION

Joanna Kosta, Melanie Williams, James Styring, Nicholas Tims, Niki Joseph and Helen Chilton

**A1 A2 B1 B2 BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE** Levels 1, 2, 4, 6: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 150  
Levels 3, 5, 7: 80 teaching hours, extendable to 160

*Prepare Second edition* combines 'teen-appeal' topics with extensive preparation for the revised 2020 A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools exams, as well as B2 First for Schools.

- Enjoy interactive, personalised lessons with themes and resources relevant to school-aged learners.
- Relax knowing Prepare's unique exam journey drives students to exam success.
- Inspire learners to expand their horizons and knowledge exploring Prepare's new Life Skills and culture sections.

▶ SEE PAGES 38-39 FOR MORE DETAILS

[cambridge.org/prepare](https://cambridge.org/prepare)



# OPEN WORLD

TAKING YOU FURTHER!

- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

NEW

Anthony Cosgrove, Anna Cowper, Sheila Dignan, Deborah Hobbs, Niamh Humphreys, Susan Kingsley, Susan White and Claire Wijayatilake

Elementary to Advanced 4 Levels 90–120+ teaching hours

Embark on a journey beyond the traditional boundaries between exam preparation and real-world language in *Open World*.

- NEW** *Open World* Advanced available now.
- Maximise performance with the systematic 'Exam Journey' – training for each task, leading to full task practice in the 'Exam Focus'.
- Embed strategies for exams success with 'Exam tips' and 'Exam facts' throughout.
- Open up real-world language knowledge with videos and texts introducing common yet surprising expressions.
- Grow students' capability and confidence with 'Push yourself' sections and vocabulary to reach new heights.
- Launch mobile animations, before or after class, to spark learning with 'Grammar on the move'.
- How to teach remotely with *Open World*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.



DISCOVER MORE!

Watch a video overview, download sample content, discover interactive *Teaching with Open World* videos and a guide to teaching *Open World* remotely.

[cambridge.org/openworld](https://cambridge.org/openworld)



A2 B1 B2 C1

## 5 SURFING, SCROLLING AND SWIPING

**GETTING STARTED**

Work with a partner and answer the questions.

- What is a meme?
- What memes do you know that have gone viral?
- Look at the photos. Can you write a comment for each to make them into memes?

**LISTENING PART 1 TRAINING**

1 You will hear Mario and Jacintha talking about what makes an online post go viral. Who makes the following points? Write M (Mario), J (Jacintha) or B (both).

- Most viral posts relate to something that has just happened or is ongoing.
- It is very difficult to delete what makes content go viral.
- Posts will not go viral without a strong appeal to the emotions.
- Posts may go viral if they are unlike anything else on the net.

2 You will listen again and answer the exam question.

What do the two speakers agree about viral posts?

- Strong personal feelings play a key part.
- They tend to relate to important international developments.
- There's no magic formula for understanding their success.

**VOCABULARY**

**MULTI-WORD VERBS (1)**

1 Listen to Extract 3 in the Listening. The speakers use different multi-word verbs connected to computers. Listen again and write the correct form of one of the multi-word verbs in each gap.

back up go down lock out log onto print out put in sign in speed up slow down switch on/off

Jim: I haven't been able to finish the project because my internet (1) \_\_\_\_\_ two days ago. After we had the fibre optic connection (2) \_\_\_\_\_, the connection had really (3) \_\_\_\_\_ but for some reason, it's now (4) \_\_\_\_\_ again. I've been on the phone to them three times, but you know what they said: 'Let me guess – (5) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ again!' That's what they usually suggest.

Rosie: Exactly. Not rocket science, right? Anyway, have you got your project done?

Rosie: No, I've got technical problems too. I really need to (6) \_\_\_\_\_ the VLE to download the topics and guidelines but I've mysteriously lost (7) \_\_\_\_\_. When they prompt me to (8) \_\_\_\_\_, I can't enter my username or password. I'm also a bit worried about some of my files being corrupted. I haven't bothered to (9) \_\_\_\_\_ in ages. I know what you mean. I always forget to do that and occasionally I pay the price when I find an important file won't open just when I need it. And another thing – there's a problem with the ink in my printer, so even if I manage to do the research on my phone and write the paper, I'll be (10) \_\_\_\_\_. It's driving me crazy.

2 Read the extracts from blog posts. Replace the words or phrases in bold with a multi-word verb from the box in the correct form and make any other changes that are needed.

shut down pop up scroll up lock into filter out wipe out drop down opt in

1 Once in a while a computer programming genius will appear who is able to **gain unauthorised access** to important government files. Such individuals have the ability to steal or even **obliterate** vital information. There have even been cases where they have managed to **prevent** entire systems from working.

2 Don't forget that due to a change in the law, you now have to **actively choose** to receive emails from companies. If you **move the page upwards**, you will see an arrow. Click on that and the options 'send me emails' or 'don't send me emails' will **appear underneath**.

3 Today's top tips

**Avoid** irrelevant results in your search by using negative key words with a minus symbol. Did you know you could prevent those annoying adverts from **appearing** when you're trying to write your assignment? Go to settings, type 'pop ups' and select 'block'.

# Taking you further!



## Digital resources

- Presentation Plus – An easy-to-use classroom tool puts all your multimedia resources into one place.
- Test Generator – Create your own Unit, Term and Final tests to measure progress.
- Online Teacher Resources – Access to our downloadable Teacher's Resource Pack. This includes listening, reading and speaking worksheets at two difficulty levels to help mixed ability classes, 2 practice tests and speaking test videos.
- eBooks – Student's Book and Workbook eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)
- Build exam strategies and skills to inspire exam day success in the digital test environment, and access grammar, vocabulary and exam practice when it suits you on your mobile device.



## Online teacher training

Maximise your use of the *Open World* features and tools with five new FREE *How to teach with Open World* online teacher training modules at [cambridge.org/openworld](http://cambridge.org/openworld)

### REAL WORLD

## BUYING A COFFEE AND A SNACK IN ... VIENNA

**1** Look at the photos (A–D) of cafés in Vienna. What do you think is special about the cafés in Vienna? Do people often go to cafés in your country?

**2** Read the text about coffee houses in Vienna. Are these statements true (T) or false (F)? Correct the false statements.

- The tradition of coffee houses is very old.
- You can spend a long time drinking coffee and reading the newspaper in a coffee house.
- You have to pay if you want a glass of water.
- The waiters want you to leave quite quickly.

**3** Read the reviews of some coffee houses in Vienna. Which café ...

- serves the customers quickly?
- looks nice from the outside?
- is expensive?
- serves large pieces of cake to the customers?

**YOU MUST VISIT ... a coffee house in Vienna**

Vienna is full of traditional coffee houses (or cafés) where you can enjoy a good cup of coffee, as well as delicious cakes, pastries and small snacks. Visiting one or two of these famous coffee houses is a must for every visitor to Vienna. Coffee houses first appeared in Vienna in the 17th century and they have remained popular because of their relaxed atmosphere. Friends can stay and chat for as long as they want, and it is completely normal for a customer to stay there alone for hours and read the newspaper. The waiter will always serve a glass of cold tap water with your coffee and, if you stay for a long time, they will bring you more water from time to time. The idea is that you are a guest who should feel welcome and you shouldn't feel that you have to leave quickly.

**So, which Viennese coffee house should you visit?**

**Café Vienna** ●●●●●

**Customer review**  
We never felt rushed here. The quality of the coffee was excellent and the portions of chocolate cake with whipped cream were generous. There's table service. The waitress was busy, but friendly and still smiling. Better than a big chain.

**Café 100** ●●●●●

**Customer review**  
Excellent coffee and fast service! They also have all sorts of snacks including gluten free. If you're hungry. Very, very friendly staff. Good location in the Old City. Not cheap, but then if you want great food you don't mind paying a bit extra! Well worth a visit.

**Café Schokolade** ●●●●●

**Customer review**  
Every tourist comes here to take photos and eat. The building is lovely, outside and inside, and there's a nice atmosphere, but the food and cakes here are nothing special. The level of service is not up to standard.

DOWNLOAD  
SAMPLE  
CONTENT

[cambridge.org/openworld](http://cambridge.org/openworld)

## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



eBook



Online Practice/  
Workbook



Online Teacher  
Resources



Video



Downloadable  
Audio



Test Generator



Teacher Training  
[cambridge.org/openworld](http://cambridge.org/openworld)

### Open World

	A2 Key	B1 Preliminary	B2 First	NEW C1 Advanced
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-75301-2	978-1-108-75919-9	978-1-108-75905-2	978-1-108-89145-5
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-65878-2	978-1-108-56532-5	978-1-108-64781-6	978-1-108-89146-2
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book without answers and Workbook without answers with Audio)	978-1-108-66685-5	978-1-108-56534-9	978-1-108-64790-8	978-1-108-89150-9
Student's Book with answers and Online Workbook	978-1-108-75324-1	978-1-108-75932-8	978-1-108-75911-3	—
Student's Book without answers and Online Workbook	978-1-108-56608-7	978-1-108-58315-2	978-1-108-64791-5	—
Self-Study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Workbook with answers with Audio)	978-1-108-75328-9	978-1-108-75929-8	978-1-108-75918-2	—
Self-Study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Workbook with answers with Class Audio)	—	—	—	978-1-108-89151-6
Workbook with answers with Audio	978-1-108-75327-2	978-1-108-75924-3	978-1-108-75912-0	978-1-108-89147-9
Workbook without answers with Audio	978-1-108-60314-0	978-1-108-56537-0	978-1-108-64786-1	978-1-108-89148-6
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-62706-1	978-1-108-56538-7	978-1-108-64789-2	978-1-108-89149-3
Test Generator	978-1-108-46414-7	978-1-108-46429-1	978-1-108-72722-8	978-1-108-79963-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-71876-9	978-1-108-71845-5	978-1-108-72723-5	978-1-108-79962-1

**NEW** Open World Advanced Student's Book includes extra online grammar and vocabulary practice



# COMPLETE



Watch a video overview and download sample content and a guide to teaching *Complete* remotely.

[cambridge.org/complete](https://cambridge.org/complete)



Get in touch

Order eSample

Video

Sample content

Audio

Online resources

**NEW**

Alice Copello, Guy Brook-Hart, Emma Heyderman, Susan Hutchison, Peter May, David McKeegan, Lucy Passmore, Jishan Uddin

Elementary to Upper Intermediate 5 Levels Key for Schools: 80–120 teaching hours

Preliminary: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 120

First and First for Schools: 90 teaching hours, extendable to 120



EnglishProfile  
[www.englishprofile.org](https://www.englishprofile.org)

A1 A2 B1 B2

*Complete* is the most thorough preparation for B2 First for Schools, B2 First and the revised A2 Key for Schools, B1 Preliminary for Schools and B1 Preliminary. *Complete* is trusted by millions of candidates worldwide.

- **NEW** *Complete First Third edition*
- Maximise students' performance with the *Complete* approach to language development and exam training.
- Create a stimulating learning environment with eye-catching images, easy-to-navigate units and fun topics.
- Build confidence through our unique understanding of the exam and insights from previous candidate performance.
- Exploit *Complete's* unique exam journey through Exam advice and integrated exam practice.
- Deliver successful and stress-free outcomes knowing the *Complete* formula covers everything.
- *How to teach remotely with Complete*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

## Digital resources

- Presentation Plus – An easy-to-use classroom tool puts all your multimedia resources into one place.
- Test Generator – Create your own Unit, Term and Final tests to measure progress.
- Online Teacher Resources – Access to our downloadable Teacher's Resource Pack. This includes listening, reading and speaking worksheets at two difficulty levels to help mixed ability classes, 2 practice tests and speaking test videos.
- eBooks – Student's Book and Workbook eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](https://cambridge.org/bookshelf)
- Build exam strategies and skills to inspire exam day success in the digital test environment, and access grammar, vocabulary and exam practice when it suits you on your mobile device.

See also

- Prepare Second edition  
Page 38

"The best book there is."

Eloisa Aznar, Mexico



[cambridge.org/complete](https://cambridge.org/complete)

# Complete – covers everything!



EnglishProfile  
www.englishprofile.org

Testbank

B1 B2 C1 C2



## Complete

Guy Brook-Hart, David McKeegan,  
Emma Heyderman, Peter May,  
Simon Haines, Vanessa Jakeman,  
with Helen Tiliouine

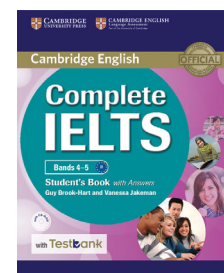
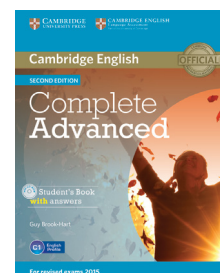
INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Advanced: 90 teaching hours, extendable to 120

IELTS: 50–70 teaching hours per level

These stimulating, topic-based courses cover every part of the exam in detail, ensuring students are fully equipped to tackle each part of every paper. Language work is fully integrated with exam preparation in each unit. The *Complete* series combines the very best in contemporary classroom practice with first-hand knowledge of the challenges students face.

*Complete* offers an integrated approach with exam information, advice and practice alongside language development.



## Exam Booster

Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

See page 88 for details



## The digital resources



Online Tools



Presentation Plus



eBook



Online Practice/  
Workbook



Online Teacher  
Resources



Downloadable  
Audio



Test Generator

	Complete Key for Schools for revised exam from 2020	Complete Preliminary for Schools for revised exam from 2020	Complete Preliminary for revised exam from 2020	Complete First for Schools Second edition	NEW Complete First Third edition
<b>Complete new editions</b>					
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-53933-3	978-1-108-53905-0	978-1-108-52521-3	978-1-108-64733-5	978-1-108-90334-9
Student's Book with answers	–	–	978-1-108-52524-4	–	978-1-108-90333-2
Student's Book without answers with Online Workbook	978-1-108-53937-1	978-1-108-53908-1	978-1-108-52522-0	978-1-108-64735-9	–
Student's Book with answers with Online Workbook	–	–	978-1-108-52529-9	–	–
Workbook with answers with Audio	–	–	978-1-108-52579-4	–	978-1-108-90336-3
Workbook without answers with Audio	978-1-108-53940-1	978-1-108-53911-1	978-1-108-52576-3	978-1-108-64742-7	978-1-108-90335-6
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers and Workbook without answers with Audio)	978-1-108-53936-4	978-1-108-53906-7	978-1-108-52523-7	978-1-108-64736-6	978-1-108-90339-4
Student's Pack with answers (Student's Book with answers and Workbook with answers with Audio)	–	–	978-1-108-52530-5	–	978-1-108-90338-7
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-53941-8	978-1-108-53910-4	978-1-108-39958-6	978-1-108-64203-3	978-1-108-90337-0
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-71613-0	978-1-108-71614-7	978-1-108-73173-7	978-1-108-70326-0	978-1-108-82891-8
Test Generator	978-1-108-43923-7	978-1-108-43911-4	978-1-108-43742-4	978-1-108-72707-5	978-1-108-82892-5

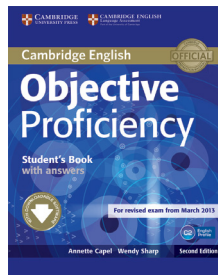
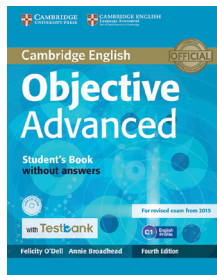
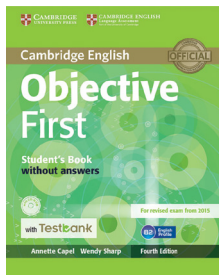
**NEW** Complete First Third edition Student's Book includes extra online grammar and vocabulary practice. For details about Presentation Plus and Test Generator, contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.

Complete	Complete First Second edition	Complete Advanced Second edition	Complete IELTS Bands 4–5 B1	Complete IELTS Bands 5–6.5 B2	Complete IELTS Bands 6.5–7.5 C1
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-63390-2	978-1-107-63106-9	978-0-521-17957-7	978-0-521-17949-2	978-1-107-65760-1
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-65617-8	978-1-107-67090-7	978-0-521-17956-0	978-0-521-17948-5	978-1-107-62508-2
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-50173-7	978-1-107-50131-7	978-1-316-60198-3	978-1-316-60200-3	978-1-316-60202-7
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-50180-5	978-1-107-50141-6	978-1-316-60199-0	978-1-316-60201-0	978-1-316-60204-1
Teacher's Book*	978-1-107-64394-9	978-1-107-69838-3	978-0-521-18515-8	978-0-521-18516-5	978-1-107-60964-8
Class Audio CDs (2)**	978-1-107-68734-9	978-1-107-64450-2	978-0-521-17958-4	978-0-521-17950-8	978-1-107-64281-2
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-65220-0	978-1-107-63148-9	978-1-107-60244-1	978-1-107-40196-9	978-1-107-66444-9
Workbook with answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-66339-8	978-1-107-67517-9	978-1-107-60245-8	978-1-107-40197-6	978-1-107-63438-1
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM, Workbook without answers with Audio CD)	978-1-107-65186-9	978-1-107-68823-0	978-0-521-17960-7	978-0-521-17953-9	978-1-107-68863-6
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and CD-ROM and Audio CDs (2)**)	978-1-107-69835-2	978-1-107-66289-6	–	–	–
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-66666-5	–	–	–	–

\* For *Complete First* and *Complete Advanced Second editions* – Teacher's Book with Teacher's Resources CD-ROM

\*\*For *Complete Advanced Second edition* – Class Audio CDs (3) eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)





## Objective

Annette Capel, Wendy Sharp,  
Louise Hashemi, Barbara Thomas,  
Felicity O'Dell, Annie Broadhead,  
Erica Whettem, Peter Sunderland,  
Susan Kingsley

### UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

First and Advanced: 70 teaching hours,  
extendable to 90

Proficiency: 90 teaching hours, extendable  
to 120

*Objective* courses provide the perfect solution for the demands of the modern classroom; short units emphasising progress, motivating students and getting results. The *Objective* series provides solid language development, lively class discussion and thorough training in exam skills.

- Based on research into real exam candidates' answers from the Cambridge Learner Corpus, exercises target areas that commonly cause difficulty.
- Exam preparation in separate 'Exam folders' makes *Objective* suitable for classes with general English students.

### See also

- Open World  
Page 76

- English Profile research provides the most targeted and efficient vocabulary syllabus available (*First*, *Advanced* and *Proficiency*).
- Presentation Plus – provides complete course content, including audio and video material, annotation tools, links to online resources and the ability to save your customised lessons to any computer anywhere.
- eBooks – Student's Book and Workbook eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)
- How to teach remotely with Objective*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

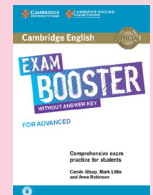
[cambridge.org/objective](http://cambridge.org/objective)



### Exam Booster

Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

See page 88 for details



### Testbank

Get access to four authentic online practice tests with Testbank editions of the Student's Books.

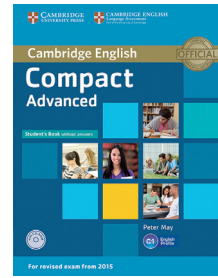
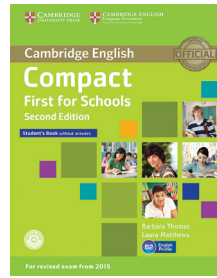
### Objective

	Objective First Fourth edition	Objective Advanced Fourth edition	Objective Proficiency Second edition
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-62834-2	978-1-107-67438-7	†978-1-107-61116-0
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-62830-4	978-1-107-65755-7	†978-1-107-64637-7
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-54240-2	978-1-107-54237-2	—
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-54239-6	978-1-107-54235-8	—
Teacher's Book with Teacher's Resources Audio CD/CD-ROM*	978-1-107-62835-9	978-1-107-68145-3	978-1-107-67056-3
Class Audio CDs (2)**	978-1-107-62854-0	978-1-107-64727-5	978-1-107-67634-3
Workbook without answers	—	—	—
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-62839-7	978-1-107-68435-5	978-1-107-62156-5
Workbook with answers	—	—	—
Workbook with answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-62845-8	978-1-107-63202-8	978-1-107-61920-3
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM and Class Audio CDs (2)**)	978-1-107-62847-2	978-1-107-69188-9	†978-1-107-63368-1
Student's Pack without answers (Student's Book with CD-ROM, Workbook with Audio CD)	978-1-107-62856-4	978-1-107-46346-2	978-1-107-44650-2
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-62857-1	—	—

\*Teacher's Book for *Objective Proficiency* doesn't include Teacher's Resources Audio CD/CD-ROM. For *Objective First* and *Objective Advanced* Fourth editions, no Audio CD

\*\*For *Objective Advanced* Fourth edition – Class Audio CDs (3)

† Includes Downloadable Software instead of CD-ROM



EnglishProfile  
www.englishprofile.org

Testbank

A2 B1 B2 C1

## Compact

Sue Elliot, Amanda Thomas, Barbara Thomas, Laura Matthews, Peter May, Emma Heyderman, Frances Treloar, Susan White

### ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

50-60 teaching hours

Ideal for shorter courses and easily integrated with a general English course, *Compact* offers intensive revision and practice to quickly maximise student performance.

- **NEW** *Compact First Third edition*
- Consolidate language and skills for exam success through clear, concise training.
- Build confidence with *Compact's* unique step-by-step approach.
- Learn essential strategies through user-friendly Exam tips.
- Deepen understanding of language structures with exam-specific Grammar sections and Grammar reference.
- Extend proficiency in productive skills with the Speaking bank and Writing bank.

### Digital resources

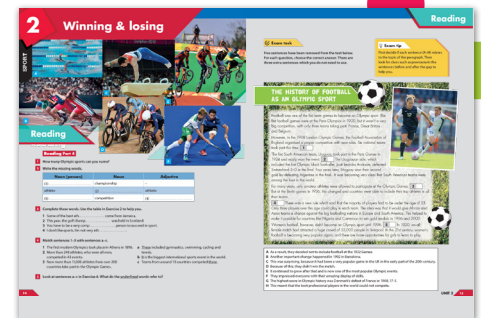
- Presentation Plus – an easy-to-use tool puts all your multimedia resources into one place.
- Test Generator – create your own Unit, Term and Final Tests to measure progress.
- eBooks – Student's Book and Workbook eBooks are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)
- Build exam strategies and skills to inspire exam day success in the digital test environment, and access grammar, vocabulary and exam practice when it suits you on your mobile device.
- Online Teacher Resources – Access to our downloadable Teacher's Resource Pack. This includes listening, reading and speaking worksheets at two difficulty levels to help mixed ability classes, 2 practice tests and speaking test videos.
- Compact Class Projects – Downloadable, project-based learning ideas for every unit of *Compact Key for Schools* and *Compact Preliminary for Schools Second edition*.
- *How to teach remotely with Compact*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.

**"Brings everything together."**

Peter Anderson, Italy

**"A fast course to prepare your students."**

Norma Zogheib, France



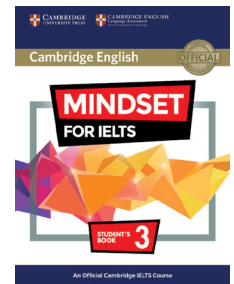
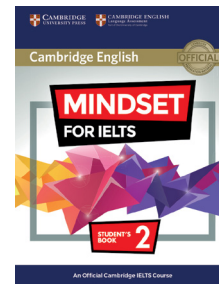
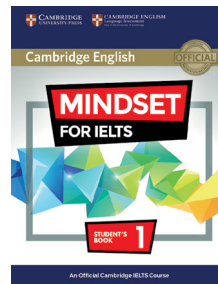
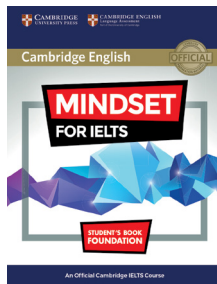
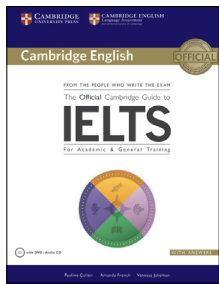
	Compact Key for Schools for revised exam from 2020	Compact Preliminary for Schools for revised exam from 2020	Compact First for Schools Second edition	Compact First Second edition	<b>NEW</b> Compact First Third edition	Compact Advanced
<b>Compact</b>						
Student's Book without answers with Online Practice	978-1-108-34874-4	978-1-108-61619-5	—	—	—	—
Student's Book without answers	—	—	—	—	978-1-108-92187-9	—
Student's Book without answers with Online Workbook	978-1-108-34881-2	978-1-316-99990-5	—	—	—	—
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	—	—	978-1-107-41556-0	978-1-107-42842-3	—	978-1-107-41808-0
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	—	—	978-1-107-54392-8	978-1-107-54247-1	—	978-1-107-54379-9
Student's Book with answers	—	—	—	—	978-1-108-92188-6	—
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	—	—	978-1-107-41560-7	978-1-107-42844-7	—	978-1-107-41802-8
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	—	—	—	978-1-107-54249-5	—	978-1-107-54385-0
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-34888-1	978-1-108-34911-6	978-1-107-41567-6	978-1-107-42857-7	978-1-108-92197-8	978-1-107-41838-7
Class Audio CD*	—	—	978-1-107-41574-4	978-1-107-42852-2	—	978-1-107-41828-8
Workbook without answers with Audio	978-1-108-61404-7	978-1-108-34910-9	—	—	978-1-108-92191-6	—
Workbook with answers with Audio	—	—	—	—	978-1-108-92194-7	—
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	—	—	978-1-107-41577-5	978-1-107-42855-3	—	978-1-107-41782-3
Workbook with answers with Audio	—	—	978-1-107-41572-0	978-1-107-42856-0	—	978-1-107-41790-8
Online Workbook	—	—	978-1-316-50254-9	—	—	—
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with Online Practice and Workbook without answers with Audio)	978-1-108-34878-2	978-1-108-34909-3	—	—	—	—
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers and Workbook without answers with Audio)	—	—	—	—	978-1-108-92198-5	—
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM, Workbook without answers with Audio)	—	—	978-1-107-41558-4	978-1-107-42848-5	—	—
Self-Study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Workbook with answers with Audio with Class Audio)	—	—	—	—	978-1-108-92201-2	—
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM and Class Audio CDs (2))	—	—	—	978-1-107-42845-4	—	978-1-107-41819-6
Presentation Plus**	**978-1-108-71615-4	**978-1-108-71612-3	978-1-107-41604-8	978-1-107-42861-4	978-1-108-92614-0	978-1-107-41831-8
Test Generator**	978-1-108-44392-0	978-1-108-44424-8	978-1-316-64497-3	—	978-1-108-92615-7	—

\*For Compact First and Compact Advanced – Class Audio CDs (2). For Compact First Third edition – Class Audio.

\*\*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.

**NEW** Compact First Third edition Student's Book includes extra online grammar and vocabulary practice





A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



## The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS

Pauline Cullen, Amanda French and Vanessa Jakeman

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

*The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS* is the definitive guide to IELTS from the experts in the test itself, Cambridge Assessment English. The most thorough and authoritative preparation available for this high stakes exam, it includes language and skills development, with a focus on test-taking strategy, to help students maximise their band-score.

- Suitable for students at all levels covering both the Academic and General Training modules.
- Exercises are based on research into real IELTS candidates' exam answers – and the mistakes they make, so that you don't make the same ones!
- Eight practice tests ensure that students are completely familiar with the exam and are able to perform with confidence.
- Videos of the Speaking test provide a head start in a part of the exam which is tricky to prepare for.
- Includes more than 100 'must have' Exam and Study Tips.

[cambridge.org/officialguideielts](https://cambridge.org/officialguideielts)

Student's Book with answers with DVD-ROM 978-1-107-62069-8

### Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS App

- Easy access to all the course audio and video material.
- Introduction available in Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Italian, Russian, Spanish and Turkish.
- Individual skills guides available to buy and download.



**"This is one of the best IELTS books I've come across. It is comprehensive in coverage, with a clean modern layout, and could be used for self-study, or for supplementary materials in class. Highly recommended." ★★★★★**

Amazon customer

EnglishProfile  
www.englishprofile.org

Testbank

A2 B1 B2 C1



## Mindset for IELTS

Greg Archer, Joanna Kosta, Lucy Passmore, Jishan Uddin, Susan Hutchison, Claire Wijayatilake, Peter Crosthwaite, Natasha De Souza, Marc Loewenthal

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

60-90 teaching hours

Step inside a space that lives and breathes IELTS. Cambridge University Press in collaboration with Cambridge Assessment English, the organisation that produces the IELTS test, brings you a course that gets you into the MINDSET of the exam.

Designed to help students achieve exam excellence, *Mindset* takes you on a journey that can be tailored to your individual requirements.

- Suitable for students preparing for IELTS Academic.
- Choose a pathway to suit your students' precise needs.
- Topic-based units deal with all four skills in turn so it's easy to find what you want.
- Each unit provides extra online practice in Speaking, Writing, Reading, Listening and Grammar and Vocabulary to work on weaker areas.
- Corpus-informed first language specific modules help students avoid common mistakes.
- Academic Study Skills module gives students the confidence they need to start a university course.
- Get the most out of *Mindset for IELTS* with free online teacher training modules at [cambridge.org/training](https://cambridge.org/training)
- *How to teach remotely with Mindset for IELTS*, available as a free download from the website, supports teachers working with the course and our digital resources in a virtual classroom.
- eBook versions of the Student's Book are also available. For information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](https://cambridge.org/bookshelf)

[cambridge.org/mindset](https://cambridge.org/mindset)

Mindset for IELTS	Foundation	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book with Testbank and Online Modules	978-1-316-63668-8	978-1-316-64005-0	978-1-316-64015-9	978-1-316-64926-8
Teacher's Book with Class Audio	978-1-316-64024-1	978-1-316-64011-1	978-1-316-64026-5	978-1-316-64933-6
Presentation Plus*	978-1-108-43712-7	978-1-108-43715-8	978-1-108-43716-5	978-1-108-43717-2

\*Contact your local Cambridge representative for more information.

NEW

### Mindset for IELTS Teaching Guide

This comprehensive downloadable guide provides support for teachers preparing students for IELTS. Detailed information about the test will build your confidence, whilst additional resources help you maximise *Mindset for IELTS* course materials. Includes Listening and Writing worksheets, a personalised study planner and progress tracker for students and much, much more!  
Contact your local Cambridge representative for more information.



### CORE TOPICS & SKILLS

**Student's Book (print and digital)**  
8 topic-based units, organised by skill, provide 60-90 hours of teaching per level (levels 1, 2 and 3)



### ONLINE SKILLS MODULES

**8 hours of practice per skill, per level:**

- Speaking
- Writing
- Reading
- Listening
- Grammar and Vocabulary



### ACADEMIC STUDY SKILLS

**6 hours of practice to get ready for the challenges of studying a university-level course**



### LANGUAGE SPECIFIC AND PLUS MODULES

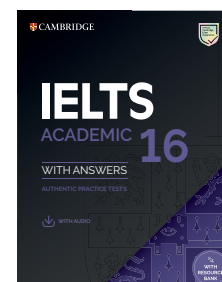
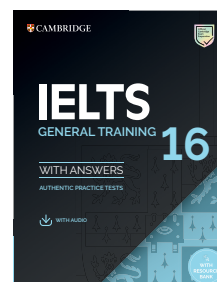
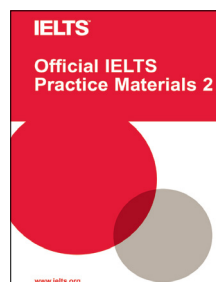
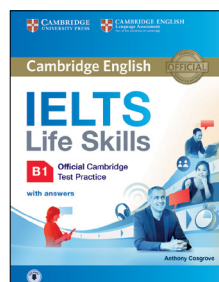
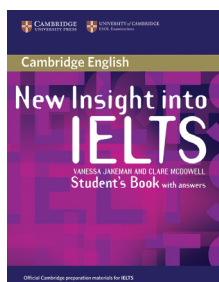
**6 hours of practice per module:**

- Pronunciation and Speaking for Chinese speakers
- Spelling and Writing for Chinese speakers
- Spelling and Vocabulary for Arabic speakers
- Writing for Arabic speakers
- Speaking *Plus*
- Writing *Plus*



### Testbank

**Access to Cambridge English authentic IELTS Academic practice tests online**



B2

## New Insight into IELTS

Vanessa Jakeman and Clare McDowell

UPPER INTERMEDIATE

50 teaching hours, extendable to 90

This course gradually builds up the skills, language and test techniques that students need to approach IELTS with confidence. It explores the test paper by paper, giving an exam overview as well as looking in detail at the various task types and giving handy test tips for each.

- Suitable for classroom or self-study use.
- Appropriate for both Academic and General Training candidates.
- Includes supplementary activities for use in the classroom or as homework.

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-68089-9
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Student's Book Audio CD)	978-0-521-68095-0
Workbook with answers	978-0-521-68090-5
Workbook Pack (Workbook with answers and Workbook Audio CD)	978-0-521-68096-7

### See also

- **IELTS Trainer 2**  
Page 85
- **Grammar and Vocabulary for IELTS**  
Page 88



A1 A2 B1

## IELTS Life Skills Official Cambridge Test Practice

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

*IELTS Life Skills* is an exam for people who need to prove their English speaking and listening skills at CEFR levels A1 or B1 for UK visa requirements. The test is available at two levels: *IELTS Life Skills - A1 Speaking and Listening* and *IELTS Life Skills - B1 Speaking and Listening*.

- Each Student's Book includes four practice tests for the exam at the chosen level with a full answer key.
- Contains an introduction to the exam with information about what to expect and guidelines for teachers on how to assess students.
- Includes model Speaking answers, practice exercises and exam tips to support candidates.
- Ideal for class or group-based study.

A1

Student's Book with answers and Audio	978-1-316-50712-4
Audio CD	978-1-316-50711-7

B1

Student's Book with answers and Audio	978-1-316-50715-5
Audio CD	978-1-316-50714-8

B1 B2 C1 C2

## Official IELTS Practice Materials

INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Contains complete samples of the Reading, Listening, Writing and Speaking tests, together with sample answers for candidates to test themselves. It is suitable for students preparing for Academic or General Training modules.

Vol 2 Paperback with DVD-ROM	978-1-906438-87-6
------------------------------	-------------------

B1 B2 C1 C2

## IELTS Practice Tests

INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Official range of authentic practice tests for IELTS.

[cambridge.org/exams](http://cambridge.org/exams)

### Cambridge IELTS 12 Academic\*

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-63786-9
--	-------------------

### Cambridge IELTS 12 General Training\*

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-63787-6
--	-------------------

### Cambridge IELTS 13 Academic

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-55309-4
--	-------------------

### Cambridge IELTS 13 General Training

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-55319-3
--	-------------------

### IELTS 14 Academic

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-68131-5
--	-------------------

### IELTS 14 General Training

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-68136-0
--	-------------------

### IELTS 15 Academic

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-78161-9
--	-------------------

### IELTS 15 General Training

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-78162-6
--	-------------------

### NEW IELTS 16 Academic

Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-93385-8
---	-------------------

### NEW IELTS 16 General Training

Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-93386-5
---	-------------------

\*Online versions of these tests also available on [Testbank](http://Testbank)

## Testbank

Authentic practice tests for Cambridge English exams and *IELTS* are also available online.

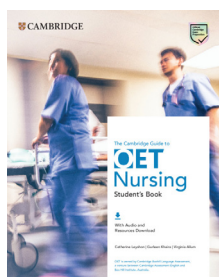
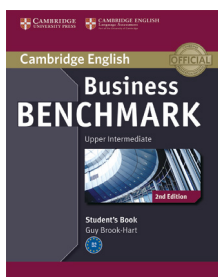
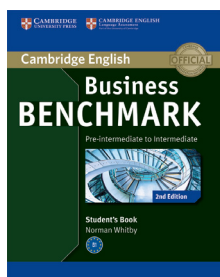


# All your students need for IELTS success!

Blogs, videos, podcasts, activities and more

[f](https://www.facebook.com/weoveielts) [i](https://www.instagram.com/weoveielts) [y](https://www.youtube.com/weoveielts) [weoveielts.org](http://weoveielts.org)





B1 B2 C1

## Business Benchmark Second edition

Guy Brook-Hart and Norman Whitby

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

80 teaching hours, extendable to 120

This second edition of the popular *Business Benchmark* course is official preparation for the Business exams. A fast-paced, topic-based course with comprehensive coverage of language and skills for business, it motivates and engages both professionals and students preparing for working life.

The fully-referenced Word list provides definitions for core and challenging vocabulary from the Student's Book and the pocket-sized Personal Study Book contains extra activities, including a Writing supplement.

- Authentic listening and reading materials, including interviews with business people, provide models for up-to-date business language.
- Grammar and vocabulary exercises, informed by past exam scripts from the Cambridge Learner Corpus, train students to avoid common mistakes.
- 'Grammar workshops' practise grammar in relevant business contexts.
- 'Exam skills' and 'Exam practice' sections take students step by step through a complete test, building knowledge and confidence to maximise their score.

### Business Benchmark Second edition

#### Pre-intermediate – Intermediate

Business Preliminary Student's Book	978-1-107-69399-9
Business Preliminary Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-61103-0
BULATS and Business Preliminary Teacher's Resource Book	978-1-107-66707-5
BULATS and Business Preliminary Personal Study Book	978-1-107-62848-9

#### Upper Intermediate

Business Vantage Student's Book	978-1-107-68098-2
Business Vantage Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-63315-5
BULATS and Business Vantage Teacher's Resource Book	978-1-107-63211-0
BULATS and Business Vantage Personal Study Book	978-1-107-68660-1

### Business Benchmark First edition Advanced

Student's Book BEC Higher edition	978-0-521-67295-5
BEC Higher edition Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67299-3
Teacher's Resource Book for BEC and BULATS	978-0-521-67296-2
Personal Study Book for BEC and BULATS	978-0-521-67297-9

### See also

- **B2 Business Vantage Trainer**  
Page 85

B2 C1

## NEW The Cambridge Guide to OET Nursing

Catherine Leyshon, Gurleen Khaira,  
Virginia Allum

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

*The Cambridge Guide to OET Nursing* is a definitive pathway to test-day success from a team of highly experienced writers and experts in language teaching and OET.

Designed for nurses and trainee nurses who need OET to work in English-speaking countries, it provides valuable practice in all four language skills required for the test. It can be used by C1-level students who need to prepare for the test, as well as by B2-level students who would like to work towards taking the test. Backed by strong pedagogy and a hands-on approach to language learning, with content approved by OET, this book is your complete guide to success.

- Suitable for classroom or self-study use.
- Detailed introduction to OET with test overview and two complete Practice Tests.
- Extensive task-based learning and practice for each part of the test.
- Preparatory tasks offering bite-sized learning.
- 'Tips for scoring' in all the sub-tests.
- Audio, audio transcript and answer key available online.
- A downloadable Teacher's Book provides comprehensive guidance for use in class.

[cambridge.org/cambridge-guide-oet-nursing](https://cambridge.org/cambridge-guide-oet-nursing)

Student's Book with Audio and Resources Download	978-1-108-88164-7
--	-------------------

### Occupational English Test (OET)

OET is a high-stakes test of English for healthcare professionals. It is produced by CBLA (Cambridge Boxhill Language Assessment – majority-owned by Cambridge Assessment English with Boxhill Institute). The test is used extensively to ensure doctors have a minimum C1-level in all skills, and nurses B2-level of English in Writing and C1-level in the other skills. OET can be taken every month in over 40 countries.

## NEW Official Quick Guide to Linguaskill

Karen Ludlow

The *Official Quick Guide to Linguaskill* from Cambridge is your short, definitive guide to test success. It tells you everything you need to know in preparation for test day. Inside the book you will find:

- The test format and timings.
- Which version is for you: Linguaskill Business or Linguaskill General.
- The test grading and results framework.
- What's in each module and tips for each part.
- Key points to remember for test day.

You'll have a chance to practise exam tasks in the book and via online links.

This guide is brought to you by Cambridge University Press together with Cambridge Assessment English who produce the test itself.

[cambridge.org/cambridge-guide-linguaskill](https://cambridge.org/cambridge-guide-linguaskill)

Paperback

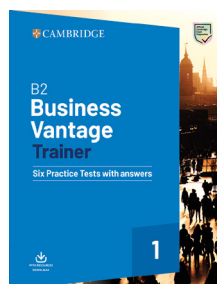
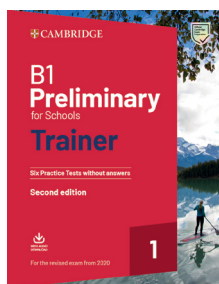
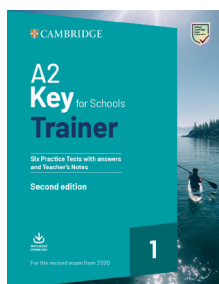
978-1-108-88525-6

# OET

## The English Test for Nurses

Learn more at:  
[occupationalenglishtest.org](https://occupationalenglishtest.org)





A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



## Trainers

The *Trainer* books contain six full practice tests, expert guidance, and exam tips. The first two tests are fully guided, with step-by-step advice on tackling each paper. Answer keys provide clear explanations, including model answers for the Writing papers.

- Extra practice activities, informed by the Cambridge Learner Corpus, focus on areas where students at each level typically need most help and train them to avoid common mistakes.
- 'For Schools' *Trainers* offer full teacher's notes in the 'with answers' editions.

### For 2020 Revised Exam

#### A2 Key for Schools Trainer 1

Six Practice Tests with Answers and Teacher's Notes with Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-52580-0
Six Practice Tests without answers with Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-52581-7
<b>B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer 1</b>	
Six Practice Tests with Answers and Teacher's Notes with Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-52888-7
Six Practice Tests without Answers with Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-52887-0

#### First for Schools Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers and Teacher's Notes with Audio	978-1-107-44605-2
Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio	978-1-107-44604-5
Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-44611-3

#### First for Schools Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests with answers and Teacher's Notes with Audio	978-1-108-38091-1
Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio	978-1-108-38090-4

#### First Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio	978-1-107-47018-7
Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio	978-1-107-47017-0
Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-47021-7

#### First Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio	978-1-108-52547-3
Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio	978-1-108-52548-0

#### Advanced Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio	978-1-107-47027-9
Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio	978-1-107-47026-2
Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-47030-9

#### C1 Advanced Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests with answers with Resources Download	978-1-108-71651-2
Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio Download	978-1-108-71652-9

#### IELTS Trainer 2

##### Academic

Six Practice Tests with answers and Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-56758-9
--	-------------------

##### General Training

Six Practice Tests with answers and Downloadable Audio	978-1-108-59366-3
--	-------------------

#### B2 Business Vantage Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers and Resources Download	978-1-108-71650-5
--	-------------------

# Linguaskill

On demand, convenient English testing that institutions can trust for confident placement and admissions decisions.

### Meeting your needs for:

- Admissions
- Graduation/exit testing
- Course placement & measuring progress
- Walk-in assessment

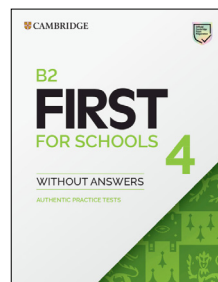
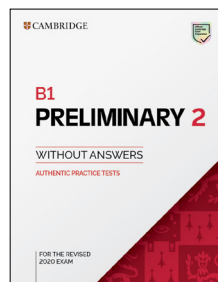
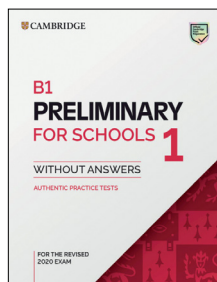
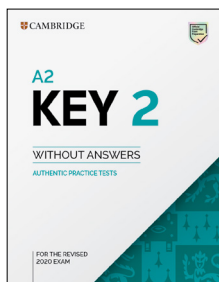
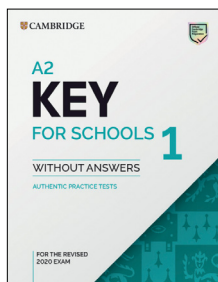
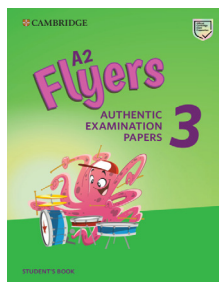
### Linguaskill features:

- Rapid results
- In-depth reporting aligned with international standards
- Test students on-site or from home with online invigilation
- Modular options for: speaking, writing, reading & listening

Find out more at:  
[cambridgeenglish.org/linguaskill](https://cambridgeenglish.org/linguaskill)







## A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

### Practice Tests

#### BEGINNER TO PROFICIENCY

The only official range of authentic practice material available anywhere. Each set contains four (Young Learners – three) complete tests to help you prepare for test day.

Each set contains a helpful overview of the exam to familiarise you with its format.

- **NEW** B2 First for Schools 4

[cambridge.org/exams](https://cambridge.org/exams)

### Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers, A2 Flyers

#### Cambridge English Young Learners 1

##### Pre A1 Starters

Student's Book	978-1-316-63589-6
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63593-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63597-1

##### A1 Movers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63590-2
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63594-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63598-8

##### A2 Flyers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63591-9
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63595-7
Audio CD	978-1-316-63599-5

#### Cambridge English Young Learners 2

##### Pre A1 Starters

Student's Book	978-1-316-63623-7
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63626-8
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63629-9

##### A1 Movers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63624-4
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63627-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63630-5

##### A2 Flyers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63625-1
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63628-2
Audio CD	978-1-316-63631-2

#### Cambridge English Young Learners 3

##### Pre A1 Starters

Student's Book	978-1-108-46511-3
Answer Booklet	978-1-108-46517-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-46522-9

##### A1 Movers

Student's Book	978-1-108-46513-7
Answer Booklet	978-1-108-46518-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-46523-6

##### A2 Flyers

Student's Book	978-1-108-46516-8
Answer Booklet	978-1-108-46520-5
Audio CD	978-1-108-46526-7

### A2 Key for Schools

#### For 2020 Revised Exam

##### A2 Key for Schools 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-71832-5
Audio CDs	978-1-108-71833-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-67659-5

### A2 Key

#### For 2020 Revised Exam

##### A2 Key 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-71812-7
Audio CDs	978-1-108-71813-4
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-69463-6

##### A2 Key 2

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-74878-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-78158-9

### B1 Preliminary for Schools

#### For 2020 Revised Exam

##### B1 Preliminary for Schools 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-71835-6
Audio CDs	978-1-108-71837-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-65229-2

### B1 Preliminary

#### For 2020 Revised Exam

##### B1 Preliminary 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-72368-8
Audio CDs	978-1-108-72369-5
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-67641-0

##### B1 Preliminary 2

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-74875-9
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-78155-8

### B2 First for Schools

#### Cambridge English First for Schools 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-69267-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-64703-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-66907-9
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-67209-3

#### Cambridge English First for Schools 2\*

Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-50351-5
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50348-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50349-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50352-2

#### Cambridge English First for Schools 3

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-38085-0
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-43376-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-43378-5
Audio CDs	978-1-108-43381-5

#### **NEW** B2 First for Schools 4

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-74805-6
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-78010-0

\*Online versions of these tests also available on

[Testbank](#)

### B2 First

#### Cambridge English First 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-66857-7
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-69591-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-69448-4
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-66331-2

#### Cambridge English First 2\*

Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-50298-3
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50357-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50354-6
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50356-0

#### Cambridge English First 3

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-43372-3
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-38078-2
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-43373-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-43374-7

#### B2 First 4

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-74810-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio with Resource Bank	978-1-108-78014-8

\*Online versions of these tests also available on

[Testbank](#)

### C1 Advanced

#### Cambridge English Advanced 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-68958-9
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-65351-1
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-66804-1
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-65496-9

#### Cambridge English Advanced 2\*

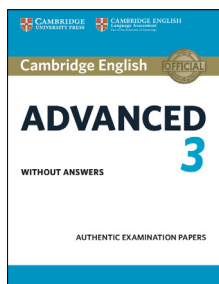
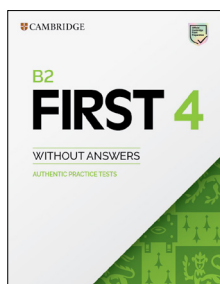
Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-50447-5
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50450-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50448-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50449-9

#### Cambridge English Advanced 3

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-43120-0
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-43121-7
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-43122-4
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-43123-1

\*Online versions of these tests also available on

[Testbank](#)



## C2 Proficiency

### Cambridge English Proficiency 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-60953-2
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-69504-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-63746-7
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-69164-3

### Cambridge English Proficiency 2

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-63792-4
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-68693-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-64764-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-107-64651-3

### See also

- IELTS Practice Tests page 83
- Cambridge English Testbank

**Testbank**

## B1 Business Preliminary, B2 Business Vantage, C1 Business Higher

### Cambridge BEC 1

#### B1 Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75301-2
Audio CD	978-0-521-75303-6

#### B2 Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75304-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75306-7

#### C1 Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75289-3
Audio CD	978-0-521-75291-6

### Cambridge BEC 2

#### B1 Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-54450-4
Audio CD	978-0-521-54452-8

#### B2 Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-54454-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-54456-6

#### C1 Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-54458-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-54460-3

### Cambridge BEC 3

#### B1 Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67195-8
Audio CD	978-0-521-67197-2

#### B2 Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67199-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67201-6

#### C1 Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67203-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-67205-4

### Cambridge BEC 4

#### B1 Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73923-8
Audio CD	978-0-521-73924-5

#### B2 Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73926-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-73927-6

#### C1 Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73920-7
Audio CD	978-0-521-73921-4

### Cambridge BEC 5

#### B1 Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-63195-3
Audio CD	978-1-107-64992-7
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-1-107-69933-5

#### B2 Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-66465-4
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-65472-3
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-60693-7

#### C1 Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-61087-3
Audio CD	978-1-107-61118-4
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-1-107-66917-8

# Practice Makes Perfect

By teachers for teachers



Join our community of thousands of teachers

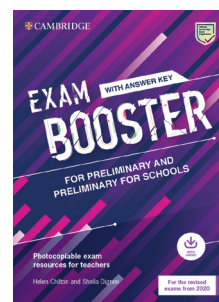
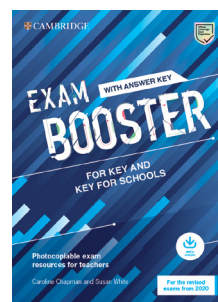
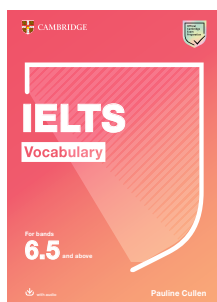
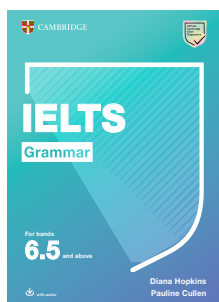
[practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org](http://practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org)

- Find *Lesson Plans* for Cambridge English Qualifications and IELTS
- Share *Practice Test Tips* with other teachers. Watch our favourites here: [practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org/teacher-tips-videos](http://practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org/teacher-tips-videos)
- Explore our *Exam Teaching Support* for Cambridge teachers

*Practice makes perfect!*

[practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org](http://practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org)





## A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

### Common Mistakes... and how to avoid them

#### Common Mistakes with Testbank

Maximise your chances of exam success. 'With Testbank' editions include access to four authentic online practice tests.

#### Common Mistakes at KET... and how to avoid them

Liz Driscoll  
Paperback 978-0-521-69248-9

#### Common Mistakes at PET... and how to avoid them

Liz Driscoll  
Paperback 978-0-521-60684-4

#### Common Mistakes at First Certificate... and how to avoid them

Susanne Tayfoor  
Paperback 978-0-521-52062-1  
Paperback with Testbank 978-1-316-63012-9

#### Common Mistakes at CAE... and how to avoid them

Debra Powell  
Paperback 978-0-521-60377-5  
Paperback with Testbank 978-1-316-62932-1

#### Common Mistakes at Proficiency... and how to avoid them

Julie Moore  
Paperback 978-0-521-60683-7

#### NEW IELTS Common Mistakes

For bands 5.0–6.0  
Paperback 978-1-108-82784-3

For bands 6.0–7.0  
Paperback 978-1-108-82785-0

## B1 B2 C1 C2

### Cambridge Grammar and Vocabulary

#### Grammar and Vocabulary for First and First for Schools

Louise Hashemi, Barbara Thomas and Laura Matthews  
Book with answers with Audio 978-1-107-48106-0

#### Grammar and Vocabulary for Advanced

Martin Hewings and Simon Haines  
Book with answers with Audio 978-1-107-48111-4

#### NEW IELTS Grammar for bands 6.5 and above

Student's Book with Audio 978-1-108-90106-2

#### NEW IELTS Vocabulary up to band 6.0

Student's Book with Audio 978-1-108-90060-7

#### NEW IELTS Vocabulary for bands 6.5 and above

Student's Book with Audio 978-1-108-90719-4

## A2 B1 B2 C1

### Cambridge English Exam Boosters

Caroline Chapman, Helen Chilton, Sheila Dignen, Mark Fountain, Frances Treloar and Susan White

Focus on essential exam practice with the *Exam Boosters*. Maximise learners' potential with dedicated exam task practice for class or home study. Use alongside a courseBook or as intensive exam practice. Over 40 'Exam Tasks' practise each part of the exam three times while 'Exam Facts' provide practical information about each task. 'Exam Tips' provide useful advice on how to approach the exercises and 'Get it right' boxes highlight typical candidate errors in the exam.

#### For 2020 Revised Exam

A2 Key and Key for Schools Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio 978-1-108-68226-8

A2 Key and Key for Schools Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio 978-1-108-68223-7

B1 Preliminary and Preliminary for Schools Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio 978-1-108-68219-0

B1 Preliminary and Preliminary for Schools Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio 978-1-108-68215-2

First and First for Schools Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio 978-1-316-64175-0

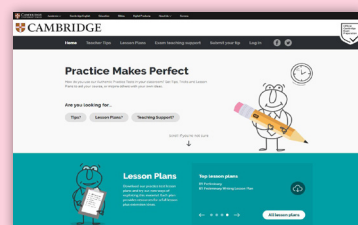
First and First for Schools Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio 978-1-316-64843-8

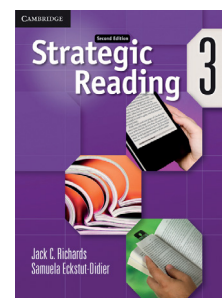
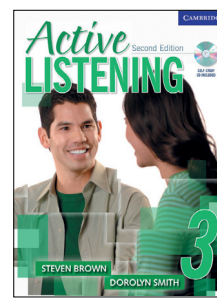
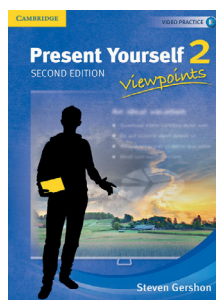
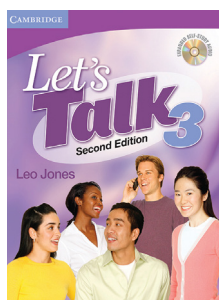
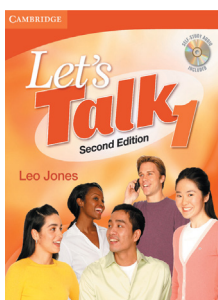
Advanced Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio 978-1-108-34907-9

Advanced Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio 978-1-108-34908-6

### Practice makes perfect!

- Download exam practice Lesson Plans  
[practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org](https://practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org)





A2 B1 B2

## Let's Talk Second edition

Leo Jones

HIGH BEGINNER TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

30-45 teaching hours

A three-level course designed to develop oral communication skills and build learner confidence. Unique twists on topics draw students into conversations, and engaging activities guarantee maximum talking time. The 16 four-page thematic units in each level are divided into two-page lessons, with each lesson encouraging students to express their feelings, ideas, and opinions.

[cambridge.org/letstalk](http://cambridge.org/letstalk)

### Level 1

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-69281-6
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-69282-3
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-69283-0

### Level 2

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-69284-7
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-69285-4
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-69286-1

### Level 3

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-69287-8
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-69288-5
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-69289-2

A1 A2 B1

## ESOL Activities

STARTER TO INTERMEDIATE

Practical language activities for living in the UK and Ireland based on the Adult ESOL Core Curriculum.

**Pre-entry (working towards A1)** by Elisabeth Babenko

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-15379-9
--------------------	-------------------

**Entry 1 (A1)** by Louis Harrison

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-71238-5
--------------------	-------------------

**Entry 2 (A2)** by Elaine Boyd

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-71239-2
--------------------	-------------------

**Entry 3 (B1)** by Jo Smith

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-71240-8
--------------------	-------------------



A2 B1 B2 C1

## Cambridge English Skills

A four-level skills series for adults and young adults

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Ideal for self-study or classroom use, this series is specially designed to help learners understand the English they meet – at work, studying, or in social situations. Complete Teacher's notes are available to download from the website.

[cambridge.org/englishskills](http://cambridge.org/englishskills)

**Real Reading** by Liz Driscoll

Level 1 with answers	978-0-521-70202-7
Level 2 with answers	978-0-521-70204-1
Level 3 with answers	978-0-521-70573-8
Level 4 with answers	978-0-521-70575-2

**Real Writing** by Roger Gower, Simon Haines and Graham Palmer

Level 1 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70184-6
Level 2 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70186-0
Level 3 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70592-9
Level 4 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70594-3

**Real Listening & Speaking** by Miles Craven, Sally Logan and Craig Thaine

Level 1 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70198-3
Level 2 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70200-3
Level 3 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70588-2
Level 4 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70590-5

A2 B1 B2

## Present Yourself

Second edition

Steven Gershon

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO INTERMEDIATE

This series takes a process approach to giving presentations and offers students an opportunity to develop the life skill of talking about topics to an audience outside the language classroom.

[cambridge.org/presentyourself](http://cambridge.org/presentyourself)

**Level 1, Experiences**

Student's Book	978-1-107-43563-6
Teacher's Manual with DVD	978-1-107-43583-4

**Level 2, Viewpoints**

Student's Book	978-1-107-43578-0
Teacher's Manual with DVD	978-1-107-43584-1



A2 B1

## Active Listening

Second edition

Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith

HIGH BEGINNING TO INTERMEDIATE

*Active Listening Second edition* is a popular listening series for adult and young-adult learners of English. Each level offers students 16 engaging, task-based units, each built around a topic, function, or grammatical theme. Grounded in the theory that learners are more successful listeners when they activate their prior knowledge of a topic, the series gives students a frame of reference to make predictions about what they will hear.

[cambridge.org/activelistening](http://cambridge.org/activelistening)

### Level 1

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-67813-1
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-67814-8
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-67815-5

### Level 2

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-67817-9
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-67818-6
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-67819-3

### Level 3

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-67821-6
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-67822-3
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-67823-0

B1 B2

## Strategic Reading

Second edition

Jack C. Richards and  
Samuela Eckstut-Didier

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

*Strategic Reading* helps students develop reading fluency by focusing on reading speed and key skills as they read authentic (and adapted) texts..

[cambridge.org/strategicreading](http://cambridge.org/strategicreading)

### Level 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-28112-6
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-28114-0

### Level 2

Student's Book	978-0-521-28113-3
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-28115-7

### Level 3

Student's Book	978-0-521-28111-9
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-28116-4

See also

- **Final Draft**  
Page 64



Trusted by millions,  
**RIGHT FOR YOU.**

**CHOOSE  
IN USE**

- Recommended by teachers for 35 years.
- Written for complete beginners through to advanced learners.
- Perfect for self-study or supplementary classroom material.

To find out more, turn to page 92.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

Hear from the  
Grammar in Use  
author, Raymond  
Murphy!



# The world's **best-selling** grammar series for learners of English

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

## Grammar in Use

*Grammar in Use* is the world's best-selling grammar series for learners of English, used by millions of people around the world. Written for complete beginners through to advanced learners, these grammar reference and practice books are perfect for self-study or as supplementary classroom material.

- Easy-to-use two-page units cover target language with clear explanations and example sentences on the left-hand page, and exercises to check understanding on the right.
- Available with or without answers.
- Perfect for self-study or as supplementary classroom material.

### How to use *Grammar in Use*

- 1. Get started.** The Study Guide or Planner helps identify the most useful language areas to study. The Contents at the start of the book or the Index at the back identifies individual grammar points and where to find them.
- 2. Study and practise.** The Units provide comprehensive explanation and practice of grammar points and areas.
- 3. Check your answers.** The answer keys to the Unit exercises are at the back of the book, as well as Appendices for reference.
- 4. Extend your practice.** Additional practice exercises supplement your grammar practice.

Clear grammar explanations and example sentences.

**Unit 37** **there is there are**

**A**

There's a man on the roof. There's a train at 10.30. There are seven days in a week.

**SINGULAR**

there is ... (there's)  
there is not ... (there isn't or there's not)

**PLURAL**

there are ... (there are)  
there are not ... (there aren't)

**B**

there is and it is

There's a book on the table. (not it's a book on the table)

It is this book. It's interesting. (It = this book)

Compare:

What's that noise? It's a train. (It = that noise)  
There's a train at 10.30. It's a fast train. (It = the 10.30 train)  
There's a lot of salt in this soup. It's too salty. (It = this soup)

there was / were / has been etc. → Unit 38 it and there → Unit 39 some and any → Unit 76

### Exercises

**37.1** Kenham is a small town. Look at the information in the box and write sentences about Kenham with *There is/are* or *There isn't/aren't*.

1 a castle?	No	1 There isn't a castle.
2 any restaurants?	Yes (a lot)	2 There are a lot of restaurants.
3 a hospital?	Yes	3 There is a hospital.
4 a swimming pool?	No	4 There isn't a swimming pool.
5 any cinemas?	Yes (two)	5 There are two cinemas.
6 a university?	No	6 There isn't a university.
7 any big hotels?	No	7 There aren't any big hotels.

**37.2** Write sentences about your town (or a town that you know). Use *There is/are* or *There isn't/aren't*.

1 There are a few restaurants.

2 There is a big park.

3 There are many trees in the town.

4 There is a big shopping centre.

5 There are many people in the town.

6 There is a big hotel.

7 There are many shops.

8 There is a big church.

9 There are many houses.

**37.3** Write *there is / there isn't / is there or there are / there aren't* or *are there*.

1 Kenham isn't an old town. There aren't any old buildings.

2 Look! There is a picture of your brother in the newspaper!

3 Excuse me. Is there a bank near here? Yes, at the end of the street.

4 There are five people in my family: my parents, my two sisters and me.

5 How many students are there in the class? Twenty.

6 The road is usually very quiet. There isn't much traffic.

7 There is a bus from the city centre to the airport. Yes, every 20 minutes.

8 There are any problems? No, everything is OK.

9 There is nowhere to sit down. There aren't any chairs.

**37.4** Write sentences with *There are* ... Choose from the boxes.

seven	twenty-six	letters	days	September	the solar system
eight	fifty	players	states	the USA	a week
thirty		planets		a rugby team	the English alphabet
fifty					

1 There are seven days in a week.

2 There are twenty-six letters in the English alphabet.

3 There are fifty players in a football team.

4 There are thirty states in the USA.

5 There are eight planets in the solar system.

6 There are five days in a week.

7 There are four letters in the word 'week'.

8 There are three states in the USA.

9 There are two planets in the solar system.

10 There are one day in a week.

11 There are zero letters in the word 'zero'.

12 There are no players in a football team.

13 There are no states in the USA.

14 There are no planets in the solar system.

15 There are no days in a week.

16 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

17 There are no players in a football team.

18 There are no states in the USA.

19 There are no planets in the solar system.

20 There are no days in a week.

21 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

22 There are no players in a football team.

23 There are no states in the USA.

24 There are no planets in the solar system.

25 There are no days in a week.

26 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

27 There are no players in a football team.

28 There are no states in the USA.

29 There are no planets in the solar system.

30 There are no days in a week.

31 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

32 There are no players in a football team.

33 There are no states in the USA.

34 There are no planets in the solar system.

35 There are no days in a week.

36 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

37 There are no players in a football team.

38 There are no states in the USA.

39 There are no planets in the solar system.

40 There are no days in a week.

41 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

42 There are no players in a football team.

43 There are no states in the USA.

44 There are no planets in the solar system.

45 There are no days in a week.

46 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

47 There are no players in a football team.

48 There are no states in the USA.

49 There are no planets in the solar system.

50 There are no days in a week.

51 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

52 There are no players in a football team.

53 There are no states in the USA.

54 There are no planets in the solar system.

55 There are no days in a week.

56 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

57 There are no players in a football team.

58 There are no states in the USA.

59 There are no planets in the solar system.

60 There are no days in a week.

61 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

62 There are no players in a football team.

63 There are no states in the USA.

64 There are no planets in the solar system.

65 There are no days in a week.

66 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

67 There are no players in a football team.

68 There are no states in the USA.

69 There are no planets in the solar system.

70 There are no days in a week.

71 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

72 There are no players in a football team.

73 There are no states in the USA.

74 There are no planets in the solar system.

75 There are no days in a week.

76 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

77 There are no players in a football team.

78 There are no states in the USA.

79 There are no planets in the solar system.

80 There are no days in a week.

81 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

82 There are no players in a football team.

83 There are no states in the USA.

84 There are no planets in the solar system.

85 There are no days in a week.

86 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

87 There are no players in a football team.

88 There are no states in the USA.

89 There are no planets in the solar system.

90 There are no days in a week.

91 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

92 There are no players in a football team.

93 There are no states in the USA.

94 There are no planets in the solar system.

95 There are no days in a week.

96 There are no letters in the word 'no'.

97 There are no players in a football team.

98 There are no states in the USA.

99 There are no planets in the solar system.

100 There are no days in a week.

Essential Grammar in Use

Practice exercises to check understanding.

**Unit 45** **it is said that ... he is said to ... he is supposed to ...**

**A** Study this example situation:

George is very old. Nobody knows exactly how old he is, but:

It is said that he is 108 years old.  
or He is said to be 108 years old.  
Both these sentences mean: 'People say that he is 108 years old.'

You can use these structures with a number of other verbs, especially:

**alleged believed considered expected known reported thought understood**

**B** supposed to ...

You can use *supposed to* ... in the same way as *said to* ...

**C** Sometimes *supposed to* ... has a different meaning. We use *supposed to* to say what is intended, arranged or expected. Often this is different from the real situation.

**D** You're not supposed to do something: it is not allowed or advised.

**E** You're not supposed to park your car here. It's private parking only.

**F** You're not supposed to exercise too hard.

English Grammar in Use



Listen to examples



Highlight text



Make notes



Bookmark pages



Type and check answers

**"Wow, very good! It contains everything I needed. Very didactic and in a simple way."**

Giancarlo G., Amazon customer

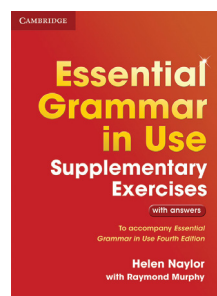
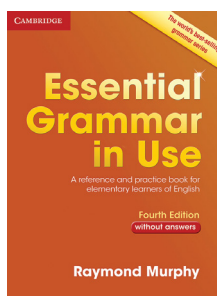
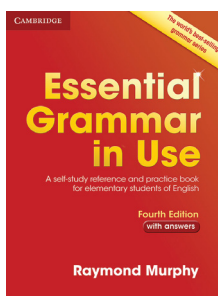
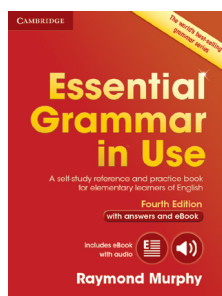
**Interactive eBooks** are ideal for learners who want the flexibility of studying with both print and digital content.

- The eBooks contain all the content from the printed book plus integrated audio for listening and pronunciation practice.
- They work on iPads, Android tablets, and desktop and laptop computers.
- They can be purchased with the printed books, or through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and on Google Play.

For further information, please visit [cambridge.org/bookshelf](http://cambridge.org/bookshelf)



# Raymond Murphy's best-selling elementary grammar book



A1 A2 B1

## Essential Grammar in Use

Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy

ELEMENTARY TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

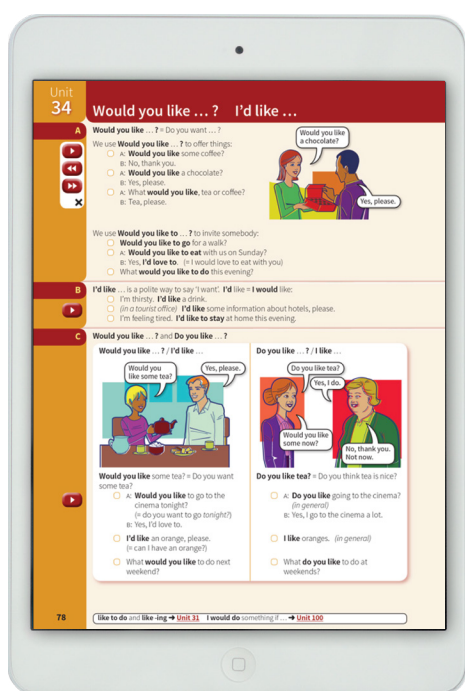
*Essential Grammar in Use Fourth edition* is a self-study reference and practice book for elementary-level learners, used by millions of people around the world.

### Clear

- Easy-to-use two-page units cover grammar points with clear explanations and example sentences on the left-hand page, and exercises to check understanding on the right.

### Flexible

- Available with or without answers.
- Perfect for self-study or as supplementary classroom material.



### On-the-go

- Study with the interactive eBook for iPads, Android tablets, and desktop and laptop computers.
- All of the content from the printed book plus integrated audio.
- Can be purchased with the printed books, or through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and on Google Play.

### Extra support

- Supports learners preparing for A2 Key and B1 Preliminary examinations.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-107-48053-7
Book with answers	978-1-107-48055-1
Book without answers	978-1-107-48056-8
Interactive eBook	978-1-107-48060-5

**"This is an excellent tool for improving grammar. Explanations are clear followed by exercises with answers provided at the back."**

Carolle, Amazon customer



Listen



Highlight



Make notes



Bookmark



Check answers

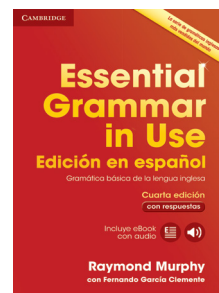
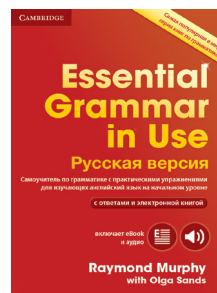
## Essential Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises

Third edition

Helen Naylor with Raymond Murphy

To accompany *Essential Grammar in Use Fourth edition*. 185 varied exercises to provide learners with extra practice of the grammar covered in the main book.

Book with answers	978-1-107-48061-2
-------------------	-------------------



A1 A2 B1



## Bilingual editions

### Essential Grammar in Use: French Third edition

Raymond Murphy with Martine Hennard-Dutheil de la Rochère and Ian MacKenzie

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-316-50529-8
---	-------------------

### Essential Grammar in Use: German Third edition

Raymond Murphy with Almut Köster

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-316-50530-4
---	-------------------

### Essential Grammar in Use: Italian Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with Lelio Pallini

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-316-50902-9
---	-------------------

Book without answers with Interactive eBook	978-1-316-50903-6
---	-------------------

### Essential Grammar in Use: Russian Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with Olga Sands

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-316-62996-3
---	-------------------

### Essential Grammar in Use: Spanish Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with Fernando García Clemente

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-8-490-36103-0
---	-------------------

Book without answers	978-8-490-36250-1
----------------------	-------------------

## Available in American English

### Basic Grammar in Use Fourth edition

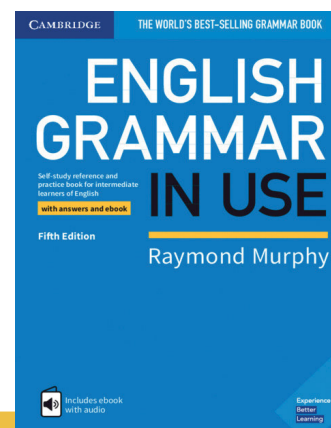
Raymond Murphy with William R. Smalzer  
HIGH BEGINNER TO LOW INTERMEDIATE

Student's Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-316-64673-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-64674-8
Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-64675-5



# ENGLISH GRAMMAR IN USE

Fifth Edition



- Get in touch
- Video
- Audio
- Order eSample
- Sample content
- Online resources

DISCOVER MORE!

Watch a video overview and an interview with Raymond Murphy and download sample content.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

## Raymond Murphy

Intermediate to Upper intermediate

*English Grammar in Use Fifth edition* is the world's best-selling grammar book for learners of English.

### Clear

- Easy-to-use two-page units cover grammar points with clear explanations and example sentences on the left-hand page, and exercises to check understanding on the right.

### Flexible

- Available with or without answers.
- Perfect for self-study or as supplementary classroom material.

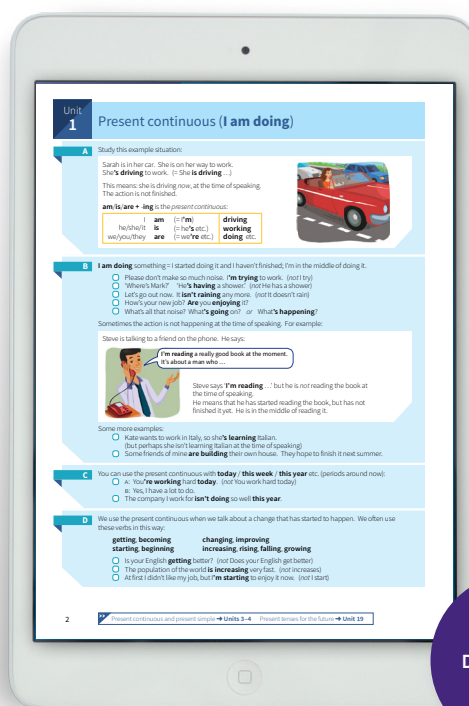
### On-the-go

- Study with the interactive eBook for iPads, Android tablets, and desktop and laptop computers.
- All of the content from the printed book plus integrated audio.
- Can be purchased with the printed books, or through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and on Google Play.

### Extra support

- Supports learners preparing for B1 Preliminary and B2 First examinations.

B1 B2



- Listen
- Highlight
- Make notes
- Bookmark
- Check answers

DOWNLOAD SAMPLE CONTENT

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

## The digital resources



Interactive eBook

### English Grammar in Use Fifth edition

Book with answers and interactive eBook	978-1-108-58662-7
Book with answers	978-1-108-45765-1
Book without answers	978-1-108-45768-2
Interactive eBook	978-1-108-45771-2

### English Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises

Book with answers	978-1-108-45773-6
-------------------	-------------------

## "Exceptional grammar, full stop."

Paulo A. Nunes, Amazon customer

## Available in American English

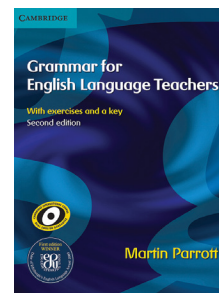
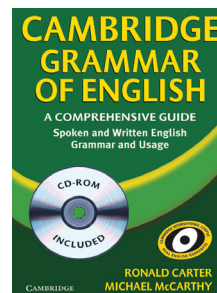
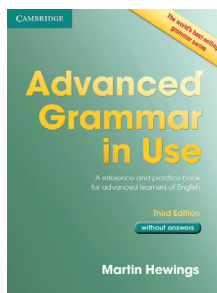
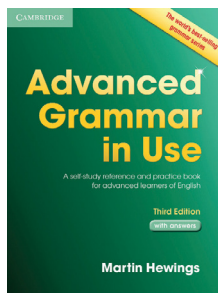
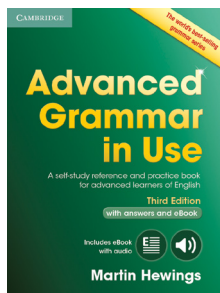
### Grammar in Use Intermediate

Raymond Murphy with William R. Smalzer and Joseph Chapple

INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

Student's Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-108-61761-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-44945-8
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-44939-7





C1 C2



## Advanced Grammar in Use

Third edition

Martin Hewings

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

*Advanced Grammar in Use Third edition* is a self-study reference and practice book for advanced-level learners, used by millions of people around the world.

### Clear

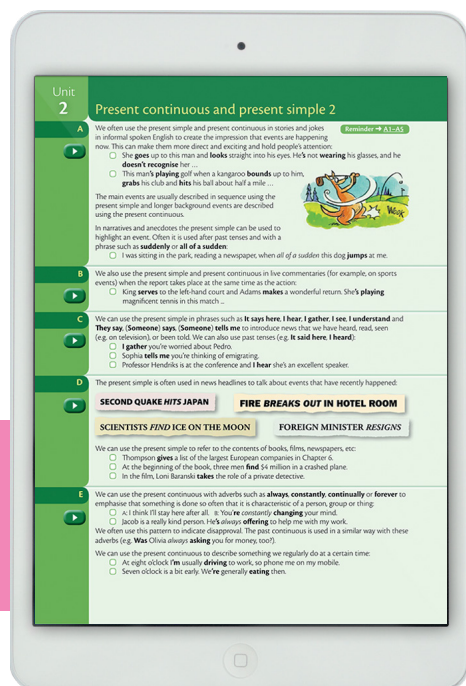
- Easy-to-use two-page units cover grammar points with clear explanations and example sentences on the left-hand page, and exercises to check understanding on the right.

### Flexible

- Available with or without answers.
- Perfect for self-study or as supplementary classroom material.

### On-the-go

- Study with the interactive eBook for iPads, Android tablets, and desktop and laptop computers.
- All of the content from the printed book plus integrated audio.
- Can be purchased with the printed books, or through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and on Google Play.



**“Great content! Very useful for English teachers and students of advanced level. Very clear grammar explanations and good related activities. I highly recommend it.”**

María Gómez Torres, Amazon customer

### Extra support

- Contains Grammar Reminder pages for additional advanced-level grammar explanations, and a Glossary for grammar terms.
- Supports learners preparing for IELTS, C1 Advanced and C2 Proficiency examinations.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

Book with answers and Interactive eBook	978-1-107-53930-3
Book with answers	978-1-107-69738-6
Book without answers	978-1-107-61378-2
Interactive eBook	978-1-107-53931-0



Listen



Highlight



Make notes



Bookmark



Check answers

C1 C2



## Cambridge Grammar of English

Ronald Carter and Michael McCarthy

ADVANCED, PROFICIENCY AND ABOVE

WINNER British Council ELTons Awards

*Cambridge Grammar of English* is a must-have reference grammar for advanced-level students, teachers, teacher trainers and applied linguists. Using ground-breaking language research, and examples from the Cambridge English Corpus, the book offers clear explanations of spoken and written English based on real, everyday usage.

[cambridge.org/cge](http://cambridge.org/cge)

Paperback with CD-ROM

978-0-521-67439-3

C1 C2



## Grammar for English Language Teachers

Second edition

Martin Parrott

PRE-/IN-SERVICE TEACHER TRAINING

WINNER ESU HRH the Duke of Edinburgh Award

This book helps you develop your understanding of English grammar and how to teach it.

As well as providing refreshingly clear and original explanations, it includes practical ideas for planning lessons, and addresses typical problems that learners encounter. Extension exercises to accompany the book are available on the website.

[cambridge.org/gelt](http://cambridge.org/gelt)

Paperback

978-0-521-71204-0

Hardback

978-0-521-88505-8

### See also

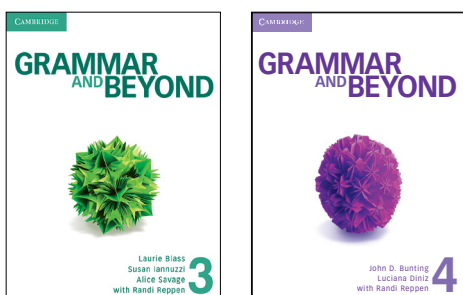
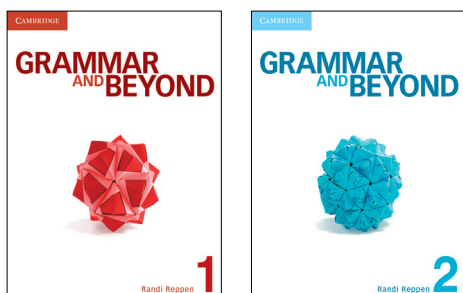
- **Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions**  
Page 101
- **Lexical Grammar**  
Page 103
- **NEW Grammar: A Linguists' Guide for Language Teachers**  
Page 103

### Also available

- **English Grammar Today**
- **Grammar in Practice**

[cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish](http://cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish)

# Grammar and Beyond courses to fit your teaching needs



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



## Grammar and Beyond

Levels 1 and 2: Randi Reppen

Level 3: Laurie Blass, Susan Iannuzzi, Alice Savage, with Randi Reppen

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Are you looking to teach grammar used in real-world speech and writing with a focus on developing academic writing skills?

- Grammar topics were carefully chosen based on extensive research in order to expose students to real-world language.
- Academic writing practice – Students develop valuable skills for college composition and mainstream classes by applying the grammar to writing at the end of each unit.
- With a focus on using grammar to accomplish rhetorical goals, students will learn the most useful grammar for their writing assignments.
- Vocabulary introduced in the readings supports the unit theme and is recycled in charts and activities to help students acquire the meaning naturally.

### Extensive digital practice

- Every Student's Book includes access to extra online practice.
- Online Workbook reinforces and practices what students learn in class.
- *Writing Skills Interactive* helps students master writing skills such as avoiding repetition, paragraph unity, and concluding sentences.

[cambridge.org/grammarandbeyond](https://cambridge.org/grammarandbeyond)

Grammar and Beyond	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-69571-9	978-1-107-62985-1
Student's Book, Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-66817-1	978-1-107-69214-5
Student's Book, Online Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-66235-3	978-1-107-69824-6
Online Grammar Workbook (Standalone for Students) via Access Card	978-1-107-66450-0	978-1-107-67039-6
Class Audio CD (1)	978-0-521-14330-1	978-0-521-14335-6
Enhanced Teacher's Manual with CD-ROM	978-1-107-65857-8	978-1-107-66795-2
	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-67721-0	978-1-107-64520-2
Student's Book, Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-64309-3	978-1-107-69969-4
Student's Book, Online Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-67078-5	978-1-107-69730-0
Online Grammar Workbook (Standalone for Students) via Access Card	978-1-107-68725-7	978-1-107-66314-5
Class Audio CD (1)	978-0-521-14339-4	978-0-521-14343-1
Enhanced Teacher's Manual with CD-ROM	978-1-107-69069-1	978-1-107-65573-7

\* Available in split volume editions.

New edition available April 2021.

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



## Grammar and Beyond Essentials

Level 1: Randi Reppen

Level 2: Randi Reppen

Level 3: Laurie Blass, Susan Iannuzzi, Alice Savage, with Randi Reppen

Level 4: John D. Bunting, Luciana Diniz, with Randi Reppen

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Are you looking for a contextualized grammar book to use on its own or alongside other academic English course books?

- Clear grammar presentation and practice guides learners to understand the form, meaning, and usage of each grammar point.
- Clear charts and practice activities allow teachers to cover a broad range of learner outcomes.
- 'Avoid Common Mistakes' sections help students to identify and correct their most commonly made errors to develop self-editing skills and improve their speaking and writing.
- Access to self-grading online practice and assessment means less time spent correcting.

[cambridge.org/essentials](https://cambridge.org/essentials)

Grammar and Beyond Essentials	Level 1
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69723-1
Level 2	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69718-7
Level 3	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69717-0
Level 4	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69716-3

Presentation Plus, Teacher's Manual, Tests and Answer Keys are available to download from [esource.cambridge.org](https://esource.cambridge.org)

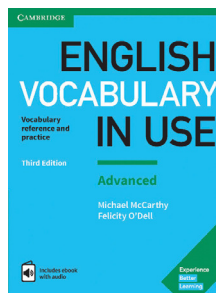
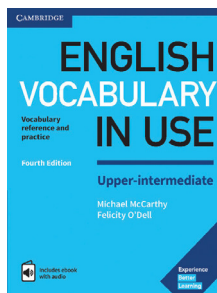
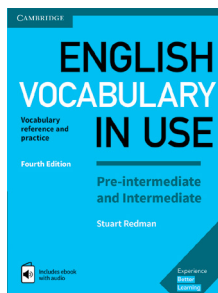
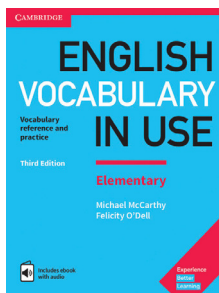
### For Grammar and Beyond and Grammar and Beyond Essentials

- **Kahoot Quizzes:** Energize your classroom with game-based learning to make practice and formative assessment fun and engaging. Visit [cambridge.org/kahoot](https://cambridge.org/kahoot)
- **Quiz your English app:** Scan to learn more





# Whatever your students' vocabulary needs ... choose *in Use*



EnglishProfile  
www.englishprofile.org

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



## English Vocabulary in Use

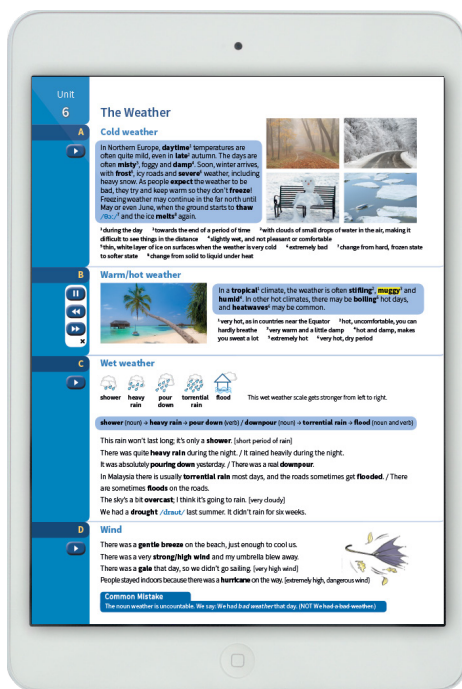
Elementary, Upper-intermediate and Advanced: Michael McCarthy and Felicity O'Dell

Pre-intermediate and Intermediate: Stuart Redman

### ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Ideal for classroom use or self-study, these popular books are specially designed to boost learners' confidence along with their vocabulary skills.

- Easy-to-understand explanations and practice exercises.



- Vocabulary presented and practised in context with a wide variety of topics.
- Cambridge research into how English is really spoken means that learners can be confident about what they are learning.
- Develops good vocabulary learning habits.
- All four levels have been revised and updated.

### eBook

- The printed books are now available with eBooks that can be used on iPads and Android tablets, as well as desktop and laptop computers.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](http://cambridge.org/chooseinuse)



### Available in American English

- **American English Vocabulary in Use**

Find your books at:

[cambridge.org/inuse](http://cambridge.org/inuse)



### Elementary Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced eBook 978-1-316-63152-2

Book with answers 978-1-316-63153-9

Enhanced eBook (Cambridge Bookshelf version) 978-1-316-63154-6

### Pre-intermediate and Intermediate Fourth edition

Book with answers and Enhanced eBook 978-1-316-62831-7

Book with answers 978-1-316-63171-3

Enhanced eBook (Cambridge Bookshelf version) 978-1-316-63172-0

### Upper-intermediate Fourth edition

Book with answers and Enhanced eBook 978-1-316-63174-4

Book with answers 978-1-316-63175-1

Enhanced eBook (Cambridge Bookshelf version) 978-1-316-63177-5

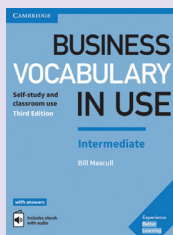
### Advanced Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced eBook 978-1-316-63006-8

Book with answers 978-1-316-63117-1

Enhanced eBook (Cambridge Bookshelf version) 978-1-316-63118-8

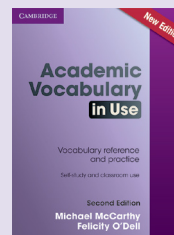
### See also



- **Business Vocabulary in Use**  
Page 67



- **Professional English in Use**  
Page 67



- **Academic Vocabulary in Use Second edition**  
Page 64



B1 B2 C1 C2

## Michael McCarthy and Felicity O'Dell

### INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Explanations and practice of English idioms, phrasal verbs and collocations at intermediate (B1-B2) and advanced (C1-C2) levels. Revised, updated and in full colour.

## English Collocations in Use

### Second edition

These books present and practise hundreds of collocations in typical contexts to help students improve their written and spoken English.

Book with answers Intermediate	978-1-316-62975-8
Book with answers Advanced	978-1-316-62995-6

## English Idioms in Use

### Second edition

*English Idioms in Use* presents and practises over 1,000 idioms in typical contexts to help students understand the everyday English spoken by native speakers.

Book with answers Intermediate	978-1-316-62988-8
Book with answers Advanced	978-1-316-62973-4

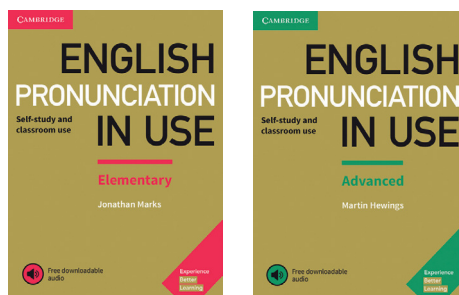
## English Phrasal Verbs in Use

### Second edition

Using short texts, dialogues, tables and charts, these books explain and practise over 1,000 phrasal verbs at each level to help students develop more natural-sounding English.

Book with answers Intermediate	978-1-316-62815-7
Book with answers Advanced	978-1-316-62809-6

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](https://www.cambridge.org/chooseinuse)



Free downloadable audio

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

## English Pronunciation in Use

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

The best pronunciation book on the market now comes with free downloadable audio! These books thoroughly cover all aspects of pronunciation, including individual sounds, word stress, connected speech and intonation. They also develop learners' listening and speaking skills by providing both receptive and productive practice. Ideal for self-study as well as classroom use.

[cambridge.org/chooseinuse](https://www.cambridge.org/chooseinuse)

### English Pronunciation in Use Elementary

by Jonathan Marks with Sylvie Donna  
Book with answers and downloadable audio 978-1-108-40352-8

### English Pronunciation in Use Intermediate Second edition

by Mark Hancock with Sylvie Donna  
Book with answers and downloadable audio 978-1-108-40369-6

### English Pronunciation in Use Advanced

by Martin Hewings  
Book with answers and downloadable audio 978-1-108-40349-8

A1 A2

## Tree or Three?

### Second edition

Ann Baker

ELEMENTARY

Enjoyable pronunciation practice of English sounds, word stress and intonation. Suitable for classroom use or for self-study.

[cambridge.org/treeorthree](https://www.cambridge.org/treeorthree)

Paperback	978-0-521-68526-9
Book and Audio CDs (3) Pack	978-0-521-68527-6

### See also

- **NEW** Mark Hancock's 50 Tips for Teaching Pronunciation  
Page 103
- Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary 18th edition  
Page 69
- Pronunciation Games  
Page 103
- English Phonetics and Phonology  
Page 102



Free downloadable audio

A1 A2 B1 B2

## Clear Speech

Judy B. Gilbert

*Clear Speech* sets the standard of pronunciation instruction. The series helps students master the most important features of spoken English. By emphasizing stress, rhythm, and intonation, this series ensures that students learn to speak clearly. In addition, students study practical spelling rules, which allow them to pronounce new words correctly.

[cambridge.org/clearspeechfromthestart](https://www.cambridge.org/clearspeechfromthestart)  
[cambridge.org/clearspeech](https://www.cambridge.org/clearspeech)

### Clear Speech from the Start Second edition

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-34826-3
Class and Assessment Audio CDs (4)	978-1-107-61172-6
Teacher's Resource and Assessment Book	978-1-107-60431-5

### Clear Speech Fourth edition

INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-65933-8
Teacher's Resource and Assessment Book	978-1-107-63706-1
Class and Assessment Audio CDs (4)	978-1-107-62743-7

B1 B2

## Ship or Sheep?

### Third edition

Ann Baker

INTERMEDIATE

Provides systematic practice of English pronunciation, with an emphasis on minimal pairs. Suitable for classroom use or for self study.

[cambridge.org/shipsheep](https://www.cambridge.org/shipsheep)

Paperback	978-0-521-60671-4
Book and Audio CDs (4) Pack	978-0-521-60673-8





## Cambridge Experience Readers

Series Editor: Nicholas Tims

STARTER TO ADVANCED

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

Ideal for teenagers

[cambridge.org/experiencereaders](http://cambridge.org/experiencereaders)

**Starter Level Starter/Beginner:**

**Paperback**

**250 Headwords**

**FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award**

**A Little Trouble in California** by Richard MacAndrew 978-8-483-23982-7

**FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award**

**Gone!** by Margaret Johnson 978-8-483-23509-6

**Quick Change!** by Margaret Johnson 978-8-483-23809-7

**A1 – Level 1 Beginner/Elementary:**

**Paperback**

**400 Headwords**

**WINNER Language Learner Literature Award**

**A Little Trouble in Dublin** by Richard MacAndrew 978-8-483-23695-6

**Summer Sounds** by Marla Bentley 978-8-483-23995-7

**Amazing Young Sports People** by Mandy Loader 978-8-483-23572-0

**WINNER Language Learner Literature Award**

**Harry's Holiday** by Antoinette Moses 978-8-483-23835-6

**Spider Boy** by Margaret Johnson 978-1-107-69061-5

**A2 – Level 2 Elementary/Lower-intermediate:**

**Paperback**

**800 Headwords**

**A Little Trouble in Amsterdam** by Richard MacAndrew 978-8-483-23519-5

**Grandad's Magic Gadgets** by Helen Everett-Campin 978-8-483-23522-5

**As Others See Us** by Nicola Prentis 978-1-107-69919-9

**Killer Bees** by Jane Rollason 978-8-483-23503-4

**FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award**

**Ask Alice** by Margaret Johnson 978-8-483-23958-2

**Parties and Presents: three short stories** by Katherine Mansfield 978-8-483-23836-3

**Retold by Margaret Johnson**

**London** by Jane Rollason 978-1-107-61521-2

**New Zealand** by Margaret Johnson 978-8-483-23488-4

**B1 – Level 3 Lower-intermediate:**

**Paperback**

**1300 Headwords**

**A Little Trouble in the Yorkshire Dales** by Richard MacAndrew 978-8-483-23584-3

**FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award**

**Running Wild** by Margaret Johnson 978-8-483-23501-0

**The Mind Map** by David Morrison 978-8-483-23537-9

**Alone!** by Jane Rollason 978-8-483-23682-6

**Tales of Terror** by Edgar Allan Poe and others 978-8-483-23532-4

**Retold by Jane Rollason**

**Scotland** by Richard MacAndrew 978-8-483-23579-9

**B1 – Level 4 Intermediate:**

**Paperback**

**1900 Headwords**

**Bullring Kid and Country Cowboy** by Louise Clover 978-8-483-23495-2

**FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award**

**Two Worlds** by Helen Everett-Campin 978-8-483-23566-9

**Tasty Tales** by Frank Brennan 978-8-483-23542-3

**Robinson Crusoe** by Daniel Defoe 978-8-483-23553-9

**Retold by Nicholas Murgatroyd**

**B2 – Level 5 Upper Intermediate:**

**Paperback**

**2800 Headwords**

**The Mayor of Casterbridge** by Thomas Hardy 978-8-483-23560-7

**Retold by Tim Herdon**

**Sherlock** by Richard MacAndrew 978-1-107-62186-2

**C1 – Level 6 Advanced:**

**Paperback**

**3800 Headwords**

**Freddie's War** by Jane Rollason 978-8-483-23909-4



## Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers

BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards: Innovation in Learner Resources

Ideal for adolescents and young adults

Available in print and digital formats

**Level A1: 400 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

Blizzards: Killer Snowstorms 978-1-107-62164-0

Wild Australia! 978-1-107-62165-7

Paris: City of Light 978-1-107-64577-6

So Cute! 978-1-107-64649-0

Saved! Heroes in Everyday Life 978-1-107-64705-3

A Light in the Night: The Moon 978-1-107-64756-5

Catch a Wave: The Story of Surfing 978-1-107-65191-3

Crocs and Gators 978-1-107-65507-2

It's Time (To Learn About Time) 978-1-107-66706-8

Cool Jobs 978-1-107-67160-7

Traffic Jams: The Road Ahead 978-1-107-67468-4

Drink Up! \* 978-1-107-67854-5

Eat Up! \* 978-1-107-68962-6

Genius 978-1-107-67865-1

Jeff Corwin: Wild Man 978-1-107-68039-5

Fantastic Creatures: Monsters, Mermaids, and Wild Men 978-1-107-69637-2

**Level A1+: 450 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

Life in Mumbai 978-1-107-62167-1

Young and Amazing: Teens at the Top 978-1-107-62252-4

Shoot to Kill: Why We Hunt 978-1-107-62253-1

Are You Listening? The Sense of Hearing 978-1-107-63251-6

Wonders of the World 978-1-107-64298-0

Do Not Disturb: The Importance of Sleep 978-1-107-64682-7

Around Japan in Three Days 978-1-107-66133-2

Alaska: Wild and Free 978-1-107-67464-6

Stealing 978-1-107-67774-6

Feeding Time: The Feeding Habits of Animals 978-1-107-67867-5

Fast: The Need for Speed\* 978-1-107-68068-5

Slow Motion: Taking Your Time\* 978-1-107-69129-2

Growing Up: From Baby to Adult 978-1-107-68744-8

Your Dream Vacation 978-1-107-69043-1

Lost: The Mystery of Amelia Earhart 978-1-107-69335-7

Deadly Animals 978-1-107-69371-5

**Level A2: 700 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

The Greatest Invention of All Time 978-1-107-62161-9

Water: Vital for Life 978-1-107-62251-7

Three in One: The Challenge of the Triathlon 978-1-107-62255-5

Empire: Rise and Fall 978-1-107-62844-1

Madagascar 978-1-107-62940-0

What Makes a Place Special? Moscow, Egypt, Australia 978-1-107-63317-9

Slice by Slice: The Story of Pizza 978-1-107-65037-4

Weird Animals 978-1-107-65664-2

Medicine: Old and New 978-1-107-65866-0

Aliens: Is Anybody Out There? 978-1-107-66000-7

The Magic of Music 978-1-107-66558-3

What Are the Odds? From Shark Attack to Lightning Strike 978-1-107-66839-3

Slime: The Wonderful World of Mucus 978-1-107-67343-4

Swing, Slither, Swim 978-1-107-69242-8

The Science of Heat\* 978-1-107-69772-0

How Cool is Cold! \* 978-1-107-65803-5

**Level A2+: 900 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

The City Experiment: Rebuilding Greensburg, Kansas 978-1-107-62256-2

Sushi Nation 978-1-107-63147-2

On the Move: The Lives of Nomads 978-1-107-63293-6

Only in America 978-1-107-63700-9

Survival Guide: Lost in the Mountains 978-1-107-64328-4

Dangerous and Dirty Jobs 978-1-107-64567-7

Bright Lights on Broadway: Theaterland 978-1-107-65022-0

Life Online: The Digital Age 978-1-107-65069-5

Shark Attack 978-1-107-66183-7

The Wheel 978-1-107-66739-6

Bones: And the Stories They Tell 978-1-107-67054-9

Sugar: Our Guilty Pleasure 978-1-107-68146-0

The Science of Light\* 978-1-107-68198-9

The Science of Darkness\* 978-1-107-65493-8

Sport, Game, or Hobby? 978-1-107-68658-8

Mummies and Myths 978-1-107-68830-8

**Level B1: 1,200 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

Venice: The Floating City 978-1-107-62163-3

Life on the Edge: Extreme Homes 978-1-107-63028-4

What Are You Afraid Of? Fears and Phobias 978-1-107-65051-0

Get Smart: Our Amazing Brain 978-1-107-65063-3

Weird Weapons 978-1-107-65200-2

Mark Your Territory 978-1-107-65895-0

Our Green Future 978-1-107-67286-4

Losing It: The Meaning of Loss\* 978-1-107-68191-0

Found: Discovery and Recovery\* 978-1-107-63212-7

Secrets to a Long Life 978-1-107-68378-5

**Level B1+: 1,400 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

Altruism: What's in it for Me? 978-1-107-62262-3

Up in the Air: Our Fight Against Gravity\* 978-1-107-63470-1

Down to Earth\* 978-1-107-66117-2

The Traditions of Death 978-1-107-63578-4

Gold: Greed and Glory 978-1-107-65260-6

The Placebo Effect: The Power of Positive Thinking 978-1-107-62263-0

Rescued: The Chilean Mining Accident 978-1-107-65519-5

True Colors 978-1-107-66068-7

Punch: All About Boxing 978-1-107-67727-2

Deep Blue: Discovering the Sea 978-1-107-69705-8

**Level B2: 1,800 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

Tragedy on the Slopes 978-1-107-62159-6

Bounce! The Wonderful World of Rubber 978-1-107-64154-9

Skin 978-1-107-64189-1

Turtles: Ancient Symbol/Modern Survivor 978-1-107-66057-1

The Bucket List 978-1-107-66683-2

Water Power: The Greatest Force on Earth 978-1-107-68897-1

**Level B2+: 2,000 Headwords**

**Book with Online Access code**

Avalanche! 978-1-107-62157-2

Poison: Medicine, Murder, and Mystery 978-1-107-62260-9

Money Tree: The Business of Organics 978-1-107-63678-1

Trapped! The Aron Ralston Story 978-1-107-66998-7

Robots: The Next Generation? 978-1-107-67762-3

Lift Off: Exploring the Universe 978-1-107-69249-7

\*Unique paired reader sets for levels A1 to B1+ feature interrelated topics for expanded reading options. Also available entirely online as interactive eBooks through Cambridge Learning Management System. Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative



## Cambridge English Readers

Award-winning original fiction for learners of English

Series Editor: Philip Prowse

STARTER TO ADVANCED

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

## Starter Level Starter/Beginner: 250 Headwords

Paperback

Romance	<b>Big Hair Day</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-18365-9
Romance	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Romance	<b>Arman's Journey</b> by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-18493-9
Human Interest	<b>Book Boy</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-15677-6
Human Interest	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>Why?</b> by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-73295-6
Comedy	<b>What a Lottery!</b> by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-68327-2
Ghost Story	<b>The Girl at the Window</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-70585-1
Murder Mystery	<b>A Death in Oxford</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-70464-9
Science Fiction/	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Horror	<b>Let Me Out!</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-68329-6
Thriller	<b>Dirty Money</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-68333-3
Thriller	<b>The Black Pearls</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-73289-5
Thriller	<b>The Penang File</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-68331-9

## Level 1 Beginner/Elementary: 400 Headwords

Paperback

Comedy	<b>Help!</b> by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-65615-3
Murder Mystery	<b>Bad Love</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-53653-0
Murder Mystery	<b>Inspector Logan</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-75080-6
Murder Mystery	<b>John Doe</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-65619-1
Romance	<b>Hotel Casanova</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-64997-1
Romance	<b>Next Door to Love</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-60562-5
Short Stories	<b>Three Tomorrows</b> by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-69377-6
Thriller	<b>Blood Diamonds</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-53657-8
Thriller	<b>Don't Stop Now!</b> by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-60564-9
Thriller	<b>Just Like a Movie</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-78813-7
Thriller	<b>Parallel</b> by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-53651-6
Thriller	<b>The Big Picture</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-79846-4
Thriller	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Thriller	<b>The Caribbean File</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-1-107-67425-7
Thriller	<b>Ten Long Years</b> by Alan Battersby	978-1-107-62178-7

## Level 2 Elementary/Lower-intermediate: 800 Headwords

Paperback

Human Interest	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>Jojo's Story</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-79754-2
Human Interest	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>One Day</b> by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-71422-8
Murder Mystery	<b>Bad Company</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-17919-5
Murder Mystery	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Murder Mystery	<b>Dead Cold</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-69379-0
Murder Mystery	<b>Logan's Choice</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-79506-7
Murder Mystery	<b>The Double Bass Mystery</b> by Jeremy Harmer	978-0-521-65613-9
Romance	<b>Different Worlds</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-53655-4
Romance	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Romance	<b>Within High Fences</b> by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-60560-1
Science Fiction	<b>Superbird</b> by Brian Tomlinson	978-0-521-65608-5
Thriller	<b>A Picture to Remember</b> by Sarah Scott-Malden	978-0-521-66477-6
Thriller	<b>The Dark Side of the City</b> by Alan Battersby	978-1-107-63561-6
Thriller	<b>The Man from Nowhere</b> by Bernard Smith	978-0-521-78361-3
Thriller	<b>The New Zealand File</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-13624-2
Adventure	<b>Apollo's Gold</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-77553-3
Short Stories	<b>Circle Games</b> by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-63070-2

## Level 3 Lower-intermediate: 1300 Headwords

Paperback

Romance	<b>Just Good Friends</b> by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-77533-5
Romance	<b>Two Lives</b> by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-79504-3
Romance	<b>Wild Country</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-71367-2
Comedy	<b>The Ironing Man</b> by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-66621-3
Ghost Story	<b>How I Met Myself</b> by David A. Hill	978-0-521-75018-9
Horror	<b>The Beast</b> by Carolyn Walker	978-0-521-75016-5
Murder Mystery	<b>A Puzzle for Logan</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-75020-2
Murder Mystery	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Murder Mystery	<b>Not Above the Law</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-14096-6

## Level 3 Lower-intermediate: 1300 Headwords

Paperback

Murder Mystery	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Murder Mystery	<b>Strong Medicine</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-69393-6
Short Stories	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Short Stories	<b>Tales of the Supernatural</b> by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-54276-0
Thriller	<b>Double Cross</b> by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-65617-7
Thriller	<b>Eye of the Storm</b> by Mandy Loader	978-0-521-53659-2
Thriller	<b>No Place To Hide</b> by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-16975-2
Thriller	<b>The House by the Sea</b> by Patricia Aspinall	978-0-521-77578-6
Thriller	<b>The Lahti File</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-75082-0

## Level 4 Intermediate: 1900 Headwords

Paperback

Romance	<b>In the House</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-73224-6
Romance	<b>Love in the Lakes</b> by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-71460-0
Romance	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Romance	<b>Staying Together</b> by Judith Wilson	978-0-521-79848-8
Adventure	<b>Nothing but the Truth</b> by George Kershaw	978-0-521-65623-8
Ghost Story	<b>The Lady in White</b> by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-66620-6
Murder Mystery	<b>But Was it Murder?</b> by Jania Barrell	978-0-521-78359-0
Murder Mystery	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Murder Mystery	<b>Man Hunt</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-1-107-69269-5
Murder Mystery	<b>The Amsterdam Connection</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-79502-9
Murder Mystery	<b>The University Murders</b> by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-53660-8
Short Stories	<b>The Fruitcake Special and other stories</b> by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-78365-1
Thriller	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Thriller	<b>Berlin Express</b> by Michael Austen	978-0-521-17490-9
Thriller	<b>A Matter of Chance</b> by David A. Hill	978-0-521-77552-6
Thriller	<b>High Life, Low Life</b> by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-78815-1
Human Interest	<b>When Summer Comes</b> by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-65611-5

## Level 5 Upper Intermediate: 2800 Headwords

Paperback

Murder Mystery	<b>Emergency Murder</b> by Janet McGiffin	978-0-521-53662-2
Murder Mystery	<b>Murder by Art</b> by Janet McGiffin	978-0-521-73654-1
Adventure	<b>The Sugar Glider</b> by Rod Neilsen	978-0-521-53661-5
Future Thriller	<b>Dolphin Music</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-66618-3
Human Interest	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>Dragons' Eggs</b> by J. M. Newsome	978-0-521-13264-0
Human Interest	<b>Forget to Remember</b> by Alan Maley	978-0-521-18491-5
Human Interest	<b>In the Shadow of the Mountain</b> by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-77551-9
Romance	<b>All I Want</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-79454-1
Romance	<b>Jungle Love</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-75084-4
Short Stories	<b>Windows of the Mind</b> by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-75014-1
Thriller	<b>A Tangled Web</b> by Alan Maley	978-0-521-53664-6
Thriller	<b>Better Late Than Never</b> by J.M. Newsome	978-1-107-67149-2
Thriller	<b>Death in the Dojo</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-65621-4
Thriller	<b>East 43rd Street</b> by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-78363-7

## Level 6 Advanced: 3800 Headwords

Paperback

Human Interest	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>A Dangerous Sky</b> by Michael Austen	978-1-107-69405-7
Human Interest	<b>Frozen Pizza and other slices of life</b> by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-75078-3
Human Interest	<b>He Knows Too Much</b> by Alan Maley	978-0-521-65607-8
Human Interest	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>Nelson's Dream</b> by J. M. Newsome	978-0-521-71604-8
Human Interest	<b>FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>Solo Saxophone</b> by Jeremy Harmer	978-0-521-18295-9
Human Interest	<b>WINNER Language Learner Literature Award</b>	
Human Interest	<b>The Best of Times?</b> by Alan Maley	978-0-521-73545-2
Romance	<b>A Love for Life</b> by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-79946-1
Murder Mystery	<b>Deadly Harvest</b> by Carolyn Walker	978-0-521-77697-4
Short Stories	<b>The Way Home</b> by Sue Leather	978-0-521-54362-0
Thriller	<b>Murder Maker</b> by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-53663-9
Thriller	<b>This Time it's Personal</b> by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-79844-0
Thriller	<b>Trumpet Voluntary</b> by Jeremy Harmer	978-0-521-66619-0

! Titles marked with this symbol contain adult material which may not be suitable for younger learners. If in doubt about your choice, contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.





CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Better  
Learning

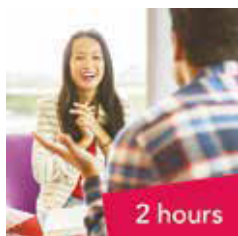
# Cambridge

## Professional Learning and Development

Choose from over 50 2-hour online self-study courses to build your knowledge of core skills and emerging areas of interest.

Reasons to choose our online teacher development courses:

- Study online whenever and wherever is best for you.
- Courses are practical and interactive to make a real difference to your teaching.
- Our content is authored by experts in teacher training and development.



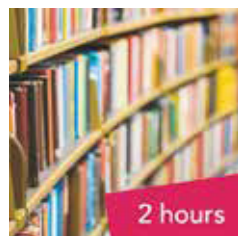
2 hours

**Developing  
Speaking Skills**  
978-1-108-46435-2



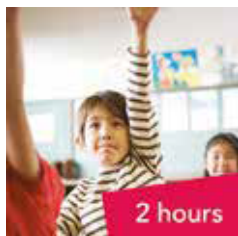
2 hours

**Using Digital Resources**  
978-1-108-46447-5



2 hours

**The Psychology of  
Language Learning**  
978-1-108-46453-6



2 hours

**Classroom Management  
for Young Learners**  
978-1-108-46438-3



2 hours

**Inclusive Practices:  
Teaching learners with  
Special Educational Needs**  
978-1-108-46455-0



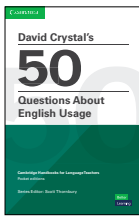
2 hours

**Introduction to  
Understanding  
Assessment**  
978-1-316-62478-4

Find out more and see the full list of courses at

[cambridge.org/pld/onlinecourses](https://www.cambridge.org/pld/onlinecourses)

## Background to Teaching and Learning



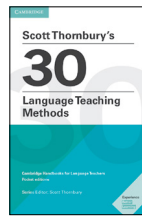
## NEW David Crystal's 50 Questions About English Usage

David Crystal

In this book, well-known writer David Crystal answers some of the questions that he has received from across the English-teaching world. The topics covered range from general enquiries about the language as a whole to specific points of grammar, pronunciation, orthography, vocabulary, idiom, and style.

Paperback 978-1-108-95918-6

Available March 2021

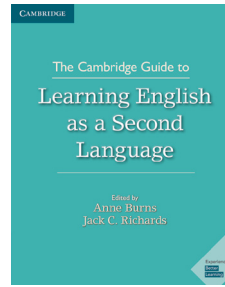


## Scott Thornbury's 30 Language Teaching Methods

Scott Thornbury

This easy-to-read book takes a fresh look at a range of language teaching methods, grouping them by what they have in common, rather than by chronology. Some forgotten methods are rehabilitated and some current orthodoxies challenged.

Paperback 978-1-108-40846-2



## The Cambridge Guide to Learning English as a Second Language

Edited by Anne Burns and Jack C. Richards

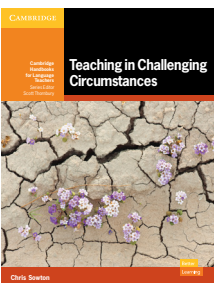
This book provides an up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of second language learning. The focus is primarily on language learning, but each chapter also discusses the implications for pedagogy, thus informing both understanding and practice.

Paperback 978-1-108-40841-7

### Also available

- NEW Key Questions in Language Teaching** by Alessandro G. Benati  
Paperback\* 978-1-108-44140-7
- Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching Third edition** by Jack C. Richards and Theodore S. Rodgers  
Paperback 978-1-107-67596-4
- The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language Third edition** by David Crystal  
Paperback 978-1-108-43773-8
- Task-Based Language Teaching** by Rod Ellis, Peter Skehan, Shaofeng Li, Natsuko Shintani and Craig Lambert  
Paperback\* 978-1-108-71389-4
- Curriculum Development in Language Teaching Second edition** by Jack C. Richards  
Paperback 978-1-316-62554-5
- HIGHLY COMMENDED ESU Award**  
**Motivating Learners, Motivating Teachers** by Zoltán Dörnyei and Magdalena Kubanyiova  
Paperback 978-1-107-60664-7
- Learner English Second edition** Edited by Michael Swan and Bernard Smith  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-77939-5
- CLIL** by Do Coyle, Philip Hood and David Marsh  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-13021-9
- The Cambridge Guide to Pedagogy and Practice in Second Language Teaching** Edited by Anne Burns and Jack C. Richards  
Paperback 978-1-107-60200-7
- Methodology in Language Teaching** Edited by Jack C. Richards and Willy A. Renandya  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-00440-4
- NOMINATED ELT Innovation Awards**  
**Motivational Strategies in the Language Classroom** by Zoltán Dörnyei  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-79377-3

## Classroom Practice



## NEW Teaching in Challenging Circumstances

Chris Sowton

This practical book supports teachers to address concerns including large class sizes, limited resources, and learners who have experienced interrupted education and may be suffering from trauma. It discusses creating a positive learning environment, effective teaching practice, and the importance of resilience and wellbeing.

Paperback 978-1-108-81612-0

Available March 2021

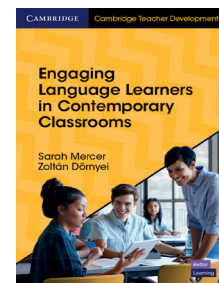


## NEW Off the Page: Activities to bring lessons alive and enhance learning

Craig Thaine

This book provides teachers with practical ideas for bringing teaching materials to life. It also supports teachers to develop awareness of the aims of activities, and contains reflective tasks which consider how activities enhance learning.

Paperback 978-1-108-81438-6



## Engaging Language Learners in Contemporary Classrooms

Sarah Mercer and Zoltán Dörnyei

This accessible book offers a fresh perspective on engagement, with an emphasis on how teachers can create the conditions for active engagement and the role learners can play in shaping the way they learn. Drawing on extensive theoretical knowledge, the book takes an applied approach, providing clear principles and practical strategies for teachers.

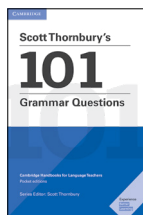
Paperback 978-1-108-44592-4

### Also available

- NEW Creating Effective Blended Language Learning Courses** by Daria Mizza and Fernando Rubio  
Hardback 978-1-108-42078-5
- Alan Maley's 50 Creative Activities** by Alan Maley  
Paperback 978-1-108-45776-7
- WINNER Ben Warren Prize**  
**WINNER ESU Award**  
**SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards**  
**Classroom Management Techniques** by Jim Scrivener  
Paperback 978-0-521-74185-9
- Penny Ur's 100 Teaching Tips** by Penny Ur  
Paperback\* 978-1-316-50728-5
- WINNER ESU Award**  
**WINNER Society of Authors ELT Writing Award**  
**Translation and Own-language Activities** by Philip Kerr  
Paperback 978-1-107-64578-3
- Five-Minute Activities** by Penny Ur and Andrew Wright  
Paperback 978-0-521-39781-0
- Games for Language Learning Third edition** by Andrew Wright, David Betteridge and Michael Buckby  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-61822-9
- CLIL Activities** by Liz Dale and Rosie Tanner  
Paperback 978-0-521-14984-6
- Materials Development in Language Teaching Second edition** Edited by Brian Tomlinson  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-15704-9
- SHORTLISTED Frank Bell Prize**  
**SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize**  
**Planning Lessons and Courses** by Tessa Woodward  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-63354-3
- Communicative Activities for EAP** by Jenni Guse  
Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-14057-7
- Five-Minute Activities for Business English** by Paul Emmerson and Nick Hamilton  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-54741-3
- Teaching Large Multilevel Classes** by Natalie Hess  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-66785-2



## Language for Teachers

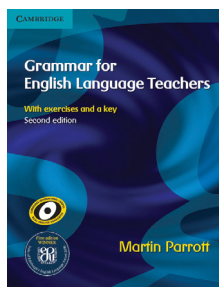


## Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions

Scott Thornbury

In this compact, user-friendly reference book, Scott Thornbury answers the most frequent grammar questions that regularly confront both novice and experienced teachers. The book is designed to fulfil this everyday need, and is informative and pleasurable to read.

Paperback 978-1-108-70145-7



## Grammar for English Language Teachers

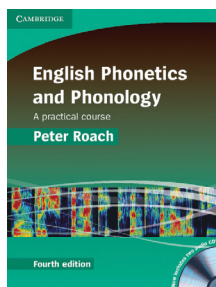
Second edition

Martin Parrott

WINNER ESU Award

This highly-successful book helps you develop your understanding of English grammar and how to teach it. It provides clear explanations, as well as practical ideas for planning lessons, and addresses typical problems that learners encounter.

Paperback 978-0-521-71204-0



## English Phonetics and Phonology

Fourth edition

Peter Roach

This course has established itself as the most practical, comprehensive text in the field. It presents the basic theoretical material needed to understand phonetics, phonology and the pronunciation of English, along with supporting exercises.

Paperback with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-71740-3  
Apple iBook 978-1-139-79545-6

### Also available

**NEW The Cambridge Introduction to Applied Linguistics** Edited by Susan Conrad, Alissa Hartig and Lynn Santelmann  
Paperback 978-1-108-45581-7

#### About Language Second edition

by Scott Thornbury  
Paperback\* 978-1-107-66719-8

#### English for the Teacher by Mary Spratt

Paperback 978-0-521-42676-3  
Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-15497-0

#### World Englishes by Andy Kirkpatrick

Paperback with Audio CD 978-0-521-61687-4

#### Teaching Pronunciation Second edition

by Marianne Celce-Murcia, Donna M. Brinton, Janet M. Goodwin with Barry Griner  
Paperback with Audio CD 978-0-521-72976-5

#### Multilingual Education by Jasone Cenoz and

Durk Gorter  
Paperback 978-1-107-47751-3

#### Common European Framework of Reference

for Languages by Council of Europe  
Paperback 978-0-521-00531-9

#### The CEFR in Practice by Brian North

Paperback 978-1-107-41459-4

#### English Profile in Practice Edited by

Julia Harrison and Fiona Barker  
Paperback 978-1-107-49398-8

#### The Discourse of the IELTS Speaking Test

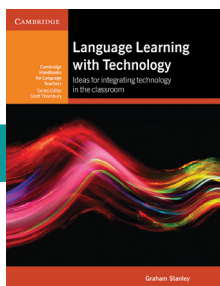
by Paul Seedhouse and Fumiyo Nakatsuhara  
Paperback 978-1-108-43769-1

#### Defining Integrated Reading-into-Writing

Constructs by Sathena Chan  
Paperback 978-1-108-44241-1

**Corpora in Applied Linguistics** by Susan Hunston  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-80583-4

## Teaching with Technology



## Language Learning with Technology

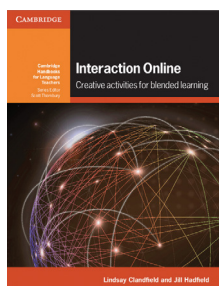
Graham Stanley

WINNER ESU Award

SHORTLISTED British Council  
ELTons Awards

With pedagogy given a central position, this very practical book is an essential resource for anyone using technology in their classroom. It contains over 130 activities, incorporating a wide range of tools, such as mobile technologies and social networking.

Paperback 978-1-107-62880-9



## Interaction Online

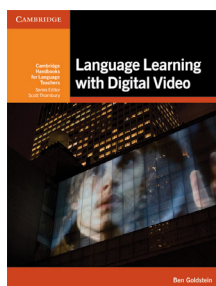
Lindsay Clandfield and  
Jill Hadfield

SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize

SHORTLISTED British Council  
ELTons Awards

This valuable book supports interaction between people, and is relevant for online, blended or face-to-face courses. It contains a range of tried-and-tested activities which provide opportunities for online interaction, and makes use of generic tools for ease of use.

Paperback 978-1-316-62917-8



## Language Learning with Digital Video

Ben Goldstein and Paul Driver

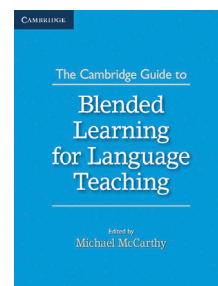
WINNER ESU Resources for  
Teachers Award

SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize

SHORTLISTED British Council  
ELTons Awards

This book is an ideal resource for anyone using video in the classroom. There are a wealth of activities, requiring minimal preparation, which are either based on using existing video content or on making and using learner-generated video.

Paperback 978-1-107-63464-0



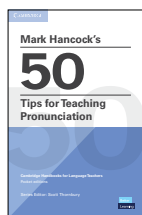
## The Cambridge Guide to Blended Learning for Language Teaching

Edited by Michael McCarthy

This research-informed book is concerned with best practice in blended language learning. It considers the theory underpinning language acquisition and provides insights into designing and delivering blended learning programmes.

Paperback 978-1-316-50511-3

## Teaching Language Systems and Language Skills

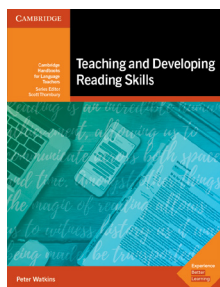


## NEW Mark Hancock's 50 Tips for Teaching Pronunciation

Mark Hancock

This user-friendly book draws on Mark Hancock's wealth of knowledge and experience in teaching pronunciation. It outlines the key issues and challenges, provides practical tips and addresses the questions of what to teach and how to teach it.

Paperback 978-1-108-74496-6



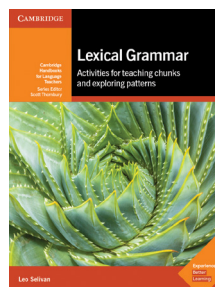
## Teaching and Developing Reading Skills

Peter Watkins

**FINALIST British Council ELTons Awards**

Drawing on current reading theory, this very accessible book contains activities to support and develop learners' reading skills and strategies. Activities cover aspects such as developing fluency, exploiting digital sources, using learner-generated texts and assessing reading.

Paperback 978-1-316-64731-8



## Lexical Grammar

Leo Selivan

Supported by insights from research, this practical book provides an important resource for teachers interested in the role of chunks in language learning and teaching. Activities are user friendly and generalisable and can be used in a range of contexts.

Paperback 978-1-316-64475-1

### Also available

**NEW Vocabulary in Language Teaching Second edition** by Norbert Schmitt and Diane Schmitt  
Paperback 978-1-108-70160-0

**NEW Grammar: A Linguists' Guide for Language Teachers** by Tom Rankin and Melinda Whong  
Paperback 978-1-108-73695-4

**Second Language Writing Second edition** by Ken Hyland  
Paperback\* 978-1-108-45641-8

**WINNER Ben Warren Prize**

**Listening in the Language Classroom** by John Field  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-68570-2

**Teaching Speaking** by Christine C. M. Goh and Anne Burns  
Paperback 978-1-107-64833-3

**Grammar Practice Activities Second edition** by Penny Ur  
Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-73232-1

**Vocabulary Activities** by Penny Ur  
Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-18114-3

**Photocopiable**

**Pronunciation Games** by Mark Hancock  
Book 978-0-521-46735-3

**Learning Vocabulary in Another Language Second edition** by I. S. P. Nation  
Paperback\* 978-1-107-62302-6

**Pronunciation Practice Activities** by Martin Hewings  
Paperback 978-0-521-75457-6

**Discussions and More Second edition** by Penny Ur  
Paperback 978-1-107-44275-7

## Educational Management

Launching in 2021, the *Cambridge Educational Management* series will provide a range of accessible books for managers on key topics of current or emerging interest in the field of ELT.

For more information on the series, and to view our full range of professional learning and development books plus online courses for educational managers, visit [cambridge.org/pld/educationalmanagement](https://cambridge.org/pld/educationalmanagement)



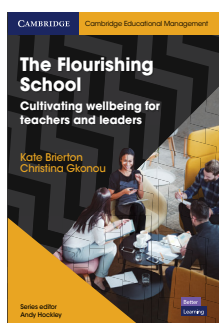
## NEW Managing Technological Change

Lenise Butler and  
Andy Hockley

This book supports academic managers to make informed decisions based on pedagogic factors and general need. It explores the theory and practice of change management in language teaching, focussing on how to successfully choose, introduce, develop and maintain technological change.

Paperback 978-1-108-74430-0

Available July 2021



## NEW The Flourishing School: Cultivating wellbeing for teachers and leaders

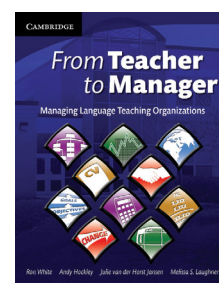
Kate Brierton and  
Christina Gkonou

This book supports academic managers in considering their own wellbeing and that of their teaching staff. It provides practical strategies for building a supportive compassionate culture that can help prevent stress and mental health problems and enable teachers and managers to thrive.

Paperback 978-1-108-93286-8

Available July 2021

### Also available



## From Teacher to Manager

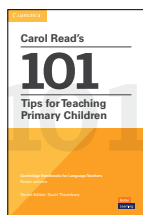
Ron White, Andrew Hockley,  
Melissa S. Laughner and  
Julie van der Horst Jansen

This is a handbook for managers of language teaching organisations. It introduces key concepts and covers topics including strategic and operational financial management, sales and marketing, customer service, and academic and human resource management.

Paperback 978-0-521-70909-5



## Teaching Primary and Secondary Learners

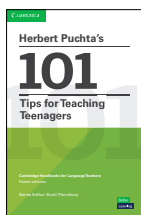


## NEW Carol Read's 101 Tips for Teaching Primary Children

Carol Read

This concise book draws on Carol Read's significant expertise in teaching children aged 6–12. It considers all aspects of children's development in primary language teaching, along with linguistic outcomes, and offers methodological tips and practical ideas.

Paperback 978-1-108-74422-5

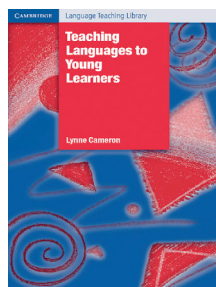


## Herbert Puchta's 101 Tips for Teaching Teenagers

Herbert Puchta

This compact, user-friendly book draws on Herbert Puchta's rich experience and knowledge of teaching teenagers. It addresses many of the challenges in the teenage classroom, offering practical suggestions for creating positive classroom dynamics and guiding teenagers towards becoming mature and responsible adults.

Paperback 978-1-108-73875-0



## Teaching Languages to Young Learners

Lynne Cameron

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

This highly popular title offers a coherent theoretical framework to structure thinking about children's language learning. It gives practical advice on how to analyse and evaluate classroom activities, language use and language development.

Paperback 978-0-521-77434-5

### Also available

#### Activities for Very Young Learners

by Herbert Puchta and Karen Elliott  
Paperback 978-1-316-62273-5

Photocopiable

#### Teen World by Joanna Budden

Book 978-0-521-72155-4

#### Examining Young Learners

by Szilvia Papp and Shelagh Rixon  
Paperback 978-1-316-63820-0

#### Five-Minute Activities for Young Learners

by Penny McKay and Jenni Guse  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-69134-5

Photocopiable

#### Primary Activity Box by Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

Book and Audio CD 978-1-107-61867-1

Photocopiable

#### Primary Curriculum Box by Kay Bentley

Book and Audio CD 978-0-521-72961-1

Photocopiable

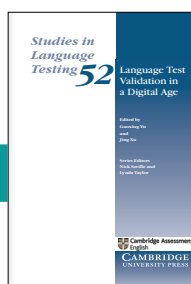
#### Primary Music Box by Sab Will with Susannah Reed

Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-72856-0

#### Language Activities for Teenagers

Edited by Seth Lindstromberg  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-54193-0

## Testing and Assessment



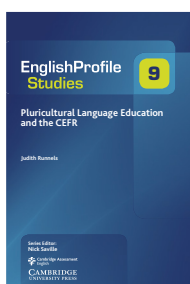
## NEW Language Test Validation in a Digital Age

Edited by Guoxing Yu and Jing Xu

This volume examines the uses of technologies in language test design and validation. Following Cyril Weir's socio-cognitive framework, it reports a series of research studies to shed light on the efficacy and challenges of using technologies in key areas of language test validation.

Paperback 978-1-108-93190-8

Available January 2021



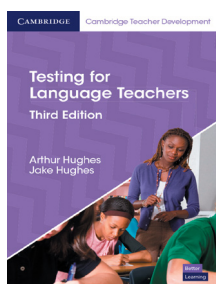
## NEW Pluricultural Language Education and the CEFR

Judith Runnels

This volume discusses a pluricultural approach to language education which consists of learning-oriented, sociocultural and intercultural praxis informed by the CEFR.

Paperback 978-1-108-93266-0

Available January 2021



## Testing for Language Teachers

Third edition

Arthur Hughes and Jake Hughes

This book describes concepts in language testing and the testing of specific skills and systems in a highly accessible manner and has been revised and updated to take into account recent developments in the field, such as the integration of learning and teaching with assessment. It includes new content on technology, including computer adaptive testing and the use of online resources, and on assessment using multiple measures.

Paperback 978-1-108-71482-2

### Also available

#### Research and Practice in Assessing Academic Reading: The case of IELTS

by Cyril J Weir and Sathena Chan  
Edited by Lynda Taylor and Nick Saville  
Paperback 978-1-108-73361-8

#### The Cambridge Guide to Second Language Assessment

Edited by Christine Coombe, Peter Davidson, Barry O'Sullivan and Stephen Stoyloff  
Paperback 978-1-107-67707-4

#### Lessons and Legacy: A tribute to Professor Cyril J Weir (1950–2018)

Edited by Lynda Taylor and Nick Saville  
Paperback 978-1-108-74573-4

#### Second Language Assessment and Action Research

Edited by Anne Burns and Hanan Khalifa  
Paperback 978-1-108-43670-0

#### Learning Oriented Assessment by Neil Jones and Nick Saville

Paperback 978-1-316-50788-9

#### Assessing Speaking by Sari Luoma

Paperback\* 978-0-521-80487-5

WINNER Kenneth W Mildenberger Award

#### Assessing Young Language Learners

by Penny McKay  
Paperback\* 978-0-521-60123-8

#### Applying the Socio-Cognitive Framework to the BioMedical Admissions Test

by Kevin Y.F. Cheung and Sarah McElwee  
Paperback 978-1-108-43931-2

#### Assessing Grammar by James E. Purpura

Paperback\* 978-0-521-00344-5

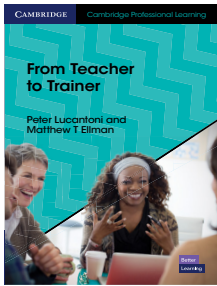
#### Assessing Language Teachers' Professional Skills and Knowledge

Edited by Rosemary Wilson and Monica Poulter  
Paperback 978-1-107-49978-2

#### Examining Young Learners by Szilvia Papp and Shelagh Rixon

Paperback 978-1-316-63820-0

## Teacher Training and Development

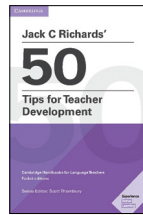
**NEW** From Teacher to Trainer

Peter Lucantoni and Matthew T. Ellman

This book helps new trainers and experienced teachers to develop the skills and knowledge to train teachers of English. It offers clear guidance and explores a range of techniques and strategies, providing practical resources alongside opportunities for review and reflection.

Paperback 978-1-108-82707-2

Available March 2021

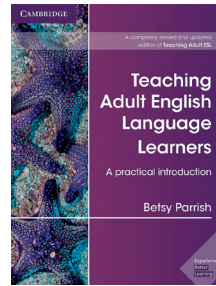


## Jack C Richards' 50 Tips for Teacher Development

Jack C. Richards

This highly accessible and practical book looks at different aspects of teacher development, such as critical reflection, collaboration and developing knowledge and skills. It includes clear strategies for individuals or groups, and outlines activities to facilitate teacher development.

Paperback 978-1-108-40836-3



## Teaching Adult English Language Learners

Second edition

Betsy Parrish

This book provides an accessible, comprehensive introduction to the context of adult ESL, as well as practical teaching guidance underpinned by theory. It has been revised and updated to reflect significant developments which have taken place in the adult ESL landscape.

Paperback 978-1-108-70283-6

## Also available

SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize

**A Course in English Language Teaching**

Second edition by Penny Ur

Paperback 978-1-107-68467-6

**Lessons from Good Language Teachers** Edited

by Carol Griffiths and Zia Tajeddin

Paperback\* 978-1-108-70221-8

Photocopiable

**Teacher Training Essentials** by Craig Thaine

Paperback\* 978-0-521-17224-0

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

**Mentor Courses** by Angi Malderez and

Caroline Bodsckzy

Paperback 978-0-521-56690-2

**Classroom Observation Tasks** by Ruth Wajnryb

Paperback 978-0-521-40722-9

**Practice Teaching** by Jack C. Richards and

Thomas S. C. Farrell

Paperback\* 978-0-521-18622-3

**The Cambridge Guide to Research in****Language Teaching and Learning** Edited by

James Dean Brown and Christine Coombe

Paperback\* 978-1-107-48555-6

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

**Action Research for Language Teachers**

by Michael J. Wallace

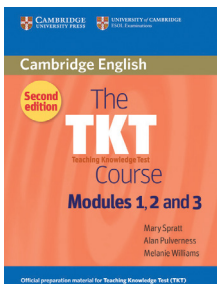
Paperback 978-0-521-55535-7

**Teaching Children English** by David Vale and

Anne Feunteun

Paperback 978-0-521-42235-2

## Teaching Qualifications



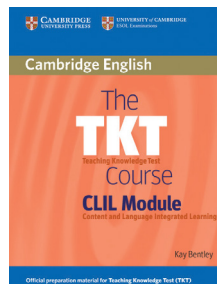
## TKT Course Modules 1, 2 and 3

Second edition

Mary Spratt, Alan Pulverness and Melanie Williams

A comprehensive course for teachers and trainee teachers preparing for the Cambridge English Teaching Knowledge Test (TKT), or other initial teacher training qualifications. It contains concepts, guidance, activities and practice tests.

Paperback 978-0-521-12565-9

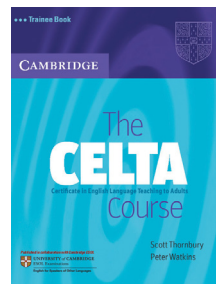


## TKT Course CLIL Module

Kay Bentley

A self-study preparation course for the Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL) Module of the Teaching Knowledge Test. This book covers theory and practice and is suitable for both content and language teachers.

Paperback 978-0-521-15733-9

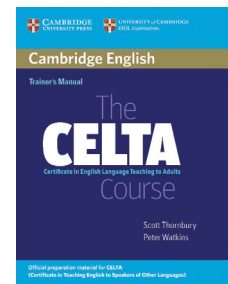


## The CELTA Course Trainee Book

Scott Thornbury and Peter Watkins

This book provides full coverage of the CELTA syllabus, and is endorsed by Cambridge Assessment English. It includes a range of material to be used in input sessions, helpful advice, and a wealth of reference material.

Paperback 978-0-521-69206-9



## The CELTA Course Trainer's Manual

Scott Thornbury and Peter Watkins

This user-friendly book covers the requirements of the CELTA qualification. It includes suggestions on using the material with trainees, as well as advice on how to prepare trainees for teaching practice, lesson observations, written assessment and tutorials.

Paperback 978-0-521-69207-6

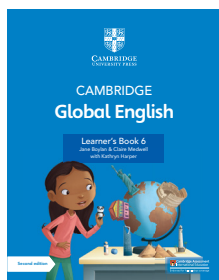
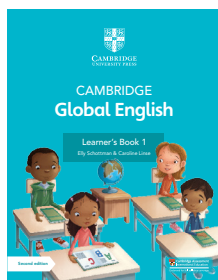
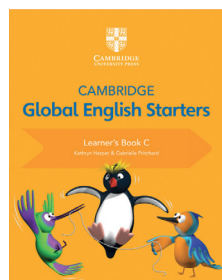


## English as a Second Language (ESL)

At Cambridge University Press we provide resources to support you and your learners as they develop the skills to study in English from pre-primary to pre-university. From our primary mathematics and primary science series and *Global English* through to our unbeatable choice at Cambridge IGCSE™, we help learners develop the knowledge and confidence to learn and express themselves in English.

## Cambridge Global English Starters

Stories, stickers, songs and games make developing English skills fun for young learners. Topics, such as 'feelings' and 'the classroom', introduce children to skills such as phonics and letter formation that are essential for learning other subjects in English. Drawing, matching and sticker activities help children



## Cambridge Global English 1–9

With international cross-curricular topics, from space to sport, the series helps your class develop the skills to study across the curriculum in English.

Part of a nine-stage series covering primary and lower secondary, these resources take your learners from A1 to B1/B2 CEFR level. We've included a range of fiction, non-fiction and poetry to give your learners experience with authentic language, helping them to develop their vocabulary.

### NEW Cambridge Global English 1–9

Stage 1	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	Coming soon
Workbook with Digital Access	Coming soon
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-92161-9
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	978-1-108-92546-4

Stage 2	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	Coming soon
Workbook with Digital Access	Coming soon
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-92163-3
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	978-1-108-92549-5

Stage 3	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	Coming soon
Workbook with Digital Access	Coming soon
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-92165-7
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	Coming soon

Stage 4	
Learner's Book	978-1-108-81082-1
Workbook with Digital Access	978-1-108-81088-3
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-93401-5
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	978-1-108-92572-3

Stage 5	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-81084-5
Workbook with Digital Access	978-1-108-81089-0
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	Coming soon
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	978-1-108-92574-7

develop early critical-thinking and comprehension skills, while songs and chants improve their speaking and listening skills. This introductory course gives your class all the skills they need to confidently begin learning in English at Grade 1. Find out more at [cambridge.org/primary](https://cambridge.org/primary)

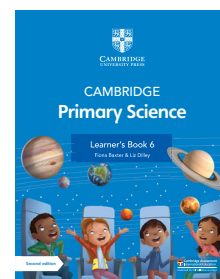
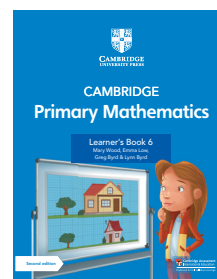
Step-by-step writing activities with models support them to develop their writing, while tip boxes help with language and skills. Throughout the learner's books we have included end of unit activities where learners work together on cross-curricular projects like a scrapbook or questionnaire, developing collaboration and critical thinking skills. The workbooks include more grammar practice with a short grammar presentation, followed by activities differentiated into three tiers.

Stage 6	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-81085-2
Workbook with Digital Access	978-1-108-81090-6
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	Coming soon
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	Coming Soon

Stage 7	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-81658-8
Digital Learner's Book	978-1-108-81661-8
Workbook with Digital Access	Coming Soon
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-92167-1
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	978-1-108-92577-8

Stage 8	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-81664-9
Digital Learner's Book	978-1-108-74664-9
Workbook with Digital Access	Coming Soon
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-92169-5
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	978-1-108-92579-2

Stage 9	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	Coming Soon
Digital Learner's Book	Coming Soon
Workbook with Digital Access	Coming Soon
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	Coming Soon
Digital Classroom Access Card (1 year)	Coming Soon



## Cambridge Primary Mathematics

This series helps your learners develop their mathematical thinking skills.

Learners will be fully supported with worked examples and plenty of practice exercises to help them build their confidence with a range of maths concepts including handling data, algebra and probability. With key word boxes, clear diagrams and supporting illustrations the resources are accessible for all learners, helping reducing language as a barrier to learning.

### NEW Cambridge Primary Mathematics

Stage 1	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74641-0
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-77149-8
Stage 2	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74644-1
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78387-3
Stage 3	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74648-9
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78393-4
Stage 4	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74529-1
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-77067-5
Stage 5	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-76003-4
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-77120-7
Stage 6	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74632-8
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-77136-8

More components available at [cambridge.org/primary](https://cambridge.org/primary)

## Cambridge Primary Science

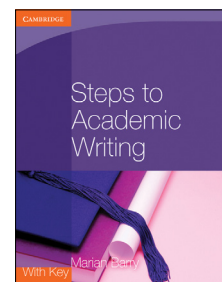
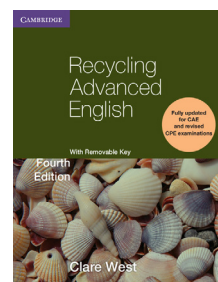
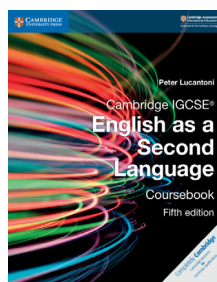
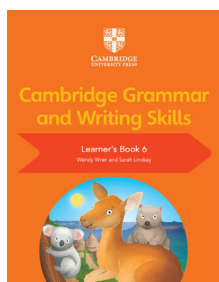
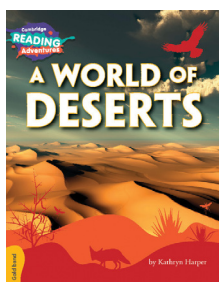
Packed with opportunities to plan experiments, make predictions and gather results, this completely revised new edition develops learners' scientific enquiry skills. They'll find out how our muscles work, discover the difference between liquids and solids and what causes volcanoes.

With vocabulary boxes, clear diagrams and supporting illustrations, the course makes science accessible for learners with English as a second language.

### NEW Cambridge Primary Science

Stage 1	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74272-6
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78357-6
Stage 2	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74274-0
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78506-8
Stage 3	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74276-4
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78510-5
Stage 4	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74293-1
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78528-0
Stage 5	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74295-5
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78532-7
Stage 6	
Learner's Book with Digital Access	978-1-108-74297-9
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access	978-1-108-78536-5

More components available at [cambridge.org/primary](https://cambridge.org/primary)



## Cambridge Reading Adventures

Learners will travel the seas with Sinbad, explore the night sky and meet some of the world's most inspirational sports stars in this varied reading scheme. The scheme is mapped to the vocabulary and grammar requirements of the YLE framework as well as our *Global English*, *Kid's Box*, *Guess What!* and *Super Minds* series. It is ideal for learners aged 4–12, from Pre A1 to B1.

[cambridge.org/cra](http://cambridge.org/cra)

### Band Packs

Pink A	978-1-316-60622-3
Pink B	978-1-316-60734-3
Red	978-1-316-60736-7
Yellow	978-1-316-60738-1
Blue	978-1-316-60740-4
Green	978-1-316-60742-8
Orange	978-1-316-60744-2
Turquoise	978-1-316-60746-6
Purple	978-1-316-60749-7
Gold	978-1-316-60752-7
White	978-1-316-60754-1

### Strand Packs

Pathfinders	978-1-108-56364-2
Wayfarers	978-1-108-66654-1
Explorers	978-1-108-56365-9
Voyagers	978-1-108-66604-6

## Cambridge Grammar and Writing Skills

Whether it's writing letters, stories or instructions, *Cambridge Grammar and Writing Skills* provides activities for learners to practise and extend their creative writing skills. Through units on topics, such as the classroom and families, students experience a range of text types to build their skills in producing a range of fiction and non-fiction. Model texts in each chapter show learners good examples of each writing type, while focused activities introduce grammar and offer students practice in a range of writing styles. It is carefully designed for second language learners, providing an opportunity for them to extend their skills. A nine stage course, suitable for ages 5–14.

Learner's Book 1	978-1-108-73058-7
Learner's Book 2	978-1-108-73059-4
Learner's Book 3	978-1-108-73061-7
Learner's Book 4	978-1-108-73062-4
Learner's Book 5	978-1-108-73064-8
Learner's Book 6	978-1-108-73065-5
Learner's Book 7	978-1-108-71929-2
Learner's Book 8	978-1-108-71930-8
Learner's Book 9	978-1-108-71931-5
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access 1–3	978-1-108-76546-6
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access 4–6	978-1-108-76547-3
Teacher's Resource with Digital Access 7–9	978-1-108-76196-3

## Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language

Updated for the revised syllabus, *Success International* challenges learners with a strong vocabulary focus. Also fully updated, the fifth edition of Peter Lucantoni's popular series includes video content in each unit and new units which focus on Speaking.

### Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language

<b>Fifth Edition</b> by Peter Lucantoni	
Coursebook	978-1-108-46595-3
Workbook	978-1-108-46597-7
Teacher's Book with Audio CD and DVD	978-1-108-56669-8

### Cambridge IGCSE™ Core English as a Second Language

<b>First Edition</b> by Katia Carter and Tim Carter	
Coursebook with Audio CD	978-1-107-51566-6
Teacher's Resource Book	978-1-107-51571-0

### Success International English Skills for IGCSE™

<b>Fourth Edition</b> by Marian Barry	
Student's Book	978-1-316-63705-0
Workbook	978-1-316-63708-1
Teacher's Book with Audio CD	978-1-316-63710-4

### Introduction to English as a Second Language

<b>Fourth Edition</b> by Peter Lucantoni	
Coursebook	978-1-107-68698-4
Workbook	978-1-107-68881-0
Teacher's Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-53276-2

## Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language Exam Preparation and Practice

Second edition

Katia Carter and Tim Carter

This exam preparation and practice book contains four guided practice tests, audio and video to build confidence, ready for their examination.

Paperback with Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63678-7
------------------------------	-------------------

## Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language Practice Tests

Tom Bradbury and Mark Fountain

For home or classroom study, this book contains four extended practice tests that help students prepare confidently for their examination.

Edition without answers	978-1-108-54611-9
Edition with answers	978-1-108-54610-2

## Developing Summary and Note-taking Skills

Marian Barry

With the increased weighting on summary and note-taking for the new IGCSE™ English as a Second Language exam, this resource ensures students have plenty of practice.

Paperback without answers	978-1-108-81132-3
Paperback with answers	978-1-108-81133-0

## Recycling Advanced English

Clare West

This book provides revision and practice in: phrasal verbs, word study, vocabulary, grammar and writing. It is ideal for classroom use or self-study and includes writing models.

Paperback with removeable Key	978-0-521-14073-7
-------------------------------	-------------------

## Steps to Academic Writing

Marian Barry

Whether your students are planning to take their IELTS or want to study at an English-medium university, this series will give them the skills they need to succeed. They'll develop their academic writing skills, learning to express themselves in reports and essays. Tips on creating a CV and personal statement are also included.

Coursebook	978-0-521-18497-7
------------	-------------------



## Cambridge School Shakespeare

Founding Editor: Rex Gibson

Dramatic experience is at the heart of this series, with students encouraged to share Shakespeare's love of language, interest in character and sense of theatre. The latest editions contain classroom activities which are thematically organised in distinctive 'Stagecraft' 'Write about it' 'Language in the Play', 'Characters' and 'Themes'.

### Key texts include

A Midsummer Night's Dream	978-1-107-61545-8
Hamlet, Third edition	978-1-107-61548-9
King Lear, Third edition	978-1-107-61538-0
Macbeth, Third edition	978-1-107-61549-6

For other titles in the series visit [education.cambridge.org/shakespeare](http://education.cambridge.org/shakespeare)

<b>A</b>		
A2 Key.....	86	
A2 Key and Key for Schools Exam Booster.....	88	
A2 Key for Schools.....	86	
A2 Key for Schools Trainer.....	85	
About Language Second edition.....	102	
Academic Encounters Second edition.....	63	
Academic Vocabulary in Use.....	64	
Academic Writing Skills.....	63	
Action Research for Language Teachers.....	105	
Active Grammar.....	43	
Active Listening Second edition.....	89	
Activities for Very Young Learners.....	104	
Advanced Exam Booster.....	88	
Advanced Grammar in Use.....	94	
Advanced Trainer.....	85	
Alan Maley's 50 Creative Activities.....	101	
American English in Mind.....	42	
American English Vocabulary in Use.....	96	
American More!.....	42	
American Think.....	37	
Applying the Socio-Cognitive Framework to the BioMedical Admissions Test.....	104	
Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching.....	101	
Assessing Grammar.....	104	
Assessing Language Teachers' Professional Skills and Knowledge.....	104	
Assessing Speaking.....	104	
Assessing Young Language Learners.....	104	
<b>B</b>		
B1 Business Preliminary.....	87	
B1 Preliminary.....	86	
B1 Preliminary and Preliminary for Schools Exam Booster.....	88	
B1 Preliminary for Schools.....	86	
B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer.....	85	
B2 Business Vantage.....	87	
B2 Business Vantage Trainer.....	85	
B2 First.....	86	
B2 First for Schools.....	86	
Basic Grammar in Use.....	92	
Be My Guest.....	67	
Business Advantage.....	66	
Business Benchmark.....	84	
Business Start-up.....	66	
Business Vocabulary in Use.....	67	
<b>C</b>		
C1 Advanced.....	86	
C1 Advanced Trainer.....	85	
C1 Business Higher.....	87	
C2 Proficiency.....	87	
Cambridge Academic English.....	62	
Cambridge Academic Writing Collection.....	63	
Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge Business English Certificate.....	87	
Cambridge Bilingual Dictionaries.....	69	
Cambridge Business English Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge Business Skills.....	66	
Cambridge Dictionary.....	68	
Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers.....	45, 98	
Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language Third edition, The.....	101	
Cambridge English Advanced.....	86	
Cambridge English Exam Boosters.....	88	
Cambridge English First.....	86	
Cambridge English First for Schools.....	86	
Cambridge English for Engineering.....	67	
Cambridge English for Human Resources.....	67	
Cambridge English for Job-hunting.....	67	
Cambridge English for Marketing.....	67	
Cambridge English for Nursing.....	67	
Cambridge English for Scientists.....	67	
Cambridge English for the Media.....	67	
Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge English Readers.....	45, 99	
Cambridge English Skills.....	89	
Cambridge English Young Learners.....	86	
Cambridge Essential English Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge Experience Readers.....	44, 98	
Cambridge Global English.....	106	
Cambridge Grammar and Vocabulary.....	88	
Cambridge Grammar and Writing Skills.....	107	
Cambridge Grammar of English.....	94	
Cambridge Guide to Blended Learning for Language Teaching, The.....	102	
Cambridge Guide to Learning English as a Second Language, The.....	101	
Cambridge Guide to OET Nursing, The.....	84	
Cambridge Guide to Pedagogy and Practice in Second Language Teaching, The.....	101	
Cambridge Guide to Research in Language Teaching and Learning, The.....	105	
Cambridge Guide to Second Language Assessment, The.....	104	
Cambridge Idioms Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge IELTS Practice Tests.....	83	
Cambridge IGCSE™ Core English as a Second Language.....	107	
Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language Fifth edition.....	107	
Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language Exam Preparation and Practice.....	107	
Cambridge IGCSE™ English as a Second Language Practice Tests.....	107	
Cambridge Introduction to Applied Linguistics, The.....	102	
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Russian.....	69	
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Turkish.....	69	
Cambridge Little Steps.....	17	
Cambridge Phrasal Verbs Dictionary.....	69	
Cambridge Primary Mathematics.....	106	
Cambridge Primary Path.....	26	
Cambridge Primary Reading Anthologies.....	28	
Cambridge Primary Science.....	106	
Cambridge Readers.....	44	
Cambridge Reading Adventures.....	107	
Cambridge School Shakespeare.....	107	
Cambridge Science Skills.....	29	
Carol Read's 101 Tips for Teaching Primary Children.....	104	
CEFR in Practice, The.....	102	
CELTA Course Trainee Book, The.....	105	
CELTA Course Trainer's Manual, The.....	105	
Classroom Management Techniques.....	101	
Classroom Observation Tasks.....	105	
Clear Speech.....	97	
Clear Speech from the Start.....	97	
CLIL.....	101	
CLIL Activities.....	101	
Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.....	102	
Common Mistakes... and how to avoid them.....	88	
Common Mistakes at CAE... and how to avoid them.....	88	
Common Mistakes at First Certificate... and how to avoid them.....	88	
Common Mistakes at KET... and how to avoid them.....	88	
Common Mistakes at PET... and how to avoid them.....	88	
Communicating Across Cultures.....	66	
Communicative Activities for EAP.....	101	
Compact.....	81	
Complete.....	78	
Connect Second edition.....	42	
Corpora in Applied Linguistics.....	102	
Course in English Language Teaching, A.....	105	
Creative Effective Blended Language Learning Courses.....	101	
Curriculum Development in Language Teaching Second edition.....	101	
<b>D</b>		
David Crystal's 50 Questions About English Usage.....	101	
Defining Integrated Reading-into-Writing Constructs.....	102	
Developing Summary and Note-taking Skills.....	107	
Diccionario Bilingue Cambridge Compact English-Spanish Spanish-English.....	69	
Diccionario Bilingue Cambridge Pocket English-Spanish Spanish-English.....	69	
Discourse of the IELTS Speaking Test, The.....	102	
Discovering Fiction.....	65	
Discussions and More Second edition.....	103	
Dynamic Presentations.....	66	
<b>E</b>		
Empower.....	48	
Engaging Language Learners in Contemporary Classrooms.....	101	
English Collocations in Use.....	97	
English for Academics.....	62	
English for Business Studies.....	66	
English for the Financial Sector.....	67	
English for the Teacher.....	102	
English Grammar in Use Fifth edition.....	93	
English Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises.....	93	
English Idioms in Use.....	97	
English in Mind.....	42	
English Phonetics and Phonology.....	102	
English Phrasal Verbs in Use.....	97	
English Profile in Practice.....	102	
English Pronunciation in Use.....	97	
English Unlimited.....	51	
English Vocabulary in Use.....	96	
English365.....	66	
ESOL Activities.....	89	
Essential Grammar in Use.....	92	
Essential Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises.....	92	
Essential Grammar in Use: French edition.....	92	
Essential Grammar in Use: German edition.....	92	
Essential Grammar in Use: Italian edition.....	92	
Essential Grammar in Use: Russian edition.....	92	
Essential Grammar in Use: Spanish edition.....	92	
Evolve.....	52	
Examining Young Learners.....	104	
Eyes Open.....	34	
<b>F</b>		
face2face Second edition.....	50	
Final Draft.....	64	
First and First for Schools Exam Booster.....	88	
First for Schools Trainer.....	85	
First Trainer.....	85	
Five-Minute Activities.....	101	
Five-Minute Activities for Business English.....	101	
Five-Minute Activities for Young Learners.....	104	
Flightpath.....	67	
Flourishing School: Cultivating wellbeing for teachers and leaders, The.....	103	
Four Corners Second edition.....	56	
From Teacher to Manager.....	103	
From Teacher to Trainer.....	105	
Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers.....	74	
Fun Skills.....	73	
<b>G</b>		
Games for Language Learning Third edition.....	101	
Good Practice.....	67	
Grammar: A Linguists' Guide for Language Teachers.....	103	
Grammar and Beyond.....	95	
Grammar and Beyond Essentials.....	95	
Grammar and Vocabulary for Advanced.....	88	
Grammar and Vocabulary for First and First for Schools.....	88	
Grammar for Business.....	66	
Grammar for English Language Teachers.....	94, 102	
Grammar in Use Intermediate.....	93	
Grammar Practice Activities.....	103	
Greenman & the Magic Forest.....	16	
Guess What!.....	18	
Guess What! American English.....	19	
Guidelines.....	63	
<b>H</b>		
Herbert Puchta's 101 Tips for Teaching Teenagers.....	104	
Hippo and Friends.....	16	
<b>I</b>		
IELTS Common Mistakes.....	88	
IELTS Grammar.....	88	
IELTS Life Skills Official Cambridge Test Practice.....	83	
IELTS Practice Tests.....	83	
IELTS Trainer.....	85	
IELTS Vocabulary.....	88	
Interaction Online.....	102	
Interactive.....	43	
Interchange Fifth edition.....	54	
International Negotiations.....	66	
Introduction to English as a Second Language.....	107	
<b>J</b>		
Jack C Richards' 50 Tips for Teacher Development.....	105	
<b>K</b>		
Key for Schools Trainer.....	85	
A2 Key.....	86	
A2 Key for Schools.....	86	
A2 Key for Schools Trainer.....	85	
Key Questions in Language Teaching.....	101	
Kid's Box Updated Second edition.....	20	
Kid's Box American English Updated Second edition.....	21	
<b>L</b>		
Language Activities for Teenagers.....	104	
Language Learning with Digital Video.....	102	
Language Learning with Technology.....	102	
Language Test Validation in a Digital Age.....	104	
Learner English Second edition.....	101	
Learning Oriented Assessment.....	104	
Learning Vocabulary in Another Language Second edition.....	103	
Lessons and Legacy: A tribute to Professor Cyril J Weir (1950–2018).....	104	
Lessons from Good Language Teachers.....	105	
Let's Talk.....	89	
Level Up.....	25	
Lexical Grammar.....	103	
Linguaskill.....	85	
Listening in the Language Classroom.....	103	
<b>M</b>		
Making Connections.....	65	
Managing Technological Change.....	103	
Mark Hancock's 50 Tips for Teaching Pronunciation.....	103	
Materials Development in Language Teaching Second edition.....	101	
Mentor Courses.....	105	
Messages.....	43	
Methodology in Language Teaching.....	101	
Mindset for IELTS.....	82	
More!.....	42	
Motivating Learners, Motivating Teachers.....	101	
Motivational Strategies in the Language Classroom.....	101	
Multilingual Education.....	102	
<b>N</b>		
New Directions.....	63	
New Insight into IELTS.....	83	
<b>O</b>		
Objective.....	80	
Occupational English Test (OET).....	84	
Off the Page: Activities to bring lessons alive and enhance learning.....	101	
Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS, The.....	82	
Official IELTS Practice Materials.....	83	
Official Quick Guide to Linguaskill.....	84	
Open World.....	76	
Own It!.....	32	
<b>P</b>		
Passages.....	57	
Penny Ur's 100 Teaching Tips.....	101	
Planning Lessons and Courses.....	101	
Pluricultural Language Education and the CEFR.....	104	
Power Up.....	24	
Practice Teaching.....	105	
Practice Tests.....	86	
Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers, A2 Flyers.....	86	
Preliminary for Schools Trainer.....	85	
B1 Preliminary for Schools.....	86	



B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer.....	85
B1 Preliminary.....	86
Prepare Second edition.....	38
Present Yourself Second edition.....	89
Primary Activity Box.....	104
Primary Curriculum Box.....	104
Primary Music Box.....	104
Prism Reading.....	65
Professional English in Use.....	67
Professional English in Use Engineering.....	67
Professional English in Use Finance.....	67
Professional English in Use Management.....	67
Professional English in Use Marketing.....	67
Professional English in Use Medicine.....	67
Pronunciation Games.....	103
Pronunciation Practice Activities.....	103

<b>R</b>	
Read This!.....	65
Real Listening & Speaking.....	89
Real Reading.....	89
Real Writing.....	89
Recycling Advanced English.....	107
Research and Practice in Assessing Academic Reading: The case of IELTS.....	104

<b>S</b>	
Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions.....	102
Scott Thornbury's 30 Language Teaching Methods.....	101
Second Language Assessment and Action Research.....	104
Second Language Writing.....	103
Shape It!.....	32
Ship or Sheep?.....	97
Skills and Language for Study.....	62
Skills for Effective Writing.....	64
Steps to Academic Writing.....	107
Storyfun for Starters, Movers and Flyers.....	72
Strategic Reading Second edition.....	89
Success International English Skills for IGCSE™ Fourth edition.....	107
Super Minds.....	22
Super Minds American English.....	23
Super Safari.....	16
Super Safari American English.....	16

<b>T</b>	
Talent.....	40
Task-Based Language Teaching.....	101
Teacher Training Essentials.....	105
Teaching Adult English Language Learners.....	105
Teaching and Developing Reading Skills.....	103
Teaching Children English.....	105
Teaching in Challenging Circumstances.....	101
Teaching Languages to Young Learners.....	104
Teaching Large Multilevel Classes.....	101
Teaching Pronunciation Second edition.....	102
Teaching Speaking.....	103
Teen World.....	104
Testing for Language Teachers.....	104
Think.....	36
Think Quick.....	37
TKT Course CLIL Module.....	105
TKT Course Modules 1, 2 and 3.....	105
Touchstone Second edition.....	58
Touchstone Online Course Second edition.....	59
Trainers.....	85
Translation and Own-language Activities.....	101
Tree or Three?.....	97

<b>U</b>	
Uncover.....	34
Unlock Second edition.....	60

<b>V</b>	
Ventures Third edition.....	57
Viewpoint.....	58
Viewpoint Online Course.....	59
Vocabulary Activities.....	103
Vocabulary in Language Teaching.....	103
Vocabulary in Use.....	96

<b>W</b>	
We love IELTS.....	83
Welcome!.....	67
Word Fun Vocabulary app.....	74
World Englishes.....	102
Writers at Work.....	63
Write to be Read.....	63
Writing for Impact.....	66
Writer's Workbook, A.....	63
Writing Skills Interactive.....	64

<b>Y</b>	
Your Space.....	43

<b>A</b>	
Adams, Kate.....	60, 65
Allum, Virginia.....	67, 84
Aquino-Cutcher, Andrew.....	64
Archer, Greg.....	82
Arner, Tamzen.....	67
Asplin, Wendy.....	64

<b>B</b>	
Babenko, Elisabeth.....	89
Baker, Ann.....	97
Baker, Lida.....	60, 65
Banks, Tim.....	66
Barker, Fiona.....	102
Barry, Marian.....	107
Bauer, Jill.....	64
Benati, Alessandro G.....	101
Bentley, Kay.....	18, 104, 105
Berber, Aida.....	26
Betteridge, David.....	101
Bitterlin, Gretchen.....	57
Blass, Laurie.....	63, 95
Bodarczyk, Caroline.....	105
Bohlke, David.....	56, 64
Boyd, Elaine.....	89
Boyle, Mike S.....	64
Bradbury, Tom.....	107
Brierton, Kate.....	103
Brinks Lockwood, Robyn.....	60, 64
Brinton, Donna M.....	102
Broadhead, Annie.....	80
Brook-Hart, Guy.....	78, 79, 84
Brown, James Dean.....	105
Brown, Kristine.....	63
Brown, Steven.....	89
Buckby, Michael.....	101
Budden, Joanna.....	43, 104
Bunting, John D.....	95
Burns, Anne.....	101, 103, 104
Butler, Lenise.....	103

<b>C</b>	
Cameron, Lynne.....	104
Capel, Annette.....	80
Carter, Katia.....	107
Carter, Richard.....	42
Carter, Ronald.....	94
Carter, Tim.....	107
Celce-Murcia, Marianne.....	102
Cenoz, Jassone.....	102
Ceramella, Nick.....	67
Chan, Sathena.....	102, 104
Chapman, Caroline.....	88
Cheung, Kevin Y.F.....	104
Chilton, Helen.....	38, 88
Chin, Elizabeth.....	103
CIM.....	67
Clandfield, Lindsay.....	52, 102
Clark, David.....	66
Clark, Rachel.....	66
Clementson, Theresa.....	51
Cochrane, Stuart.....	32
Conrad, Susan.....	102
Coombe, Christine.....	104, 105
Copello, Alice.....	78
Cosgrove, Anthony.....	76
Cowen, Audrey.....	40
Cowper, Anna.....	76
Coyte, Do.....	101
Craven, Miles.....	43, 89
Crosthwaite, Peter.....	82
Crystal, David.....	101
Cullen, Pauline.....	82
Cunningham, Gillie.....	50

<b>D</b>	
Dale, Liz.....	101
Davidson, Peter.....	104
Davis, Fiona.....	43
Day, Jeremy.....	43, 67
De Souza, Natasha.....	82
Dignen, Bob.....	66
Dignen, Sheila.....	76, 88
Dimond-Bayir, Stephanie.....	60
Diniz, Luciana.....	95
Doff, Adrian.....	48, 51
Donna, Sylvie.....	97
Dörnyei, Zoltán.....	101
Downes, Colm.....	67
Driscoll, Liz.....	88, 89
Driver, Paul.....	102

<b>E</b>	
Eckstut-Didier, Samuela.....	89
Elliot, Sue.....	81
Elliot, Karen.....	104
Ellis, Rod.....	101
Ellman, Matthew T.....	105

Emmerson, Paul.....	101
Esling, John.....	69
Espeseth, Miriam.....	63
Espinosa, Tamsin.....	62

<b>F</b>	
Farrall, Cate.....	67
Farrell, Thomas S. C.....	105
Feunteun, Anne.....	105
Field, John.....	103
Fletcher, Craig.....	62
Fountain, Mark.....	88, 107
French, Amanda.....	82

<b>G</b>	
García Clemente, Fernando.....	92
Gardner, Peter S.....	63
Gelshenen, Rosemary.....	65
Gerngross, Günter.....	16, 22, 42
Gershon, Steven.....	89
Gibson, Rex.....	107
Gilbert, Judy B.....	97
Gkonou, Christina.....	103
Glendinning, Eric.....	67
Goh, Christine C. M.....	103
Goldstein, Ben.....	34, 51, 52, 102
Gooch, Fred.....	62
Goodey, Diana.....	43
Goodey, Noel.....	43
Goodwin, Janet M.....	102
Gordon, Deborah.....	63
Gorter, Durk.....	102
Gower, Roger.....	89
Grabe, William.....	103
Griffiths, Carol.....	105
Griner, Barry.....	102
Guse, Jenni.....	101, 104

<b>H</b>	
Hadfield, Jill.....	102
Hadkins, Helen.....	43
Haines, Simon.....	79, 88, 89
Hamilton, Nick.....	101
Hancock, Mark.....	97, 103
Handford, Michael.....	66
Harrison, Julia.....	102
Harrison, Louis.....	89
Hartig, Alissa.....	102
Hartmann, Pamela.....	64
Hashemi, Louise.....	80, 88
Hendra, Leslie Anne.....	51, 52
Hennard-Dutheil de la Rochère, Martine.....	92
Henstock, Claire.....	62
Hess, Natalie.....	101
Hewings, Martin.....	60, 88, 94, 97, 103
Heyderman, Emma.....	34, 78, 79, 81
Higgins, Eoin.....	34
Hird, Emily.....	26
Hobbs, Deborah.....	76
Hobbs, Martyn.....	43
Hockley, Andy.....	103
Hockley, Andrew.....	105
Holzmann, Christian.....	42
Hood, Philip.....	101
Hood, Susan.....	63
Hopkins, Diana.....	88
Howard, Ron.....	67
Hughes, Arthur.....	104
Hughes, Jake.....	104
Hull, Jonathan.....	54
Humphreys, Niamh.....	76
Hunston, Susan.....	102
Hutchison, Susan.....	78, 82
Hyland, Fiona.....	103
Hyland, Ken.....	103

<b>I</b>	
Ibbotson, Mark.....	52, 66, 67
Iannuzzi, Susan.....	95

<b>J</b>	
Jacobe, Monica F.....	64
Jakeman, Vanessa.....	79, 82, 83
Johnson, Dennis.....	57
Jones, Ceri.....	34, 52
Jones, Leo.....	67, 89
Jones, Neil.....	104
Jordan, Nancy.....	60
Joseph, Niki.....	38

<b>K</b>	
Kanoaka, Yoneko.....	63
Kay, Judith.....	65
Kennedy, Alan S.....	60, 64, 65
Kennedy, Clare.....	40
Kerr, Philip.....	52, 101
Khaira, Gurleen.....	84
Khalifa, Hanan.....	104
Kilbey, Liz.....	40

Kingsley, Susan.....	76, 80
Kirkpatrick, Andy.....	102
Koester, Almut.....	66, 92
Kosta, Joanna.....	38, 82
Koustaff, Lesley.....	18
Kubanyiova, Magdalena.....	101

<b>L</b>	
Lambert, Craig.....	101
Lambert, Jeanne.....	64
Lansford, Lewis.....	60
Laughner, Melissa S.....	105
Lee, Elizabeth.....	67
Levis, John M.....	103
Levy, Meredith.....	43
Lewis-Jones, Peter.....	16, 22, 36, 42, 48
Lewis, Michele.....	60, 65
Lewis, Samantha.....	32, 43
Leyshon, Catherine.....	84
Li, Shaofeng.....	101
Lindsley, Marianne.....	67
Lindstromberg, Seth.....	104
Lisboa, Martin.....	66
Lloyd, Mark.....	43
Loewenthal, Marc.....	82
Logan, Sally.....	89
Lucantoni, Peter.....	105, 107
Ludlow, Karen.....	84
Luoma, Sari.....	104

<b>M</b>	
MacKenzie, Ian.....	66, 67, 92
Mackey, Daphne.....	65
Malderez, Angi.....	105
Maley, Alan.....	101
Marks, Jonathan.....	97
Marsh, David.....	101
Mascull, Bill.....	67
Matthews, Blair.....	62
Matthews, Laura.....	81, 88
May, Peter.....	78, 79, 81
McCarten, Jeanne.....	58, 66,
McCarthy, Michael.....	58, 62, 64, 66, 94, 96, 97, 102
McCullagh, Marie.....	67
McDowell, Clare.....	83
McElwee, Sarah.....	104
McEntire, Jo.....	65
McGarr, Patricia.....	67
McKay, Penny.....	104
McKeegan, David.....	34, 78, 79,
McKenzie, Ian.....	67
McKeown, Arthur.....	67
McNair, Alistair.....	62
Mercer, Sarah.....	101
Milne, Kim.....	26
Mizza, Daria.....	101
Moore, Julie.....	88
Murphy, Raymond.....	91, 92

<b>N</b>	
Nakatsuhara, Fumiyo.....	102
Nation, I. S. P.....	103
Naylor, Helen.....	92
Nixon, Caroline.....	20, 24, 104
North, Brian.....	102

<b>O</b>	
O'Dell, Felicity.....	64, 80, 96, 97
O'Dell, Kathryn.....	52
O'Hara, Francis.....	67
O'Neill, Richard.....	60, 65
O'Sullivan, Barry.....	104
Ostrowska, Sabina.....	60, 65

<b>P</b>	
Pakenham, Kenneth J.....	65
Pallini, Lelio.....	92
Palmer, Graham.....	89
Papp, Szilvia.....	104
Parrish, Betsy.....	105
Parrott, Martin.....	94, 102
Passmore, Lucy.....	78, 82
Peterson, Susan.....	60
Pitt, Angela.....	66
Poulter, Monica.....	104
Powell, Debra.....	88
Powell, Mark.....	66
Price, Donna.....	57
Proctor, Susan.....	54
Prowse, Philip.....	45, 99
Puchta, Herbert.....	16, 22, 36, 42, 48, 104
Pulverness, Alan.....	105
Purpura, James E.....	104

<b>R</b>	
Ramirez, Sylvia.....	57
Rankin, Tom.....	103
Rea, David.....	51
Redman, Stuart.....	96
Redston, Chris.....	50
Read, Carol.....	104
Reed, Susannah.....	18, 26, 104
Reid, Andrew.....	32
Renandya, Willy A.....	101
Reppen, Randi.....	95
Richards, Jack C.....	54, 56, 57, 89, 101, 105
Rimmer, Wayne.....	43
Rixon, Shelagh.....	104
Roach, Peter.....	69, 102
Robinson, Anne.....	74
Robinson, Nick.....	67
Rodgers, Theodore S.....	101
Rubio, Fernando.....	101
Runnels, Judith.....	104
Russell, Kimberley.....	60

<b>S</b>	
Sage, Colin.....	24,
Sanabria, Carlos.....	63
Sanabria, Kim.....	63
Sandford, George.....	67
Sandiford, Helen.....	58
Sands, Olga.....	92
Sandy, Chuck.....	57
Santelmann, Lynn.....	102
Savage, Alice.....	65, 95
Savage, K. Lynn.....	57
Saville, Nick.....	104
Saxby, Karen.....	72, 74
Schmitt, Diane.....	103
Schmitt, Norbert.....	103
Scrivener, Jim.....	101
Seal, Bernard.....	63
Seedhouse, Paul.....	102
Selivan, Leo.....	103
Setter, Jane.....	69
Sharp, Wendy.....	80
Shawcross, Phillip.....	67
Shintani, Natsuko.....	101
Singleton, Jill.....	63
Skehan, Peter.....	101
Smallwood, Ian.....	62
Smalzer, William R.....	63, 92, 93
Smith, Bernard.....	101
Smith, Dorolyn.....	89
Smith, Jo.....	89
Smoke, Trudy.....	63
Sowton, Chris.....	60, 65, 101
Spack, Ruth.....	63
Spratt, Mary.....	102, 105
Stafford-Yilmaz.....	63
Stanley, Graham.....	102
Stapleton, Sara.....	64
Starr Keddlle, Julia.....	43
Stephens, Bryan.....	66
Stoyrnoff, Stephen.....	104
Stranks, Jeff.....	36, 42, 48
Strauch, Ann O.....	63
Styring, James.....	38
Sunderland, Peter.....	80
Swan, Michael.....	101

<b>T</b>	
Tajeddin, Zia.....	105
Tanner, Rosie.....	101
Tayfoor, Susanne.....	88
Taylor, Lynda.....	104
Thacker, Claire.....	32
Thaine, Craig.....	48, 62, 89, 101, 105
Thomas, Amanda.....	81
Thomas, Barbara.....	80, 88
Thornbury, Scott.....	101, 102, 105
Tilbury, Alex.....	51
Tiliouine, Helen.....	79
Tims, Nicholas.....	38, 44, 98
Ting, Teresa.....	40
Tomlinson, Brian.....	101
Tomlinson, Michael.....	20, 24, 104
Treloar, Frances.....	81, 88

<b>U</b>	
Uddin, Jishan.....	78, 82
Ur, Penny.....	43, 101, 103, 105

<b>V</b>	
Vale, David.....	105
Van der Horst Jansen, Julie.....	103
Vincent, Daniel.....	32
Vittorio, Pamela.....	65

<b>W</b>	
Wajnryb, Ruth.....	105
Wallace, Michael J.....	105
Walsh, Clare.....	62
Walter, Elizabeth.....	103
Ward, Ciaran.....	40
Watkins, Peter.....	103, 105
Weir, Cyril J.....	104
West, Clare.....	107
Westbrook, Carolyn.....	60, 65
Wharton, Jennifer.....	63
Whettem, Erica.....	80
Whitby, Norman.....	84
White, N.M.....	60
White, Ron.....	103, 105
White, Susan.....	76, 81, 88
Whong, Melinda.....	103
Wiese, David.....	65
Wijayatilake, Claire.....	76, 82
Will, Sab.....	104
Williams, Jessica.....	60, 63, 65
Williams, Melanie.....	38, 105
Wilson, Melissa.....	32
Wilson, Rosemary.....	104
Woodford, Kate.....	103
Woodward, Tessa.....	101
Wright, Andrew.....	101
Wright, Ros.....	67

<b>X</b>	
Xu, Jing.....	104

<b>Y</b>	
Yu, Guoxing.....	104

<b>Z</b>	
Zaorob, Maria Lucia.....	103
Zapiain, Gabriela.....	17, 26
Zemach, Dorothy E.....	63

For information on the titles in this catalogue, write to the address nearest to you in the list below. Please direct enquiries regarding countries not listed to this address:

ELT Marketing, Cambridge University Press, University Printing House, Shaftesbury Road, Cambridge CB2 8BS, United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 (0)1223 325566 eltmail@cambridge.org

For full listings of our Representatives/Distributors/Agents and Stockists visit: [cambridge.org/elt/contact](http://cambridge.org/elt/contact)

## Albania See Greece

### Algeria

Algiers International Study Centre  
Bookshop  
Cite 134 Logements, Bat. 5A  
BP 50 Bouchaoui  
16803 Cheraga, Algiers  
Tel: (+213) 213955 02  
eurl-aisc@hotmail.com

Manager: Mr Brahim Khacha  
Eurl Livre-Access  
Cité Ain Tbnit Coop El Djazair No.  
18 Setif 19000  
Tel: (+213) 3674 2072  
Mobile: (+213) 661 773 351  
livre.access@yahoo.fr

Sarl Kouchkar Livres  
Villa No. 30 Dar El Alia  
Bouzaréah,  
Alger, Algérie  
Tel: (0) 21 93 66 70  
Fax: (0) 21 93 66 70  
contact@kouchkar-livres.com  
kouchkar-livres.org

Multimedia and Book Centre  
Rue beniken md said Seddouk  
06500 Bejaia Algeria

Multimedia and Book Centre  
31 cité Tobbal  
06000 Bejaia  
Tel: (+213) 34 22 8906  
Cell phone: (+213) 560072334  
Fax: (+213) 34 22299/223 606  
multimediabookcentre@gmail.com

### Argentina

Carlos Pellegrini 713, 6th floor  
C1009ABA, Buenos Aires,  
Argentina  
Cel: (011) 15 3 017 1474  
<https://www.cambridge.org/ar/cambridgeenglish>

### Armenia

Manmar CJSC  
9 Gh. Parpetsu st.  
3750002 Yerevan  
Tel: (+374) 10537982  
manmar@manmar.am  
manmar.am

### Austria

Ernst Klett Sprachen GmbH  
Postfach 10 26 23  
70022 Stuttgart  
Tel: +43 (0)1-2530207  
kundenservice@klett-sprachen.at

### Azerbaijan

Cambridge University Press  
George Ball, ELT  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
gball@cambridge.org

### Bahrain

Mecon  
P.O. Box 1013  
Manama, Kingdom of Bahrain  
Tel: +973- 17295578  
Fax: +973- 17295579  
E-mail: sales@meconbahrain.com

### Belarus

Lexis Co. Ltd.  
PO Box 507  
Minsk 220050  
Tel: (+375) 172100329  
lexis\_by@tut.by  
lexis.by

## Belgium See Netherlands

### Bosnia-Herzegovina

Cambridge Centar  
Trg Srpskih Junaka 4  
78000 Banja Luka  
Tel: (+387) 51221730  
bookshop@inecco.net

Suvad Cibra  
Cambridge English Manager  
Facultas Cambridge Exam and  
Preparation Centre  
Fetaha Bećirbegovića 1b,  
Nahorevska 145  
Mobile: 00387 61 546 535  
info@facultasenglish.org  
facultasenglish.org

### Brazil

Cambridge University Press  
Av Paulista, 925 – 2. andar  
São Paulo – SP  
01311-100 Brazil  
Tel: (+ 55) 11 3146-3333  
atendimento.br@cambridge.org

R. da Assembléia  
10 – sala 3502  
Rio de Janeiro – RJ  
20011-901 Brazil  
Tel: (+55) 21 3923-5186  
cambridge.org/br/cambridge-  
eenglish  
atendimento.br@cambridge.org

### Bulgaria

Klett Bulgaria Ltd  
5 Nikola Tesla Str.  
1574 Sofia, Bulgaria  
Tel: (+359) 2 843 20 70  
Fax: (+359) 2 943 15 65  
info@klett.bg

## East, West and Francophone

### Africa

Catherine Kinyua  
ckinyua@cambridge.org/  
afric.franco@cambridge.org  
Tel: (+254) 722616268

### Caribbean

Cambridge University Press  
University Printing House  
Cambridge CB2 2BS  
Internationaltrade1@cambridge.org

## Central and Eastern Europe

Cambridge University Press  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
Tel: (+44) 1223 325903  
eltsales@cambridge.org

### Chile

Cambridge University Press  
Avenida Kennedy 6800  
Vitacura, Santiago  
Tel: (+56 2) 29256648 –  
29256649  
lturri@cambridge.org

### Croatia

Školska knjiga d. d.  
Masarykova 28  
10000 Zagreb  
TEL: +0800 8668  
info@skolskaknjiga.hr  
skolskaknjiga.hr

## Cyprus See Greece

### Czech Republic

Cambridge University Press  
Rosmarin Business Center  
Dělnická 213/12  
170 00 Praha 7  
Czech Republic  
Tel: + 420 724 358 583  
prague@cambridge.org

Euromedia Group, a.s. – Ventures

Books  
Nadrazní 896/30  
150 00 Prague 5  
Czech Republic  
+420 296 536 318  
www.venturesbooks.cz  
info@venturesbooks.cz

ILC Czechoslovakia, s.r.o.  
Řípská 15a  
627 00 Brno  
Tel: +420 545 215 669  
Dedicated Cambridge line: +420  
545 216 652  
shop@ilc.cz  
ilc.cz

### Denmark

See Scandinavian Countries

Academic Books Jura  
København's Universitet, Søndre  
Campus  
Karen Blixens Plads 8  
KUA2, Bygning 14  
DK - 2300 København S  
Dir (+45) 44 22 38 60  
academicbooks.dk  
jhl@academicbooks.dk

Arnold Busck  
Kobmagergade 49  
1150 Copenhagen  
Tel: (+45) 33733500  
arnold@busck.dk  
arnoldbusck.dk

English Center  
Borup Byvej 162  
8920 Randers NV  
Tel: (+45) 86432246  
ec@englishcenter.dk  
englishcenter.dk

### Egypt

Nahdet Misr  
El Nahda Tower  
21 Ahmed Orabi Street  
Sphinx Square  
Mohandiseen, Cairo  
Tel: (+20) 233464903  
edu.services@nahdetmisr.com

### Estonia

Allecto AS  
Juhkentali Str 8  
Tallinn 10132  
Tel: (+372) 6277230  
allecto@allecto.ee  
allecto.ee

Dialoog AS  
Turu 9  
Tartu 51004  
Tel: (+372) 7344990  
raamatud@dialoog.ee  
dialoog.ee

### Finland

See Scandinavian Countries

Lauri Pyyä  
Purchasing Manager  
Booky.fi Oy  
Väinö Tannerin tie 3  
01510 Vantaa  
Tel: 075 75 63601  
lauri.pyya@booky.fi  
booky.fi

Suomalinen Kirjakauppa  
Koivuvaaranukuja 2  
01640 Vantaa  
Tel: (+358) 09852751  
verkkoakauppa@suomalainen.com

## France

Polygone Park  
395 Rue du Général de Gaulle  
59700 Marquise en Baroeul  
Tel: +33 (0)3 28 77 76 70  
info@france@cambridge.org

## Georgia

English Book Education  
Nestan Darejani Street 2  
3m/r Didi Digomi  
Tbilisi  
Tel: +995 (0) 32 2 00 12 44  
englishbookteam@englishbook.  
ge  
www.englishbook.ge

## Germany

Ernst Klett Sprachen  
Postfach 10 26 23  
70022 Stuttgart  
Tel: +49 7 11 66 72 15 55  
kundenservice@klett-sprachen.de

## Greece

Cambridge University Press  
Meteoron 3  
PO Box 001  
Koropi Attikis  
194 00 Greece  
Tel: (+30) 2106623909  
athens@cambridge.org

## Hungary

Libra Books Ltd  
Kölcsey utca 2  
1085 Budapest  
Tel: (+361) 267 5777  
szpeter@librabooks.hu  
geva@librabooks.hu  
info@librabooks.hu

Librotrade Ltd  
Pesti ut 237  
1173 Budapest  
Tel: (+361) 254 0254  
nagy.andrea@librotrade.hu  
librotrade.hu

## Iceland

See Scandinavian Countries

Eymundsson  
Alfheimur 74  
108 Reykjavik  
Iceland  
Tel: (+354) 5402000  
kristinei@penninn.is  
penninn.is  
eymundsson.is

## Iraq

Britannia Educational Services &  
Consultancy  
Safi Intersection, Zaniyari Quarter  
Erbil – Iraq  
Tel: 00964 721 1562 / 3  
00964 750 335 950  
eltak4english@yahoo.co.uk  
britanniaiq.org

## Ireland (Republic)

Cambridge University Press  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 326023  
eltsales@cambridge.org

Hodges Figgis  
56-58 Dawson Street  
Dublin 2  
Tel: +353 (0) 1677 4754  
enquiries@hodgesfiggis.ie  
waterstones.com

## Easons

40 Lower O'Connell Street  
Dublin 1  
Tel: +353 (0) 1858 3800  
support@easons.com easons.com  
International Books  
18 South Frederick Street  
Dublin 2  
Tel: +353 (0) 1679 9375  
info@internationalbooks.ie  
internationalbooks.ie

## Israel

Cambridge University Press  
George Ball, ELT  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
gball@cambridge.org

Eric Cohen Books  
27 Hata'asiya  
P.O. Box 2325  
Ra'anana 43 654  
Tel: (+972) 97478000  
elt@ecb.co.il

## Italy

Cambridge University Press  
Via Vitaliano Donati, 29  
10121 Torino  
Tel: (+39) 011 5654247  
cupitaly@cambridge.org

Distribution:  
Loescher Editore  
Via Vittorio Amedeo II, 18  
10121 Torino  
Tel: (+39) 011 5654111  
mail@loescher.it  
loescher.it

## Jordan

Al Rowad for Publishing &  
Distribution  
Building #78  
Prince Rashid Suburb  
8th Circle, Amman  
Tel: (+962) 658220 85 /82/80  
info@alrowadpub.com

## Kazakhstan

Studyinn Ltd  
Seifullin Street 597A  
050013 Almaty  
Kazakhstan  
Tel: (+7) 727 2207635  
ext 110/109  
(+7) 707 7556641  
phstudyinn@gmail.com

## Kosovo

Elohim Center  
Rruga De Rada  
Nr. 2 30000 Pej  
Tel: (+377) 44252242  
elohimcenter@gmail.com

## Kuwait

Aafaq  
Publishing & Distribution Company  
P. O. Box: 20585 Safat  
13066 Kuwait  
Mobile: +965 955 00 604  
Fax: +965 22256142  
marketing@aafaq.com.kw  
aafaqbookstore.com

Growmore General Trading  
PO Box 251 13003 Safat  
Tel: (+965) 24338784  
Fax: (+965) 24330451  
books@growmoreBooks.com

Saeed & Samir Bookstore  
Laila Gallery  
Salem Al-Mubarak Street  
Salmiya  
Tel: (+965) 25330614  
Fax: (+965) 25330613  
saeed\_samir@hotmail.com

That Al Salasil  
PO Box 12041  
Al Shamiya  
Kuwait  
Tel: (+965) 22467766  
(+965) 22466266-55  
orders@thatalsalasil.com.kw

## Kyrgyzstan

Cambridge University Press  
George Ball, ELT  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
gball@cambridge.org

## Latvia

Jānis Roze Ltd  
Atlasa 10  
Rīga LV-1026  
Tel: (+371) 67501562  
info@jlr.lv  
jlr.lv

Bookshop Globuss  
26 Valnu Str.  
Rīga, LV-1050  
Tel: (+371) 67226957  
malja@grammaticaglobuss.lv  
grammaticaglobuss.lv

## Lebanon

Global ELT Solutions  
Beirut – Jamhour Area – Bsous  
Main Road  
Feghali Center GF Level  
PO Box : 45-265 Hazmieh  
Tel: (+961) 5 942 733  
info@gesbeirut.com

## Libya

Tarek Benrewin  
Sales Agent  
Mobile: (+218) 92 502 4901  
tarek@cup-na.org

## Alresalah Bookshop

PO Box 770  
Bakeer Street  
Eddahra, Tripoli  
Tel: (+218) 912159807  
Tel: (+218) 214443503  
alresalahbookshop@yahoo.com

Dar Al Rowad  
That Al-Imad Complex  
Tower 4, Tripoli  
Tel: (+218) 21 335 0332/3  
alrowadbooks@yahoo.com

## Lithuania

Humanitas  
Butrimoniu str. 9  
LT-50220 Kaunas  
Tel: (+370) 37 220333  
info@humanitas.lt  
humanitas.lt

Rotas  
Pylimo g. 42  
LT-01136 Vilnius  
Tel: (+370) 5 212 4760  
rotas.lt

## Luxemburg See Netherlands

## Macedonia (FYR)

Ars Lamina  
Sv. Kiril i Metodij 50  
1000 Skopje  
Tel: (+389) 2 3124 227  
Fax: (+389) 2 3298 695  
info@literatura.mk  
literatura.mk

## Malta See Greece

## Mexico

Cambridge University Press  
Torre de los Parques  
Insurgentes Sur 1196, Piso 10  
Col. Tiacoquemécatl del Valle  
Del. Benito Juárez, C.P. 03200  
México, D.F.  
irformx@cambridge.org

## Moldova

Educational Centre Moldova  
72/3 Columna Street  
Chisinau 201  
Tel: +373 (22) 22 89 87  
tcernov@educationalcentre.md  
office@educationalcentre.md  
educationalcentre.md

## Mongolia

Monsudar Publishing Company  
Amar's Street 2  
Admon Company Building  
PO Box 92  
Ulaanbaatar 13  
Tel: (+976) 11314244  
monsudar@mongol.net  
zorig@monsudar.mn



**Montenegro**  
Language School Waves  
Dositejeva 4/14  
85310 Budva  
Tel: (+382) 33451208  
waves@t-com.me skolawaves.com

Educational Centre Montenegro  
Njegoševa 45  
81000 Podgorica  
Tel: (+382) 20664430  
edcentre@t-com.me  
educationalcentre.me

**Morocco**  
Exchanges & Communication  
Immeuble Dar Salam  
Rue Ibn Jahir, Lot 11  
Lotissement Bayrouni  
Bourgogne  
20053 Casablanca  
Tel: (+212) 522395922  
info@exchanges.co.ma

Calliope - Libredis  
Rue Nassih Eddine, R.sidence  
Anfa II  
Magasin RDC  
20370 Casablanca  
Tel: (+212) 5 22 25 74 00  
Fax: (+212) 5 22 25 74 27  
m.bennis@calliope.ma

**Mozambique**  
Oxcam Limitada  
Rua da Mozal, nr. 13  
Matola  
+258 84 078 5146  
alvino.sitoe@oxcam.co.mz

**Netherlands**  
Cambridge University Press  
Transpolis Business Park  
Siriusdreef 17  
2132 WT Hoofddorp  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 (0)23 568 92 59  
info@benelux@cambridge.org

**Northern Cyprus**  
M.Kemal Deniz Şti. Ltd.  
Deniz Plaza  
Yenişehir – Lefkoşa  
K.K.T.C  
Tel: +90 392 228 83 20 – 21  
denizplaza.com  
Ilhan.inci@denizplaza.com

**Norway**  
See Scandinavian Countries

Norli Bokhandel  
Universitetsgaten 20-24  
Postboks 1990 Vika  
Oslo N-0125  
Norway  
Tel: (+47) 22004300  
internett@norli.no  
norli.no

Studia AS  
Parkveien 1  
5007 Bergen  
Tel: (+47) 55545172  
studia.parkveien@studia.no  
studia.no

SIT Tapir Fabgobhandel  
Nardovegen 12  
7005 Trondheim  
Tel: (+47) 73598420  
bestilling@tapr.no gnist.no

Tanum  
Karl Johansgate 37-41  
0121 Oslo  
Tel: (+47) 22411100  
fakta2@tanum.no  
tanumbokhandel.no

**Oman**  
Hadaş  
Holiday Inn Office 112  
Mawaleh, Muscat  
111, Oman  
Tel: (+968) 95919180  
Accounts2@lawazim.org

Al Manahil Educational  
Consultancy, Bait Al Aali  
Mezzanine Floor, Room 105  
Way 3501, off Street 33  
Al Khuwair  
Tel: (+968) 24487707  
Fax: (+968) 24485757  
manahil@omantel.net.om

**Palestine**  
Academic Bookshop Co.  
t/a Al Academeh Bookshop Co.  
PO Box 631  
Al Haras Street  
Hebron  
Palestine  
Tel: (+972) 22225174  
sameh@dandis.ps

**Poland**  
Cambridge University Press  
ul. Sienna 86/25  
00-815 Warszawa  
Tel: (+48) 510 484 084  
poland@cambridge.org

OSDW Azymut Sp. z o. o.  
ul. Gottlieba Daimlera 2  
02-460 Warsaw  
Tel: (+48) 42 680 44 00  
biuro@azymut.pl  
azymut.pl

**Portugal**  
Cambridge University Press  
Tel: (+35) 1 917 686 990  
portugal@cambridge.org

**Qatar**  
Al Tamayoz  
Al Reem Tower, 19th Floor,  
Al Wehda Street  
Doha – Qatar  
PO # 24863  
Tel: +974 66935349  
Fax: +974 4429183  
Email: wassim@allprints.ae

**Romania**  
Centrul de Carte Straina Sitka  
Bulevardul Dacia 23  
Bucharest 10412  
Tel: +40 2210 3030  
cartestraina.ro  
office@cartestraina.ro

Fischer International  
Bulevardul Lascăr Catargiu 14  
Bucharest 010661  
Tel: +40 21 310 88 89  
cartiingleza.ro  
fedu@fedu.ro

S.C.Alma Artex  
319 Splaiul Independentei SEMA  
PARC, OB7  
060043 Bucharest  
Tel: +40 21 211 7741  
alma.ro

SC Art Klett SRL  
Strada Grigore Alexandrescu 79,  
sector 1, Bucureşti  
Tel: +40 21 796 73 83  
comenzi@art-educational.ro  
art-educational.ro/languages

**Russia**  
Cambridge University Press  
Bolshoi Tolmachevsky pereulok,  
16, Office Room 21-22  
119017 Moscow  
Tel: (+7) 495 959 05 24  
moscow@cambridge.org

**Saudi Arabia**  
Al Rushd Bookstore  
King Fahad Road, Avenue Mall  
Al Bustan Plaza, 2nd Floor  
Office No.4019,  
PO BOX 17522, 11794 Riyadh  
Tel: (+966) 555406992  
syed@rushd.com.sa

Jarir Bookstore  
PO Box 3196, Riyadh 11471  
Tel: (+966) 14626000  
jarir@jarirbookstore.com

Dar Al Jadawel Publishing &  
Distribution House  
Distribution House  
King Abdulaziz Road  
Old Airport Street  
PO Box 17371, Riyadh 11483  
Tel: (+966) 1 206 340 3/4/5  
Ext 225  
sales@aljadawel.com

Knowledge Tower  
2611 Salah Ad Din Al Ayyubi Rd,  
Al Safa Dist,  
Riyadh 11437, P.O BOX 12851  
KSA.  
Tel: +966 11 292 4388  
Mobile: +966 58 330 1990  
www.kntbook.com

**Nordic Countries**  
Cambridge University Press  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
Tel: (+44) 1223 326023  
eltsales@cambridge.org

**Serbia**  
Join In  
Makedonska 30  
11000 Belgrade  
Tel: (+381) 113374073  
joinin@open.telekom.rs  
joinin.rs

Data Status  
M. Milankovića 1/45  
11070 Belgrade  
Tel: (+381) 113017832  
info@datastatus.rs  
datastatus.rs

**Slovakia**  
Oxico  
Panónska cesta 6/3819  
851 04 Bratislava  
Tel: (+421) 2544 109 92  
pbojo@cambridge.org  
oxico.sk

**Slovenia**  
Mladinska Knjiga  
Kopitarjeva ulica 2  
1000 Ljubljana  
Tel: (+385) 1 360 37 86  
Fax: (+385) 1 360 37 87  
info@mladinska.com  
mladinska.com

**South Africa**  
Cambridge University Press  
Nautica Building  
The Waterclub  
Beach Road, Granger Bay, 8005  
Cape Town  
Tel: (+27) 214127800  
capetown@cambridge.org

**Spain**  
Cambridge University Press  
C/ José Abascal 56, 1.  
28003 Madrid  
Tel: (+34) 91 171 58 00  
iberia@cambridge.org

**Sweden**  
See Scandinavian Countries

Akademibokhandeln Stockholm  
Box 7634  
Mäster Samuelsgatan 28  
103 94 Stockholm  
Tel: (+46)107441102  
sprak@city.akademibokhandeln.se

Akademibokhandeln full store  
listing at akademibokhandeln.se  
LäroMedia Bokhandel Örebro AB  
Box 6073  
700 06 Örebro  
Sweden  
Tel: (+46)19206900  
order@laromedia.se laromedia.se

Studium International Bookshop  
Sweden AB  
Karlavägen  
114 24 Stockholm  
Tel: (+46) 86600386  
info@studiumbookshop.com  
studiumbookshop.com

The Book Corner  
Utbildningsstaden  
Rosenlundsgatan 3  
Gothenburg 411 20  
Tel: (+46) 31419300  
teachers-bookshop@utbild-  
ningsstaden.se  
utbildningsstaden.se

Wittra Publishing Group  
Tyska Brunnspan 1  
111 29 Stockholm  
Tel: (+46) 86113520  
international@wittrapublishing-  
group.com  
wittrapublishinggroup.com

**Switzerland**  
Cambridge University Press  
Industriestrasse 25  
CH-8604  
Volkmetswil, Switzerland  
Tel: +41 (0)61 271 9075  
elstswitzerland@cambridge.org

**Syria**  
Nour E Sham Book Centre  
Opposite the Ministry of  
Education, PO Box 249  
Damascus  
Tel: (+963) 11 444 0575/  
(+963) 11 445 7458  
nouresham@mail.sy

**Tajikistan See Central and Eastern Europe**

**Tunisia**  
Norsud B.P.130  
2091 Elmenzah 6, Tunis  
Tel: (+216) 71827578  
norsud@hexabyte.tn

PROMOCULTURE  
53, Rue Jawahar Lal Nehru  
Montfleury 1008 Tunis  
Tunisie  
Tel: (+216) 71 390 902  
Fax: (+216) 71 396 295  
sales@promoculture.com.tn  
promoculture.com.tn

EDUPRO.  
Route Lafrane km 5 SFA  
31 rue mouaouia ibn abi sofiane  
menzah 5 TUNIS.  
Tel: (+216) 98 411 899  
edupro.tunisia@gmail.com

**Turkey**  
Cambridge University Press Turkey  
İçerenköy Mahallesi  
Üsküdar-İçerenköy Cad.  
VIP Plaza No:10 Kat:11  
PK:34752  
Ataşehir – İstanbul  
Tel: +90 (216) 386 62 62  
Fax: +90 (216) 386 62 65  
E-mail: istanbul@cambridge.org

MyELT  
Caferağa Mah. Neşet Ömer Sok.  
Aydın İş Merkezi  
No:4 Kat:1 34710  
Kadıköy – İstanbul  
Tel: +90 (216) 232 2353  
E-mail: info@myelt.com.tr

Dünya Eko  
Eski Büyükdere Caddesi No:37  
K:4  
Maslak İş Merkezi PK: 34485  
Sarıyer İstanbul  
Tel: +90 212 285 10 12/14

ITDC  
İçerenköy Mah. Asker Sok.  
Kosifler İş Merkezi  
Kat:1 No:1 PK:34752  
Ataşehir – İstanbul  
Tel: +90 (216) 232 23 28  
E-mail: info@itdc.com.tr

Karanfil Akademi Yayıncılık  
Şehit Cengiz Topel Mahallesi  
İncesu Caddesi  
No: 135/A-B Mamak/ANKARA  
Tel: +90 312 435 75 75  
Fax: +90 312 435 75 73  
Email: bilgi@karanfilakademi.com

**Turkmenistan**  
Cambridge University Press  
George Ball, ELT  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
gball@cambridge.org

Dalchyn Education & Translation  
Centre  
145 A. Nyazov Avenue, Building  
145, Office No.10  
Ashgabat, Turkmenistan  
Tel: 99312414007/08  
n.atajanov@dalchyn.com

**Ukraine**  
Linguist Ltd  
Nyzhni Val, 17/8  
Business Centre "Bulgakov"  
04071 Kyiv  
Tel: (+380) 44 5993228  
info@linguist.ua  
linguist.ua

Eurokryga  
Sobornaya ploschad 6, Apt 1  
65045 Odessa  
Tel: (+380) 482344264  
office@eurokryga.odessa.ua

**United Arab Emirates**  
All Prints Distributors & Publishers  
Sheikh Saif Bin Butti Building  
Al Nasr Street, Abu Dhabi  
P.O. Box: 857  
United Arab Emirates  
www.allprints.ae

Dar Al Hayat  
Sharjah, UAE  
Tel:065444101;065444101  
Fax:065726766  
P.O.Box:20665  
info@daralhayat.ae  
daralhayat.ae

Magrudy's  
Street 20, Al Khabaisi, Dubai  
Tel: (+971) 42974321  
info@magrudy.com

**United Kingdom**  
Cambridge University Press  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 326023  
eltsales@cambridge.org

Amazon  
amazon.co.uk

BEBC Bournemouth English Book  
Centre  
Albion Close  
Parkstone, Poole BH12 3LL  
Tel: +44 (0) 1202 712934  
elt@bebc.co.uk bebc.co.uk

Blackwell's Bookshop  
48-51 Broad Street  
Oxford OX1 3BQ  
Tel: +44 (0) 1865 792792  
blackwell.co.uk

Blackwell Bookshop  
53-62 South Bridge  
Edinburgh EH1 1YS  
Tel: +44 (0) 131 622 8222  
edinburgh@blackwell.co.uk  
blackwell.co.uk

The Book Depository  
bookdepository.co.uk

Cambridge University Press  
Bookshop  
Schools and English Language  
Learning Section  
1 Trinity Street  
Cambridge CB2 1SZ  
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 330292  
learningcentre@cambridge.org  
cambridge.org/uk/bookshop

Foyles  
107 Charing Cross Road  
London WC2H 0DT  
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7440 3248  
efl@foyles.co.uk  
foyles.co.uk

Waterstones  
82 Gower Street  
London WC1E 6EQ  
Tel: +44 (0) 843 290 8351  
waterstones.com

**Uruguay See Argentina**

**Uzbekistan**  
Cambridge University Press  
Cara Drake, ELT  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 8BS  
cdrake@cambridge.org

**Yemen**  
Yemen Bookshop  
PO Box 2760  
Sana'a Yemen  
Tel: (+971) 777303077  
Fax: (+971) 1273984  
yemenbookshop@yemen.net.ye

**Zimbabwe**  
Schoolbooks 4 Africa  
1A Kent Road  
Chisipite  
Harare  
Zimbabwe  
Tel: +263 774 104 638 / +263  
8677 189 607  
Email :  
sales@schoolbooks4africa.com



**CAMBRIDGE**  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

---

**We further the mission of the University of Cambridge by disseminating knowledge in the pursuit of education, learning and research at the highest international levels of excellence.**

---

## How to order

### Ordering for booksellers

Please contact your local Cambridge University Press office or distributor for advice or assistance (see Agents and Stockists list at the back of this catalogue), or contact:

Tel: +44 (0)1223 325577

Booksellers in West Europe, including the UK:  
[Internationaltrade2@cambridge.org](mailto:Internationaltrade2@cambridge.org)

Booksellers in East Europe:  
[Internationaltrade3@cambridge.org](mailto:Internationaltrade3@cambridge.org)

Booksellers in the Middle East and North Africa:  
[Internationaltrade1@cambridge.org](mailto:Internationaltrade1@cambridge.org)

### Ordering for teachers

Please place all orders through your local bookshop or supplier.

Your local Cambridge University Press representative will be able to advise you about any queries you may have about local suppliers, our titles and how to order them (see Agents and Stockists list at the back of this catalogue).

In case of difficulty, or if you do not have a local office, please contact:

[directcustserve@cambridge.org](mailto:directcustserve@cambridge.org)

ISBN-13 should be quoted when ordering.

---

## Levels

Your local Cambridge University Press representative will be pleased to give you specific advice about the levels given in this catalogue and how they relate to your teaching situation.

---

## Prices and availability

The prices of all materials in this catalogue are listed in a separate price list. All titles marked new are either available now, or are due to be published by the month shown in the catalogue.

---

## Specimen copies

If you are considering any of our courses for adoption please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative to find out if the Student's Book is available as a specimen copy. Alternatively, visit our website to see if the Student's Book is available as an eSample.

---

## Copying

The law allows a reader to make a single copy of a part of a book for purposes of private study. It does not allow the copying of entire books or the making of multiple copies of extracts. In some countries it is possible for schools to do a limited amount of photocopying if they are registered with the Copyright Licensing Agency (CLA), or an associated licensing agency. If your school does not have a school licence you can only photocopy pages for your students if the page is marked 'photocopiable'. You are allowed to make one copy of an audio disc for back-up purposes only. No copying of videos or DVDs is permitted.

For further information, please visit [cambridge.org/rights](http://cambridge.org/rights)

Unauthorised Photocopying  
KILLS BOOKS

# There's a World of Better Learning out there

Take inspiration from fellow teachers and education specialists. Explore the World of Better Learning blog.

Interviews

Experiences

Teaching tools

Downloadable resources

[cambridge.org/wobl](http://cambridge.org/wobl)

World of  
Better  
Learning

Please order through your usual ELT bookseller.  
In case of difficulty, contact your local  
Cambridge University Press office or write to:

ELT Marketing  
Cambridge University Press  
University Printing House  
Shaftesbury Road,  
Cambridge, CB2 8BS  
United Kingdom

Tel: +44 (0)1223 325566  
Email: [eltmail@cambridge.org](mailto:eltmail@cambridge.org)

[cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish](http://cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish)



**CAMBRIDGE**  
UNIVERSITY PRESS